MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JANUARY 26, 1987
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:55 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein  William R. Howard
Sylvia Bloom  Harold M. Jacobs
Maria Josefa Canino  Joaquin Rivera
Judah Gribetz  Brenda Farrow White

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio  Florinda Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy  President Joel Segall
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo  President Donna E. Shalala
Acting President Adriana G. Aldridge  President Joseph Shenker
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.  Senior Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
President Jay C. Chunn II  Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
President Robert L. Hess  Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
President Augusta Souza Kappner  Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
President Shirley Strum Kenny  Acting Vice Chancellor John J. McGarraghy
President Leonard Lief  Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
President Harold M. Proshansky  Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board
President Kurt R. Schmeller

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Cenci, Mr. D’Angelo, Dr. Polk and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. DEATH OF CHAIRMAN OF BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES CORPORATION:
The Chairperson reported with regret the recent passing of the Chairman of the Board of the Higher Education Services Corporation, Franklin H. Ornstein. Mr. Ornstein served the students of the State of New York with great zeal and leadership during his tenure as Chairman of the Board of that organization which does so much in funding and financial aid for students not only in City University but in all colleges and universities in the State. It is appropriate to acknowledge his good work.

B. BOARD MEMBER HONOR: The Chairperson reported that the Honorable Judah Gribetz has been named by Mayor Koch to the City's Charter Revision Commission.

C. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Jay C. Chunn II of Medgar Evers College is one of the first two recipients of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Award presented by the Baptist Pastors and Churches Union of Brooklyn and Long Island to members of the Brooklyn Community who have given sacrificial and exceptional services in keeping the dream of Dr. King alive.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Pres. Augusta Kappner was the recipient of the New York Urban League's Building Brick Award at the League's 20th Anniversary Reception held at Windows on the World on January 11, 1987.

D. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - STUDENT ACHIEVEMENTS: The Chairperson announced that both the Department of Radiologic Technology and the Department of Nursing of New York City Technical College reported one hundred percent passing rates on recent professional licensing examinations.

E. DEATH OF DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: The Chairperson reported with great regret the death on January 19, 1987 of Dr. Benjamin G. Levich. Dr. Levich, an internationally prominent physical chemist and the founder of physiochemical hydrodynamics, a field of science that brings together several disciplines, was the Albert Einstein Professor of Science at The City College. He was also director of the Institute of Applied Chemical Physics at the College as well as Distinguished Professor of Chemical Engineering.

F. GRANTS. The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: Brooklyn College has received the following grants:

(a) $250,000 matching grant from the Ford Foundation to encourage gifted undergraduates to pursue academic careers. Students will examine research methods, the disciplinary and interdisciplinary nature of knowledge, and ethnicity, and will work closely with faculty mentors on research projects.

(b) $85,000 from Polytechnic University to Prof. Fred Pollak, Dept. of Physics, to support a project entitled "PINY SUBCONTRACT."

(c) $79,340 from the National Institute of Mental Health to Prof. Eric Heinemann, Dept. of Psychology, to support a project entitled "Concept Learning and Form Recognition."

(d) $55,672 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Prof. Dorothy Geddes, Dept. of Education, to support a project entitled "Practicum in Higher Order Thinking Skills in Mathematics."

(e) $30,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Fred Pollak, Dept. of Physics, to support a project entitled "Electromodulation Investigation of Semiconductor Superlattices, Quantum Well Hetero Junctions."

(2) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $400,000 from the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation to Dean L. Beckum, Dept. of Education, for the Macy Medical Professions Program.

(b) $291,776 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Prof. R. Simmelkjaer, School of General Studies for Institutional Aid: Strengthening Program.
(c) $192,971 from the Air Force Office of Scientific Research to Prof. R. Alfano, Dept. of Physics, for “Ultrafast Physics in Microstructure & Alloy Systems.”

(d) $184,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. M. Sarachik, Dept. of Physics, for “Acquisition of Dilution Refrigerator & Auxiliary Equipment for Magnetic & Transport Investigations.”

(e) $145,050 from the National Science Foundation to Professors S. Weinbaum and P. Ganatos, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering and Prof. R. Pfeffer, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, for “Transport of Macromolecules Across Arterial Wall & Low Reynolds Number Flow Applications to Biological Systems.”

(f) $124,367 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Prof. R. Otheguy, Dept. of Elementary Education, for Second Language Instruction Program.

(g) $105,800 from the U.S. Dept. of Energy to Prof. M. Sarachik, Dept. of Physics, for “Magnetic Properties of Doped Semiconductors.”

(h) $100,000 from the Office of Naval Research to Prof. R. Alfano, Dept. of Physics, for “Vibrational Kinetics & Energy Transfer Induced by Shock Waves in Organic Crystals & Polymers Studies by Picosecond Laser Spectroscopy.”

(i) $99,000 from the U.S. Air Force to Prof. D. Schilling, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, for “Communications Using Channels Formed by Meteor Bursts.”

(j) $92,000 from the Air Force Office of Scientific Research to Prof. G. Eichmann, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, for “Optical Acquisition, Image & Data Compression.”

(k) $84,984 from Institute for Schools of the Future to Prof. B. Brownstein, School of Education, for “Models Schools of the Future.”

(l) $84,000 from Defense Nuclear Agency to Prof. J. Birman, Dept. of Physics, for Theoretical Modeling Support.

(m) $73,500 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Prof. W. Rogers, Dept. of Career Planning & Placement, for Cooperative Education Program for the School of Architecture.

(n) $70,200 from N.Y.C. Board of Education to Prof. A. J. Franklin, Dept. of Psychology, for CUNY Child Center for Preschoolers.

(o) $70,000 from N.Y.S. Dept. of Education to Dean L. Beckum, School of Education, for Science and Technology Entry Program.

(p) $60,000 from N.Y.C. Board of Education to Professors M. Marin and L. Mantel, Depts. of Secondary & Continuing Education & Biology, for Model Program to Enhance Science Teaching in New York City.

(q) $60,000 from Jet Propulsion Laboratory to Prof. W. Pierson, Institute of Marine and Atmospheric Science, for NASA Scatterometer (NSCAT) Investigation.

(r) $59,946 from International Business Machines Corp. to Professors L. Jiji and Z. Dagan, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, for “Boiling Jet Impingement Cooling of Microelectronic Heat Sources.”

(s) $59,550 from National Institutes of Health to Prof. M. Fishman, Dept. of Chemistry for Research Training for Biomedical Careers.

(t) $54,000 from U.S. Dept. of Energy to Prof. M. Lax, Dept. of Physics, for “Conduction & Propagation in Disordered Systems.”

(u) $50,000 from U.S. Department of Energy to Prof. R. Shinnar, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, for “Assessment of Novel Concepts in Coal Gasification.”
(v) $49,998 from Defense Supply Service-Washington/NASC to Prof. J. Birman, Dept. of Physics, for "Electromagnetic Microwave & Optical Response of Bounded Media."

(w) $38,000 from Jessie Smith Noyes Foundation to Prof. H. Dyasi, Dept. of Elementary Education, for Workshop Center.

(3) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $2,000,000 MERIT (Method to Extend Research in Time) Award to Prof. Robert Bittman, Dept. of Chemistry, to continue his study of the interaction of the components of biological membranes at the molecular level. This grant, for which no one can apply, is being given for the first time, and Prof. Bittman is among the 27 scientists named to receive it.

(b) $420,000 from U.S. Dept. of Education, for support of Institutional Grant entitled "Institutional Aid: Strengthening Program" for the period from October 1, 1986 through September 30, 1987 under the direction of Dr. Helen S. Cairns, Dean of Graduate Studies and Research.

(c) $100,550 from the National Institutes of Health/National Eye Institute, for the support of research entitled "Tonic Inhibition of Cones by Dark Adapted Rods" for the period from September 30, 1986 through September 29, 1987 under the direction of Prof. Thomas Frumkes of the Dept. of Psychology.

(4) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Borough of Manhattan Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $686,537 from the N.Y.S. Education Dept., Vocational Act funds, to support education programs for the Disadvantaged, Handicapped, Adults, Single Parents and Title 11B.

(b) $168,846 from the N.Y.S. Education Dept. for the 8% Jobs Training Partnership Act (JTPA) program to provide basic skills for adults.

(c) $72,180 from N.Y.S. Education Dept. to support the Small Business Contractors Training Assistance Program (SCAP) in collaboration with the Dept. of Housing Preservation and Development Program (HPD).

(d) $65,025 from N.Y.S. Education Dept. to support the Entrepreneurial Training Program in collaboration with the American Women's Economic Development Corporation.

(e) $39,000 from the Fund for the Improvement of Post-Secondary Education (FIPSE) to develop a Liberal Arts core curriculum.

(f) $9,500 from the Equitable Life Assurance Company to support practical writing skills for bilingual Hispanic students in business programs.

(g) $8,000 from the Manhattan Borough President's Office to support the Saturday Children's Theatre series and Jacobs Pillow Winter Dance Festival to be held at the Performing Arts Center, and an additional $8,000 for this purpose from the Dept. of Cultural Affairs.

(h) $3,000 from Con Edison for a Dropout Prevention Program in conjunction with the N.Y.C. Board of Education.

(5) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Bronx Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $349,073 from U.S. Dept. of Education, to strengthen the College's administration and coordination procedures; initiate academic program improvements; to assure increased student competency in mathematics and English as a Second Language; and to enhance student services, under the direction of Susan Forman, Office of Academic Affairs.

(b) $79,521 from N.Y.S. Education Dept. to provide counseling and instruction to unemployed adults and at-risk youths who have been identified by Jane Addams Vocational High School as being unable to enroll in JTPA programs because of low test scores, under the direction of the Office of Continuing Education.
(c) $55,000 from U.S. Dept. of Energy, to provide scholarships, books and laboratory fees for minority students preparing for careers in energy-related fields, under the direction of Evelyn Kish, Office of the Dean of Students.

(6) HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Hostos Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $151,773 from U.S. Dept. of Education, to Dean Alberto Guzman, Academic Affairs, for “Academic Reinforcement for the Transitional ESL Student” and “Management Information Services.”

(b) $102,602 from U.S. Dept. of Education, to Prof. Minerva Rosario, Early Childhood Education, for “The Development of a Teacher Training Program in Bilingual Early Childhood Education with a Specialization in Communications Skills, Mathematics, Science and Electronic Learning.”

(7) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: LaGuardia Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $231,590 from New York City to Alexis Frazier for the CUNY Adult Literacy Project.

(b) $150,394 as a Title III grant to Dr. Michael Brookes for Strengthening Developing Institutions.

(c) $131,778 from N.Y.S. Dept. of Education to Shirley Saulsbury for Sheet Metal Apprentice Training Program.

(d) $79,664 from N.Y.S. Dept. of Education to Despene Gazianis for Korean Small Business Management Program.

(e) $65,000 from Dept. of Social Services to Gary DeFrancesco for “Food Facts,” in conjunction with Cornell University and N.Y.C. Board of Education.

(f) $41,156 from U.S. Dept. of Education to Dean Irwin Feifer, Supplemental Funds for Cooperative Education.

(g) $20,000 from N.Y.S. Dept. of Criminal Justice to Ed Sisco, LaGuardia Community College and Gateway Community Restoration, Inc. for Neighborhood Preservation Crime Prevention.

(8) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $500,000 challenge grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to establish four endowed chairs in the “history, criticism, and theory of the arts.” The Graduate School has three years to raise $1.5 million in matching funds, to fulfill a $2 million endowment goal. The endowment will support the appointments of nationally-renowned scholars to distinguished professorships in the doctoral program in Art History, Comparative Literature, Music, and Theatre.

(b) $66,066 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. Sarah Pomeroy for a project entitled “The Family in Classical and Hellenistic Greece.”

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for January 26, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>Jammott, Rupert</td>
<td>$62,413</td>
<td>1/5/87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.
EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Bernstein questioned the inclusion of an item with respect to changes on the third floor of the Central Administration Building in light of the possible move of the University out of that building in a few years. The Chairman replied that the move would not occur for another three and a half years at the earliest, and the purpose of the rehabilitation is to provide more comfortable space for the Trustees who come to Central Office for various purposes related to their work on the Board.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for January 26, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D.10. The Graduate School and University Center - Promotion in CLT Series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Prior Title</th>
<th>Current Rate</th>
<th>Prev. Rate</th>
<th>From</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief College Laboratory</td>
<td>Smith, Randolph</td>
<td>Senior College</td>
<td>$33,741</td>
<td>$31,659</td>
<td>1/1/87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor reported the sponsorship by the University of a videotape on abstract art shown in Shanghai. It will be aired internationally in 46 countries. Dr. Bernstein represented the Board of Trustees on the opening day of the show. Prof. Wurmfeld of Hunter College put the show together. The University can take credit for producing an international event.

(b) Governor Cuomo’s proposed Executive Budget has been published. There is a thirty-day period during which technical changes in the Budget can be made as a consequence of the University’s initiative. The legislative hearings will be the first opportunity the University will have to respond to the Legislature’s request for the University’s reaction to the Budget. They are scheduled for February 4. The Board of Trustees will make its annual visit to Albany on February 9 and 10. Individual college visits, also part of the ceremonies, will take place after the Board’s trip. It is hoped that the combination of changes made during the thirty-day amendment period as well as the University’s efforts in the Legislature will be reflected in the Budget approved by March 31. It should be noted that the Executive Budget for the first time proposes an increase in expenditure at a level in excess of $1 billion.

(c) The Chancellor noted that three important people, friends of The City University, have assumed new leadership positions. The first is Speaker Mel Miller, who is the former chairman of the Assembly Higher Education Committee; Assemblyman Saul Weprin, who will be chairman of the Assembly Ways and Means Committee. Both are graduates of Brooklyn College. The third is Ed Sullivan, who will be assuming the chairmanship of the Assembly Higher Education Committee. He had served on that Committee and represents the Upper West Side and has been a faculty member at Queens College. The University is in the extraordinary debt of Stanley Fink, who served as Speaker for many years, and Assemblyman Mark Siegel, who chaired the Higher Education Committee in the Assembly and now becomes chairman of the Assembly Committee on Corporations. Other legislators who have been consistently supportive of The City University have new Committee assignments, including Roger Green, the new chair of the Legislative Committee on Science and Technology.
(d) The Chancellor reported that the City Council and the Board of Estimate have approved $2.1 million for adult literacy classes at The City University, and this represents an increase of $400,000 over last year. This funding, as in the past, comes from MAC surplus funds. Recently a Channel 13 program featured the Adult Literacy Program with particular emphasis on City University participation.

(e) The beginning of the annual budgetary season starts with a fairly decent, although not a great nor a disastrous, budget. The University, being the kind of institution it is, finds itself always representing its interests to larger publics and to narrower political publics in order to bring about its objectives. This year is no different. The Chancellor looked forward to a unified effort on behalf of all those interested in the best interest of The City University of New York to work together as they have in the past in order to see that the University's budget provides the necessities for maintaining its activities and its academic and intellectual life.

NO. 2Y. TRIBUTE TO FORMER PRESIDENT JOSHUA SMITH: Dr. Jacobs called attention to a letter received which commended former Pres. Joshua Smith as one of the outstanding presidents of a community college.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of November 24, 1986 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HUNTER COLLEGE - SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK, AMENDMENT OF LEASE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to an existing lease to provide for the renovation of existing space and the construction of a three story addition to the building known as 127-135 East 79 Street, Borough of Manhattan, for use by the Hunter College School of Social Work; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease amendment after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The Hunter College School of Social Work has occupied the subject building under a twenty year lease which commenced November 22, 1968. The lease can be renewed by the College for four (4) consecutive twenty year periods upon written notice.

The base rental for each twenty year period is one dollar ($1).

The University is responsible for water meter and sewer charges.

The School of Social Work is currently experiencing a serious shortage of classroom and faculty office space at the building. Also, the adoption of new technologies into social work education has created a need for specialized spaces such as computer laboratories and audio-visual rooms which cannot now be accommodated by the School due to the space shortage.

In order to address these needs, a proposed lease amendment has been reached with the Lois and Samuel Silberman Fund Inc., the landlord of the building, to renovate the existing floors and add three new floors to the building. Such construction will increase the gross square footage at the building from approximately 70,000 to 92,000. All construction will be in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the College.

The landlord will undertake the construction and be reimbursed by the University for his actual costs. The estimated construction cost is $6,500,000. The University would reimburse the landlord over a thirty (30) year period commencing upon completion of work.

The rental for the thirty year period will not exceed $700,000 per annum.

The Chairperson stated that this is a creative private-public partnership which has already made the Hunter College School of Social Work one of the top schools in the country. There has been an extremely innovative type of financing put together by Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley and Vice-Chancellor Vivona and Pres. Shalala to enable the University to get the additional floors constructed with the Silberman Fund and the principals being very active in that aspect of obtaining financing. He commended the Fund and the College.
B. CITY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a twenty-year lease for approximately 17,800 square feet of space at the Queens Hospital Center for use by The City University of New York Medical School; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to sign the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: Under the proposed lease the University's Medical School will rent approximately 17,800 square feet of space constituting the entire second floor and portions of the sixth floor of the Queens Medical Center which is administered by the New York City Health and Hospital Corporation.

The Medical School will use the space for academic, clinical and administrative purposes.

The term of the lease will be for a twenty (20) year period commencing upon completion of alteration work.

The base annual rental for the first five (5) years will be $267,000 ($15/S.F.). Thereafter, the rent shall be recalculated based upon a reimbursement formula as detailed in the lease agreement.

The construction of the demised premises shall be funded by monies specifically appropriated for the purpose in the City Capital Budget at a cost not to exceed $3,300,000.

The Health and Hospital Corporation will provide all utilities and cleaning.

The City University shall provide its own security and be responsible for repairs and maintenance to the demised premises.

This lease is subject to the approval of the New York State Division of the Budget.

C. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a ten-year lease for approximately 8,682 square feet constituting the entire building known as 575 Walton Avenue, Borough of the Bronx, for use by Hostos Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board request the Assistant Commissioner, Department of General Services, Division of Public Structures, Bureau of Leasing and Space Management to execute the aforesaid lease.

EXPLANATION: Hostos Community College currently has various administrative offices housed at 472 Grand Concourse. This building, along with several other buildings in the area, is scheduled to be demolished in conjunction with the Master Plan construction program.

In order to provide replacement space for the activities currently located at 472 Grand Concourse, the Bureau of Leasing and Space Management has negotiated a lease for use of 8,682 square feet of space constituting the entire building known as 575 Walton Avenue.

The proposed lease will be for the ten year period commencing on January 1, 1987 and ending December 31, 1996.

The base annual rental will be $31,500 ($3.63/S.F.).

Tenant shall take the premises “as is.” Landlord will provide services including but not limited to heat, hot and cold water. Landlord shall provide two self-contained air-conditioning units for the ground floor.

Tenant shall pay for taxes, assessments, electricity and cleaning.
D. QUEENS COLLEGE - CAMPUS-WIDE UTILITY SYSTEMS STUDY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Carlson & Sweat for engineering services to perform a Campus-wide Study of Queens College Utility Systems, Project No. QC938-086, at a fee not to exceed [$200,000] $250,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 Capital Construction Program at Queens College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide a study to determine the physical condition and proper operational mode of the campus electrical and steam supply and distribution systems, and the economics of providing a combined central chiller plant for the various new buildings in construction or in design.

The study will also include the feasibility of upgrading the present fire alarm system with a compatible system used in the new buildings.

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

This resolution amends the resolution adopted by the Board on September 29, 1986, Cal. No.7.(B) (2). Final negotiations required that the fee amount be adjusted.

E. BARUCH COLLEGE, CITY COLLEGE AND NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - VARIOUS REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Walter P. Bishop, Consulting Engineer, P.C. and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, material and equipment required for construction of various rehabilitation projects at Baruch College, City College and New York City Technical College, Combined Project No. CU964-085, at an estimated cost of $2,252,500, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. BARUCH COLLEGE: Air Conditioning of Main Auditorium and Lecture Halls 4-North and 4-South at 17 Lexington Avenue. Currently, only heating and ventilation is provided in these spaces. This project will provide air-conditioning to allow the college to utilize the spaces all year round. (BA751-085). Sub-total cost = $829,500.

2. CITY COLLEGE: Installation of a Heating and Ventilation System for Park Building. This project will provide for the rehabilitation of inadequate systems and the replacement of non-functioning systems to comply with Code requirements to make the facility functional. (CC944-085). Sub-total cost = $323,000.

3. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE: Installation of a new Heating and Cooling Plant at Klitgord Center and separate utilities. Currently, the college is receiving all of its utility services from an adjacent Board of Ed school. Services provided to date have been erratic and inadequate at times. The project will allow the college to be independent and provide its own services more effectively operationally and cost wise. (NY938-095). Sub-total cost = $1,100,000.

The total estimated cost of $2,252,500 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

F. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - WINDOW REPLACEMENT, ETC.:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Department of Technical and Operational Services to advertise for, receive bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the installation of replacement windows in various buildings and installation of a unit air conditioner in the College Radio Station, in an amount not to exceed $166,000, chargeable to Capital Project No. KG 780-986, and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: This is an Energy Conservation project.
G. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - OFFICE RENOVATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder to provide labor, material, equipment and tools necessary for the renovation of the Biology Faculty and Staff offices at 300 Pearl Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201 at an estimated cost of $164,000 chargeable to Capital Budget CUNY Project No. 773-086.

EXPLANATION: The existing offices are partially demolished due to the modification of the corridor in accordance with the Master Plan. Therefore, remodeling to accommodate the Biology Faculty Department and Chairperson offices in new remodeled facility is a necessity.

H. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ALLIED HEALTH CENTER RENOVATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to provide labor and materials for the renovation of the Allied Health Center at 300 Pearl Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201, at an estimated cost of $125,000, chargeable to code 177-01-460.

EXPLANATION: The work is necessary to provide a suitable facility for the center.

I. BARUCH COLLEGE - MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve specifications and contract documents and authorize Baruch College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease or purchase of a magnetic tape system and supporting equipment for the IBM 4331 and 4341 mainframe computers located at Baruch College’s Administrative Computer Center. The total cost of this equipment, including maintenance costs, is estimated at $120,000 to be paid over a five-year period, chargeable to Code 70050-176-8701-806-2-22120-13-00 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Upgrading the current tape drives will improve efficiency and allow for more rapid back-up of data bases and application systems. The higher capacity tape drives are necessary for the on-line student registration system now in the implementation phase at the Administrative Computer Center. Installation of the new equipment will enhance the college’s computing capabilities and shorten the time required for production jobs.

J. CUNY LIBRARY SYSTEM - COMPUTING EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the purchase of an IBM 3725 Communications Controller and an IBM 3380 BE4 disk under New York State Contract number P15888 at a cost of $246,300 chargeable to Library Systems code number 7000.

EXPLANATION: The design of the Library System requires that terminals be available at each library site at which the System is to be installed, as well as those sites at which development and maintenance will take place. Since the NOTIS System will reside at the University Computer Center, access must be provided for these terminal clusters. The current communications controllers at the University Computer Center do not have sufficient capability to allow connectivity. The additional 3725 will provide this capability for the system as currently planned.

Development and testing of the NOTIS Library System requires significant additional disk storage. This space is not currently available on existing disks at the University Computer Center. The addition of one IBM 3380 BE4 will provide sufficient disk storage space for the first phase of implementation.

K. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - RESEARCH EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of an Electron Monochromator for Electron Energy Loss Spectroscopy, at an estimated cost of $195,000 to be charged to New York State Tax Levy Code 70-451057-1A-86-57600.
EXPLANATION: To conduct research in a Surface Laboratory it is necessary to use sophisticated ultra high vacuum techniques to determine the electronic structure of these materials and their interfaces, and to determine how they can be modified to obtain the best desired properties for electronic devices. This research is being conducted to maintain the supremacy of the American computer industry.

L. BARUCH COLLEGE - SITE ACQUISITION:

RESOLVED, That pursuant to Section 3.04 of the Agreement of Lease dated July 15, 1986 among the State Dormitory Authority, The City University Construction Fund and The City University (City University College Issues) The City University hereby recommends to the Authority that the Authority acquire for use by Baruch College and the real property and improvements thereon known as 135, 137, 139-41, 143-145 and 147-151 East 24th Street; 41, 43, 45, 49, 51-55 and 57 Lexington Avenue; 138-148 East 25th Street, Manhattan, comprising Lots 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 60 and 66, Borough of Manhattan, at a purchase price of $20,000,000 plus any other costs associated with the acquisition of the property and, if the Authority is unable to purchase the same, that the Authority acquire title pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Eminent Domain Procedure Law of the State of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to concur in the aforeindicated purchase price, or authorize acquisition by condemnation; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the New York State Dormitory Authority be advised of this action and be requested to proceed with the acquisition of the site by purchase or condemnation.

EXPLANATION: On October 27, 1986 (Cal. 4G) the Board of Trustees approved the selection of this site (Site B) as one of two expansion sites to provide for additional facilities for Baruch College in accordance with a Baruch College Master Plan.

The Lease Agreement among the Authority, Fund and University requires that the University and Fund recommend an acquisition cost to the Authority. On the basis of an independent appraisal and discussions with the property owners, it is now proposed that the indicated purchase price be recommended to the Authority, and that it be further authorized to proceed with Eminent Domain procedures if deemed appropriate by the Authority.

The site indicated comprises a parcel of approximately 198 feet (fronting on the east side of Lexington Avenue) by 226 feet (along East 24th Street and East 25th Street), which is currently encumbered with substandard housing, retail and garage structures. It is anticipated that the Dormitory Authority will enter into an agreement with the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development and other appropriate agents for the maintenance and operation of the facilities on the site during the period of time between the Authority's assumption of ownership and the initiation of Baruch College Construction.

In response to a question from Dr. Jacobs with respect to the status of SRO's, Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that the possession of the site and not the acquisition is the problem. The members of the Committee have expressed their concern that the residents on the site be accommodated in an appropriate and humane way, and it is intended to follow the City's restrictions with respect to replacement housing. The University will not need possession of Site B until the completion of the development of the site approved by the Board at a prior meeting, and so there will be a four or five-year period during which the University can make the necessary arrangements to accommodate these residents.

The question of landmark buildings was raised, and Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley replied that the buildings on the site are not yet landmarked. There are people who feel they should be, and there is an intent to direct the architect to consider the possibility of incorporating elements of the landmarks in the facility ultimately to be built for Baruch, should the buildings become landmarks.

Dr. Canino referred to the City Council action with regard to SRO's and asked what the implications are with respect to this item. The law passed by the City Council has two alternatives. One is a moratorium on the removal of SRO facilities for five years. The other provision states that a developer fund replacement housing at a rate of $45,000 per unit. There is adequate money in the project to make such a payment to whatever entity will be used by the City. The University is willing to make that part of the payment. Dr. Canino asked that the minutes reflect the University's concern and participation in the generation of low income units for single, disabled, poor individuals through this or alternative means.
The Chairperson agreed that the process to be followed, as articulated by Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley, be included in the minutes - that the University will try to be humane and creative and imaginative while in compliance with the City Council resolution in conjunction with obtaining possession of the site.

Mr. Howard stated that it might not be possible to earmark $45,000 per unit. If $45,000 is earmarked for those individuals and the SRO tenants are still there, how will the City on one hand help the University relocate them? The $45,000 is not an actual cost for if an individual has to be moved, the cost will be far greater. Mr. Howard stated that he would like an actual cost in the minutes, the cost of the actual building of that unit plus the cost of moving an individual.

Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that the University would do what it has done in all other acquisitions, which is to follow the procedures, if not actually engaging the City Housing Preservation Department to do it, and that includes paying the cost of relocating both commercial and residential tenants as well as paying for the relocation of the fixtures of the commercial tenants. That is part of the normal policy followed by public agencies. Those costs have been anticipated in the budget for the job.

Mr. Howard suggested that other agencies, in addition to the City of New York, be used for this relocation. There are other agencies that might be a little kinder, and Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that this had been brought up in the Committee and preliminary discussions have been held with non-profit entities that are willing to contract for services to be provided to the SRO tenants.

In reply to a question from Dr. Jacobs as to whether dissatisfied tenants would sue the City or the University, Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that the Dormitory Authority would be the agency initiating the project. The University will have been more than sensitive to these needs by financing and paying relocation costs, by having a more responsible and sensitive managing agent than would normally be the case.

Mrs. Everett asked whether, even if the landmarks are not approved, it might not be desirable to have incorporated in the architectural design the interesting architectural items of the buildings, and Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that this would be looked at.

M. THE CITY COLLEGE - COMPTON HALL, INSTALLATION OF NEW FREIGHT ELEVATOR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditures, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish all necessary labor, materials, tools and equipment required to install a new Freight Elevator for Compton Hall at The City College, at an estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to 1986/87 Senior College Special Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The old elevator is beyond repair and in need of replacement.

N. THE CITY COLLEGE - GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE BULLETIN FOR 1987-89:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the typesetting/composition, printing and delivery of the 1987-89 College Graduate and Undergraduate Bulletins at an estimated cost of $110,000, chargeable to Code 70020-176-8801-806-2-23240-12-01, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This resolution is intended for typesetting/composition, printing and delivery of the 1987-89 City College Graduate and Undergraduate Bulletins.
Minutes of Proceedings, January 26, 1987

O. THE CITY COLLEGE - REFRIGERATION PLANT TURBINE CHILLER REPAIR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all the necessary labor and material required to repair the number one Turbine 2500 Ton Centravac Chiller in the North Academic Refrigeration Plant at The City College in accordance with the contract specifications at an estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to 1986/87 Senior College Special Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Turbine Chiller No. 1 is in a deteriorated condition and currently not working. The Chiller is a back-up system for air conditioning the North Academic Center and must be repaired if it is to provide air conditioning to NAC during the Spring and Summer of 1987.

P. HUNTER COLLEGE - X-RAY DIFFRACTION LABORATORY AND COMPUTER FACILITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest bidder for the Renovation of Rooms 1305, 1305B, 1300, and 1300B, of Hunter College North, 695 Park Avenue, New York, New York, into a new X-ray diffraction laboratory and a computation facility at an estimated cost of $250,000 chargeable to expense code 237701400-806-2 or other available funds subject to financial ability fiscal year 86-87.

EXPLANATION: The new facilities will be needed to accommodate the NIH and RCMI grants. Chemistry's projected research activities require this technical expansion.

Q. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - WILLOWBROOK CAMPUS CONSOLIDATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Edward Durell Stone Associates, associated with the firm Robert T. Coles, Architect, for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for The College of Staten Island, Willowbrook Campus Consolidation, Design Package No. 1 (Theatre/Performing Arts Center, Administrative Complex, Demolition, Site Development, Landscaping and Overall Design Coordination), Project No. ST209-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Ulrich Franzen and Associates, associated with Francoise Bollack, Architects, for The College of Staten Island, Willowbrook Campus Consolidation, Design Package No. 2 (North Academic Quadrangle and South Academic Quadrangle), Project No. ST210-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into contracts for the design of the aforesaid projects.

EXPLANATION: On January 28, 1985 (Cal. No.5), the Board of Trustees selected state-owned property at the former Staten Island Developmental Center (Willowbrook) as a site for the consolidation of The College of Staten Island and at the same time approved a master plan for the new campus. Since that time, following reviews by the State Education Department and the Division of the Budget, the master plan has been revised. In addition, a required Environmental Impact Statement has been completed and the Dormitory Authority is now able to contract for the design of new campus facilities.

Ten architectural firms have been interviewed by a selection committee comprised of Central Office and College staff in accordance with established University procedures. Following a further in-depth review by the Committee, the indicated firms are recommended to the Board of Trustees. The current estimated construction cost for Package 1 is $67.2 million, and for Package 2 is $65.2 million.

NO. 4X. PRESENTATION BY PROVOST LEROY SPARKS: Provost LeRoy Sparks gave a short presentation on activities at New York City Technical College.

Provost Sparks stated that the College is slowly but surely recovering from the shooting incident that took place last summer. The student who was the most critically injured reregistered at the College last week. That is a major step forward. On the other side of the coin, the College has currently four new lawsuits that have been entered against the College and City University. The Provost took the opportunity to thank both the Chancellor's Office and the Office of the Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs for seeing the College through that period and for the advice and direction given over the last months.
The College is now in the fifth year of a Title III grant, and there are two more years to go. This grant has afforded the College several new opportunities, starting with the setting up of a student tracking system which has given the College a much better approach and a much better enrollment management situation than was had previously. As part of the grant and its obligations the College is to institutionalize not only activities but various areas of the College. One other area which is really the essence of the grant is to set up a Student Development Center, which would afford the College much better academic advisement in dealing with special target populations. A student might need several different types of advisement, and the College has brought together in a team approach counselors as well as academic advisors to deal with the special needs of the students. It is hoped that out of this will come within the next two years what the College calls the Freshman Year Experience. Every student in his freshman year will go through the Student Development Center to deal with his particular needs and be on his way for as much success as he possibly can have.

The College has recently gone through a Middle States evaluation and is awaiting the final report. The Interim Report has been considered and as a result of some of the recommendations, the College is setting up a two-and-a-half day conference at the end of February, which is being directed by the faculty as well as the faculty and staff of Student Affairs to deal with the issues mainly of becoming a more student-centered institution. This will then set up the agenda for the next two to three years, which will be designed by the faculty during this particular conference and put in place following that to adhere to some of the recommendations that Middle States has made.

In line with that the President has gone through the presidential evaluation a month following the Middle States evaluation, and the College is awaiting the results of that.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

The College is approximately 67-70% through its construction and is beginning to see the results in the Library and in Namm Hall, which is one of the main buildings. The campus was originally designed for approximately 7,000 students and has been housing over 11,000 students. The College is not necessarily gaining more space in its new master plan and more than likely will be coming back to the Board very shortly to encourage the Board to support Phase 2 of the master plan, which will give the College more student space as well as instructional space.

Dr. Jacobs asked whether the Governor's proposed budget has included more funds for security purposes, and Vice-Chancellor Vivona replied that the Executive Budget includes $2½ million for improvements in all aspects of campus security as well as 20 positions to be spread out in the colleges for management and other activities related to security. That is a substantial increase to the senior college budget at this point.

NO. 4Y. PRESENTATION BY PRES. KURT R. SCHMELLER: Pres. Schmeller gave a short presentation on activities at Queensborough Community College.

Pres. Schmeller stated that given the nature of Queensborough's students, for many years the College has had a major department devoted to basic educational skills with a similar effort in the Mathematics Department to deal with those students who do not have the proper preparation in math. Not until recently has the College been able to do a proper and structured job, in the President's judgment, in a post-remedial support effort. The students that come through the remedial courses still require a great deal of support assistance even though they are fully involved in credit courses. The College is able to do this because of funding it has received both from Title III, U.S. Department of Education, University funds, and in some cases from making some of the College's own tax levy money available for the purpose.

The College has recently organized four Centers, each led by a full-time person. One is a Tutorial Center for students who are seen on a one-to-one basis with peer tutors. This is targeted to retain students in science and technical areas. This is very important because up to 80% of the freshmen need assistance in mathematics. Not only do the peer tutors provide instruction but also serve as mentors, helping to increase the student's confidence through the experience of working with someone who had recently succeeded in the course they were attempting to complete. The peer tutors are undergraduates either from a senior college or from Queensborough.
Half of the students are from English as a Second Language background. Over two-thirds of the students seeking tutorial help are holding down jobs, about half of which are 12 hours per week or more. Of the students who use the Tutorial Center, about half are referred by the professors while the other half refer themselves from hearsay from the other students concerning the usefulness of the tutorial service. An analysis of final grades shows that 7% of the students tutored passed their courses with grades clustered mainly in the B to C range. This is significant because most of these students are marginal to high risk at the time of referral. Combined official and unofficial withdrawal rates for these courses often rise as high as 50%. In all cases where students received tutoring, withdrawal rates dropped up to 45% in some courses, a strong indication of the retention potential of tutoring services.

In addition to the Tutorial Center, the College has set up an Instructional Resources Center, which has about 30 personal computers and VCR's as well as some other electronic hardware, and basically this allows the students to benefit from computer-assisted instruction with software designed and developed by faculty.

There is the Academic Advisement Center, which mainly caters to the liberal arts students since faculty in the career and technical departments tend to do a lot of that work in the course of the academic year. This is very valuable simply because the liberal arts students tend to be less focused and need someone especially designated to talk to.

The College has also set up a Writing Center. Here, too, it is found that despite the fact that students complete a writing course in basic skills, go through English, write compositions, they still need assistance in writing at every level. The College has a VEA grant. Both the faculty and the students see this as a very positive experience. This is subjective because results cannot be measured. Both students and faculty see this as an important part of the continuing support effort.

The College has finished the revision of the nursing curriculum and the secretarial science curriculum is going to be revised to reflect the latest technology. A certificate program in manufacturing technology that makes use of the computer-assisted design and manufacturing equipment is in the works, and the College is considering an A.A.S. program in Landscape Design and Horticulture, one in Pharmacy Assistant, and an A.S. degree program in Communication and Media Arts.

The College has had considerable success in offering credit and non-credit courses in Flushing and is looking for a permanent site in that area.

**NO. 42. TRIBUTE TO PROF. LEVICH:** Provost Charlene McDermott of The City College stated that Prof. Levich was a great scientist who contributed a great deal to physio-chemical hydrodynamics, the field which, in fact, he founded. As Albert Einstein Professor of Science, Distinguished Professor of Chemical Engineering and Physics and head of the College’s Institute for Applied Chemical Physics, he helped project City College into the forefront of scientific research. Dr. Levich also left an indelible mark as a fighter for human rights. His long struggle to emigrate from the Soviet Union served as an inspiration to many others and helped to further the cause of human freedom everywhere. He will be missed for his warmth, his sincerity, and his deep concern for others as well as for his contributions to science. Provost McDermott stated her own great sense of loss, and many others at City College also feel very strongly about this.

**NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved and report noted:

**A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN ADVERTISING ART AND COMPUTER GRAPHICS:**

RESOLVED, That the program in Advertising Art and Computer Graphics leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree, to be offered at Bronx Community College, be approved, effective September 1987, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to prepare graduates for entry level positions in the commercial art industry. The curriculum is designed to give students a solid preparation in both the technical aspects of commercial art and the use of the computer to produce visual images. This means that there will be a combination of traditional foundation courses in art, such as design and drawing, courses in the new technology of computers which is increasingly being adapted to this field, and liberal arts courses. The College believes that this combination makes it the only such curriculum offered in New York City.

The commercial art industry is considered to be the second largest industry in the New York City Metropolitan Area and is of primary importance to the economy of both New York City and the State. Publishing, radio, television, music and record production, fashion, cosmetics, and theatre are all industries in New York City which conduct extensive advertising. There is strong evidence that there will be a continued growth and need for qualified workers in the commercial art field.

B. THE CITY COLLEGE - M.A. IN DANCE RESEARCH AND RECONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That a program in Dance Research and Reconstruction leading to the Master of Arts degree to be offered at The City College, be approved, effective September, 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed program is intended as a first-level graduate degree program using Labanotation as a basic tool for the study of dance as a scholarly discipline. Labanotation is the graphic language of movement notation. It is comparable to music notation which is to sound what Labanotation is to dance. Labanotation has its own history and literature. Research in dance proceeds as research in any other field; it is based on primary materials such as letters, diaries, notes and notations of choreography.

The curriculum will include required courses in research, analysis and criticism, history and notation, with advanced specializations in direction and choreography, criticism, history and notation. It is designed to prepare graduates as dance scholars in such areas as the methods of dance research, dance history, the philosophical and aesthetic aspects of dance style, the analysis of individual dance works and the reconstruction of choreographic masterworks. If approved, the program would be the first of its kind in the country. It is expected to serve as a prototype for graduate research in dance.

C. ARTICULATION:

Dr. Bernstein stated that the Committee had held a special meeting in December to discuss Articulation and other matters and asked that Acting Vice-Chancellor McGarraghy report on the University efforts in this area.

Acting Vice-Chancellor McGarraghy reported that a number of major projects are now going on to help improve transferability in the University.

The first is the updating of the Course Equivalency Guide, the process for which has just begun. The Guide, which was published in 1985, contained evaluations of courses that were listed in the college catalogs as of the summer of 1983. It does not include new courses that have been developed since then nor does it include modifications in the courses already listed in the Guide that might require new evaluations by the senior colleges. If the Guide is to remain a useful document to all of the colleges, the students and the Administration, it has to be kept current. The community colleges are being asked to collect and submit to the Office of Academic Affairs all new courses developed since the 1985 Guide and any changes in existing courses. The information will be forwarded to the senior colleges for evaluation. The evaluations received will be shared with the community colleges at the same time as they are sent for verification to the senior colleges. If there are problems or issues identified about the course evaluations, the senior colleges and the community colleges can work them out and resolve the problems before the next edition of the Guide is published.

In line with that, and as called for by the Board's policy, a process of disciplinary meetings has been begun initially in five areas, English, mathematics, biology, chemistry and psychology. The colleges have selected faculty members for each of these disciplinary areas. They held their first, organizational meeting in December, at which they chose co-chairs, one from the community colleges and one from the senior colleges. They decided on their agenda and are now in the process of collecting information on their campuses and talking with their colleagues. They will meet again in February and a report will be prepared by the late spring in which they will identify major issues with regard to transfer problems in their disciplines and recommendations for solving them.
As called for by the Board’s policy, the Office of Academic Affairs has begun a formal process of monitoring the implementation of the Board policy. Interviews are being held with staff persons on the campuses who are responsible for transfer issues. Patterns of transferability within the University will be examined as well as a random sample of transcripts of persons who moved last fall from community colleges to senior colleges with A.A. degrees to see that the amounts of credits that are called for by the Board policy are being given by the senior colleges, or if they are not, where the problems are and how ways can be found to resolve them.

Acting Vice-Chancellor McGarraghy stated that he would be in a position to report back to the Chancellor and the Board by the end of the semester. A workshop will be held in the spring, the purpose of which will be to share among the colleges successful projects that individual campuses have worked out to enhance transferability within the University. The University Committee on Articulation will be reconstituted. It can provide excellent guidance as the Office of Academic Affairs moves forward with these various projects and will help as information comes back from the disciplinary meetings, from the monitoring process to determine appropriate responses to the information secured.

Prof. Wedeen asked how the colleges will resolve problems that are sent back, and Acting Vice-Chancellor McGarraghy replied that the colleges have been asked to provide the names and telephone numbers of all the department chairs, and this information will be shared with all of the colleges in the University so that when particular issues are identified, the chair at the community college can contact his or her counterpart at the senior college to meet and do whatever is necessary to resolve the issue. In cases where there are unresolved issues, the Central Administration can help to negotiate a proper solution. In the five disciplinary areas where the faculty groups are already meeting, that vehicle will be used to help resolve any discrepancies between the colleges.

Dr. Bernstein pointed out that 'one of the problems that was brought up with respect to the current Guidebook was that in some cases the faculty in the department had not been consulted. She assumed that in the letter that went out with respect to reviewing the Guide and bringing it up-to-date, the suggestion was made that the faculty be consulted. Acting Vice-Chancellor McGarraghy stated that he had said that it is vitally important that the faculty be consulted and urged the Provosts and the Deans of Faculty to consult the faculty members who are engaged in the five disciplinary groups that are ongoing at the same time so that communication be held with those groups as well.

**NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS:** RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and reports noted:

**A. COMMUNITY COLLEGE MONTH:**

WHEREAS, The Association of Community College Trustees and the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges have proclaimed February 1987 as National Community College Month; and

WHEREAS, Over one thousand two hundred community colleges were established in the United States to provide community access to quality post-secondary education opportunities; and

WHEREAS, The City University of New York, as a member of both educational organizations, has been requested to commemorate this special month and to host appropriate campus-based activities; and

WHEREAS, The community colleges of The City University of New York provide liberal arts education opportunities and career preparation for almost 60,000 college students enrolled in degree-credit course work and approximately 18,000 adult continuing education students; and

WHEREAS, The community colleges of The City University of New York serve the special needs of the City's neighborhoods, offering adult-literacy courses, high-school-equivalency classes, collaborative projects with the Board of Education, recreational facilities, cultural events, disabled-student programs, child care, conferences, seminars, library services, and a wide range of adult and continuing education programs,

BE IT RESOLVED, That, The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York hereby proclaims February 1987 as “Community College Month” and encourages the college administrations and faculty, students, and alumni to plan and host appropriate campus activities, and
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a true copy of this resolution be forwarded to Governor Mario M. Cuomo and Mayor Edward I. Koch requesting State and City designation of February 1987 as "Community College Month."

Dr. Canino asked whether there was some way, in addition to sending a true copy of the resolution, this can be tied to the legislative review of the budget by referring to the Board's dismay at the current State aid formula. Perhaps some further milage can be gotten out of this.

The Chairperson stated that one of the problems in reviewing the budget is that the proposed budget does not adequately fund the community colleges; the formula remains inadequate; and with legislative assistance over the past few years part of the make-up has been accomplished. These two items can be worked together.

Dr. Canino brought up some budget issues with respect to Hostos and asked for an update on the matter. Vice-Chancellor Vivona reviewed recent developments and meetings on the subject of the funding of the College. He indicated that the Administration has a two-year plan to bring historically underfunded community colleges into the mainstream. Ms. Negron asked that Acting Pres. Aldridge explain how this affects Hostos because she has received complaints from the students, and she felt that this matter should be resolved as soon as possible. Acting Pres. Aldridge discussed how the actions of the Budget Office have been received by the College. Mr. Rivera asked about the impact of the budget model changes upon Hostos. Chancellor Murphy described the University's efforts to overcome historical underfunding and to implement a plan for the community colleges.

Chairperson Murphy noted that there was at least one other college in the same situation and so it should not be seen as a one college kind of problem. The discussion was a useful review of the modus operandi for the past few years. He was pleased to hear that the real inequities are being addressed.

Ms. Negron proposed that Item No. 7 on the calendar be removed, and the Chairperson recognized Mr. Rivera to proceed with Item No. 7, and he stated, he would recognize Ms. Negron after the item was put forward.

It was pointed out that the agenda of the Committee on Public Affairs had not been completed.

B. ALBANY TRIP: Mrs. Bloom reported that the Albany trip has been scheduled for Monday, February 9, and Tuesday, February 10. The reservations at the Albany Hilton have been arranged by Secretary Warmbrand, and a detailed agenda and schedules will be forwarded to the Board Members.

C. SALK SCHOLARS: Mrs. Bloom announced that on Thursday, January 29, the Society of Salk Scholars will host a reception at the Griffis Faculty Club at the New York Hospital-Cornell Medical Center from 6 to 8 P.M. All Board Members are invited to attend. On January 30th the first annual scientific conference of Salk Scholars will be held from 8:30 A.M. to 4 P.M. at Mount Sinai Medical School. The Salk Scholars, all alumni of The City University, will present papers. Vice-Chairperson Edith B. Everett will present the opening remarks. The keynote speaker is Rosalyn Yalow, Nobel Laureate and a graduate of Hunter College.

Mrs. Everett commended Ms. Sandy Schaefer for her work in connection with the Salk Scholars. She stated further that the University should be very proud of the Salk Scholars and the contributions they are making in their disciplines.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and actions noted:

A. BOARD POLICY ON THE REVIEW OF ELECTIONS OF OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE: The resolution was moved and seconded.

Ms. Negron spoke of changes in the Bylaws which may affect the Bylaws of the University Student Senate. The Senate has a committee working on changes to its Bylaws, and the students feel competent enough to deal with the situation. They know that the changes should be made and are working on that. Ms. Negron asked that the item be withdrawn until the Senate has had an opportunity to propose changes.
In response to a question from Mr. Howard as to the reason that this item was laid over in November, the Chairperson stated that the Student Trustee wanted an opportunity to have the matter further reviewed and to examine the matter further. Mr. Howard asked whether this had been done, and Mr. Rivera pointed out that at the November meeting he had asked that the item be postponed to the January meeting to allow Ms. Negron time to have the University Student Senate review it. They had known about it before it came up in the Committee. Ms. Negron agreed that she had requested the postponement so that the Senate could have an opportunity to review it. The Senate was to have met on January 25 but because of the Super Bowl and the weather the students were unable to come to consider the item.

Dr. Canino asked whether this could be handled by the Office of Student Affairs and whether that Office could establish a committee. This is a policy matter. Dr. Canino stated that she thought the review of elections should be going on, to which Mrs. Everett replied that it was not and that it was important to see that it will be. She pointed out that this has nothing to do with the internal operation of the organization but will see to it that what happens is in fact legitimate and correct in accordance with previously voted on Bylaws.

Vice-Chancellor Corbie stated that the model that is being used is what is being used on every campus. The colleges have review committees to review elections and to certify them. There is no official mechanism to do that now with respect to the Senate. The University Student Senate has its own Bylaws, certifies its own delegates and certifies its own elections. The Office of Student Affairs has an oversight responsibility to make sure nothing illegal is happening. What has been found in terms of practice is that some things have happened that make for a difficult transitional election period. The matter has been discussed for almost three years. This will put some teeth into the Office of Student Affairs to have elections looked at if there is a challenge to an election. It is not to do more than to supervise and to make sure that a true election is being certified.

Dr. Canino stated that she agreed with the intent but questioned the procedure, asking whether this could not be worked out between the Office of Student Affairs and the University Student Senate.

Vice-Chancellor Corbie agreed that in isolation this would make sense, but there are other items coming up which affect the University Student Senate and in total, all of the changes are very essential.

Dr. Bernstein stated that the issue had been taken up because there were complaints about the election, and it occurred to the Student Affairs Committee that in fact, a Board policy was needed and a review committee had to be set up with members who were not members of the Student Senate. It needs to be an outside committee composed of administrators, faculty and students to review and accept challenges to an election and to decide whether the challenges were legitimate or not. But challenges to an election cannot really be reviewed exclusively by the body which is being challenged.

The Chairperson stated that the guidelines and the policy that the Board was looking to enforce were the Board's guidelines with respect to qualifications and procedures with respect to the elections conducted for officers and delegates to the University Student Senate. The Board was not looking at the Bylaws of the Student Senate but was attempting to see that its own rules are being complied with.

Ms. Negron stated that the Student Senate committee working on changes in the Senate Bylaws has on its agenda the consideration of a committee on student elections review. From the students' point of view it is felt that the proposed committee is unfair to the students because it does not have a student majority. The election review committees at the colleges are composed mostly of students. The Senate, therefore, wants an opportunity to review this and come up with its own recommendations.

Mr. Howard pointed out that this item was laid over two months ago and asked Ms. Negron why it took so long to come back to recommend changes. Most of the Trustees have responded to the issues concerning the students, and he stated that he could not not vote for this resolution based on the fact that two months had passed during which the Senate could have reviewed it.

Ms. Negron pointed out that the students were out of school during intersession.
The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby adopts the following policy on the review of elections of officers of the University Student Senate.

Board Policy on the Review of Elections of Officers of the University Student Senate.

There shall be a University Student Senate Elections Review Committee with responsibility for reviewing and certifying the results of elections, for officers of the University Student Senate, in accordance with procedures approved by the Board of Trustees and the University Student Senate. Students may file appeals with the University Student Senate Elections Review Committee. There shall be five members of the committee consisting of two administrators appointed by the chancellor, one faculty member elected by the University Faculty Senate, and two students elected by the University Student Senate, at least one of whom is a student government president who is not a member of the University Student Senate. The members of the committee shall serve a term of one year. The chair of the committee shall be appointed by the chancellor. The committee shall issue rules on its procedures, and the filing and review of appeals.

EXPLANATION: The establishment of the University Student Senate Elections Review Committee will provide a mechanism for reviewing the elections of officers to the University Student Senate.

Dr. Canino and Ms. Negron voted NO.

B. BYLAW AMENDMENT: (1) Notice was served of the introduction of the following amendment to Section 15.6 of the Bylaws of the Board with respect to the election of representatives to the University Student Senate. The amendment will come up for action at the March meeting of the Board.

Section 15.6 THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE. There shall be a university student senate responsible, subject to the board, for the formulation of university-wide student policy relating to the academic status, role, rights and freedoms of the student. The authority and duties of the university student senate shall not extend to areas of interest which fall exclusively within the domain of the student governments of the constituent units of the university. Consistent with the authority of the board of trustees in accordance with the education law and the bylaws of the board of [higher education] trustees, the university student senate shall make its own bylaws providing for the election of its own officers, the establishment of its own rules and procedures, for its internal administration and for such other matters as is necessary for its existence. The university student senate shall have the full rights and responsibilities accorded student organizations as provided in these bylaws. The [representatives] delegates to the university student senate shall be elected by their respective [constituencies] student governments from the elected members of the respective student governments.

Note: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: This bylaw amendment provides for the election of delegates to the University Student Senate by the respective student governments from among the elected members of student government. Therefore, the delegates will be both directly elected by their student bodies, and representative of their student governments.

This bylaw amendment has been approved by the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs after consideration of the recommendation, received from the Board Special Committee on Student Life, that delegates be elected by the student governments from among the student government members.

The Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs has also approved the following policy on the scheduling of student government elections and the elections of delegates to the University Student Senate, which will implement the proposed Board Bylaw amendment. The proposed policy will be placed on the agenda of the March 1987 Board meeting for consideration:

BOARD POLICY ON THE SCHEDULING OF STUDENT GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE ELECTIONS OF DELEGATES TO THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE:

I. Student government elections shall be held at each of the colleges beginning no earlier than April 7, and ending no later than May 7.

II. The newly elected student government(s) at each of the colleges is to take office by June 1.
III. The newly elected student government(s) shall elect delegates to the University Student Senate no later than June 10. The elected delegates must be elected members of the student government.

IV. The college presidents shall certify the newly elected delegates to the University Student Senate to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs by June 17.

V. Elections for officers of the University Student Senate shall be held during June, and, if possible, prior to the scheduled June meeting of the Board of Trustees.

VI. Each community college, and senior college without a graduate division, shall have two delegates to the University Student Senate, one a day session student and one an evening session student. Each senior college with a graduate division shall have three delegates to the University Student Senate, one a day session student, one an evening session student, and one a graduate student. The Graduate School, the Law School, and the Medical School shall each have one delegate. If a college, for governance purposes, does not distinguish between day and evening students, it shall instead elect a full-time student delegate and a part-time student delegate.

VII. Each college shall also elect alternate delegates for each allowed delegate. An alternate delegate may vote in the University Student Senate and count towards a quorum only when the specific delegate for whom the person is an alternate is absent.

VIII. All officers of the University Student Senate must be elected by the delegates. Only delegates may run for and be elected to an office of the University Student Senate. Alternate delegates may not run for or be elected to office.

IX. A quorum of the University Student Senate shall be one more than one half of the number of delegates that have been certified by the college presidents to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs. Only delegates so certified may vote at University Student Senate meetings.

(2) Notice was served of the introduction of the following new subdivision "e" of Bylaw Section 15.2 with respect to the holding of student government elections and the taking of office of newly elected student governments in accordance with Board policy. The amendment will come up for action at the March meeting of the Board.

Section 15.2 Student Organizations

   e. Student government elections shall be scheduled and conducted, and newly elected student governments shall take office, in accordance with policies of the board, and implementing regulations.

Note: Matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: The proposed amendment to add subdivision "e" of Section 15.2 will facilitate consideration of the proposed Board policy on the scheduling of student government elections and the election of delegates to the University Student Senate contained in the Explanation to Calendar No. 7B(11). Members of the University community will be invited to a special public hearing to be scheduled by the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs, as well as the regular Board public hearing scheduled for March 25, 1987.

In response to a question from Ms. Negron as to the effect of the notice of these proposed Bylaw amendments, the Chairperson replied that the amendments will be items for the Board's action in March subject to two hearings and subject to changes that may flow from information developed at the hearings which the Committee on Student Affairs might wish to translate into modifications of the proposed Bylaw amendments.

Ms. Negron asked why the recommendations of the Student Life Committee, which were supposed to be brought to the Board in March, were brought to the Student Affairs Committee for a vote. The Chairperson replied that the Committee on Student Life, chaired by Dr. Polk, is covering a broad range of issues. It is not expected to have a report for the full Board for several months. The Committee on Student Affairs is an ongoing Committee which looks into a whole series of items, and it has jurisdiction over these matters. This particular Bylaw proposal has nothing to do with the activities of the Committee on Student Life necessarily or unnecessarily.
Ms. Negron stated that she is a member of the Committee on Student Life and these policies were presented to
the Student Affairs Committee from the Student Life Committee and asked why they are not being presented in
March as part of the whole report of the Student Life Committee. The Chairperson stated that one of the reasons
why the Board may decide not to adopt this in March is that it may want to hear from the Special Committee on
Student Life in the total of all the things that it is going to recommend. He stated that the two are not linked
technically. This is not a recommendation of the Committee on Student Life because they have not reported.
This is a recommendation of the Board's Standing Committee on Student Affairs.

Mrs. Everett suggested that since the Trustees may not have received the second proposed bylaw amendment, it
be distributed immediately. She stated that the Student Affairs Committee in its discussion of these items asked
Ms. Negron to send to its members a list of her own proposals with regard to these issues. These have not yet been
received. She stated that if material is not received in a timely fashion, Committees cannot be put off month after
month from making decisions based on such matters as Super Bowl, bad weather, etc. Everyone is guilty
of the same sort of things, not only students. Ms. Negron replied that Mr. Warmbrand has had her
recommendations for some time and asked why they had not been sent to the Board Members and the Members
of the Student Affairs Committee.

Dr. Jacobs stated that it was incumbent on the Student Senate to see to it that the members took more interest in
student affairs. The Chairperson stated that one of the matters being looked at by the Committee on Student Life
is how to encourage students to participate more broadly in the governance of their campuses and the University.

C. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE - DAY SESSION: Mr. Rivera
stated that this item was placed on the calendar despite the fact that it failed to receive Committee approval by a
vote of one in favor and three opposed, because Section 16.12 of the Bylaws of the Board requires that where a
referendum on student activity fees has been initiated by a petition and is approved by the student body, it must
be sent to the Board by the College President with his/her recommendation. If this item is moved and seconded,
it will be voted upon by the Board; otherwise it fails. (It will also fail if it does not receive the required nine votes.)

The College President recommended that this fee increase not be approved because of a low voter participation
(three and one-half percent), with the vote in favor being by a mere five votes. Furthermore, the College President
believed that current fees and reserves were large enough, not to warrant his recommending the increase at this
time, but rather allowing the students to petition again and vote in the spring of 1987.

Mr. Rivera stated that the item was being presented to the Board in accordance with the Bylaws. It did not pass
his Committee. The recommendation of the Committee is that it not be passed.

The Chairperson asked for a motion to approve the resolution. The item failed for lack of a motion and a second.

NO. 8. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON GUIDELINES FOR TRUSTEE EMERITUS STATUS: RESOLVED,
That the following action be approved:

A. TRUSTEE EMERITUS - GUIDELINES FOR SELECTION: Item Withdrawn.

NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the
following actions be approved and report noted:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in
the departments and colleges indicated for the period 2/1/87-8/31/87, with compensation at the rate of $10,000
per annum in addition to their regular academic salaries, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>Anderson, Lennart</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School and Univ. Center</td>
<td>Gerould, Daniel</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professors Anderson and Gerould were introduced.
B. VISITING DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Seymour Drescher be designated Visiting Distinguished Professor of History at The Graduate School and University Center for the period 2/1/87-7/31/87, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

C. AMENDMENT TO GOVERNANCE PLAN OF THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND:

RESOLVED, That Section 7, Subdivision b, of Article I, entitled “College Curriculum Committee,” of the Governance Plan of The College of Staten Island be amended as follows (new matter is underlined).

COLLEGE CURRICULUM COMMITTEE

The Curriculum Committee shall recommend, evaluate, and review programs and courses.

It shall consist of the Dean of Faculty or designee, who shall serve as Chairperson (ex officio) without vote, one member from each instructional department, a student member elected by the College Council, and a non-voting member of the Office of the Registrar designated by the head of that office.

EXPLANATION: This amendment provides for the addition of a student member to the College Curriculum Committee, which currently consists of the Dean of Faculty or designee and faculty representatives from twenty (20) departments. The Curriculum Committee is a committee of the College Council. The proposed amendment has been approved in accordance with the Governance Plan by the College Council and a majority vote of the instructional staff, and is recommended by College President.

D. AMENDMENT TO GOVERNANCE PLAN OF QUEENS COLLEGE: Laid over.

E. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT FOR STAFF COVERED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the following Terms and Conditions of Employment be adopted for staff who are serving in titles covered by the Executive Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 1986, or with the date of entry of covered staff into Executive Compensation Plan titles, if later; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the appropriate amendments be made to the University Bylaws to reflect the policies set forth in these Terms and Conditions:

INTRODUCTION

The challenges faced by public institutions of higher education during the coming decades require effective management and leadership. To that end, The City University of New York has established an Executive Compensation Plan (an “executive service”) for its executives, which will enhance recruitment and retention of and encourage excellence in performance by its most senior officials.

Staff covered by the Executive Compensation Plan serve in positions charged with the responsibility, under the policy direction of the Board of Trustees, for leading the University and its constituent colleges. Acting under the Bylaws of The City University, they shape, guide, interpret, and embody the mission of the institution, performing a public trust that extends beyond the particulars of their assignments. Through their knowledge, experience, and leadership, they transform that trust and that mission into academic programs, student services, and administrative systems. They are held accountable that these programs, services, and systems: (1) respond to the educational needs of the diverse population served by The City University of New York, (2) are sensitive to the responsibilities of the faculty and the needs of the students, (3) are effectively implemented, (4) operate fairly and efficiently, and (5) conform to the highest principles of public service.

The positions covered by the Plan involve very significant independent management and executive responsibilities, including representation of the University and the colleges to staff and to external public and private entities. By the nature of their duties, these executives are at the highest rank of managerial and confidential employees, not subject to representation through collective negotiation. A separate compensation plan is an
integral part of the effort to increase accountability, improve performance, and reward excellence of these key leaders. The Executive Compensation Plan provides a means of establishing salaries and other terms and conditions independent of the collective negotiation process. The Plan must ensure competitiveness for attracting talent external to the University, for retaining talent within the University's own ranks, and for compensating the increased responsibilities and risks of executive service. By eliminating the dependence of the executive staff upon collectively negotiated salaries, it enhances managerial authority and responsibility.

A. APPOINTMENTS OF PERSONS TO POSITIONS IN THE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

Appointments of persons to positions in the titles of Deputy Chancellor, Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management, Vice Chancellor, University Dean, University Administrator, Senior Vice President, Vice President, Dean, Administrator, Assistant Vice President, University Associate Dean, and University Associate Administrator, Associate Dean, and Associate Administrator (or appointments on an acting basis to these titles) and in such other titles as may be added by the Board of Trustees shall be recommended by the Chancellor or the President to the Board of Trustees for its approval. Appointment to and service of a person in the position of Chancellor shall be in accordance with the Bylaws of the University. Appointment to and service of a person in the position of President shall be in accordance with the Bylaws of the University. Service in the titles Deputy Chancellor, Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management, Vice Chancellor, University Dean, University Administrator, University Associate Dean, and University Associate Administrator shall be at the pleasure of the Chancellor. Service in the titles of Senior Vice President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Dean, Associate Dean, Administrator, and Associate Administrator shall be at the pleasure of the President.

These appointments stand by themselves and do not require simultaneous appointment to any other titles. Leaves of absence are to be given for appointments in effect, as follows:

a) Tenured and Certificated Members of the Instructional Staff.

Persons in the Executive Compensation Plan who held tenure or a Certificate of Continuous Employment in a title on the instructional staff prior to appointment to a position in the Executive Compensation Plan will be on leave from the title in which tenure or the certificate is held for the duration of an appointment to a position in the Executive Compensation Plan. An entry showing this leave of absence should be placed in the Chancellor’s Report through the CUPS system.

b) Members of the Instructional Staff serving in a 13.3.b. appointment in the Higher Education Officer or Business Manager series, an appointment that is not subject to annual or multiple year reappointments.

Persons in the Executive Compensation Plan who held an appointment in accordance with section 13.3.b. of the PSC Agreement prior to appointment to a position in the Executive Compensation Plan shall be deemed to be on leave from the 13.3.b. appointment for the duration of an appointment in the Executive Compensation Plan. An entry showing this leave of absence should be placed in the Chancellor’s Report through the CUPS system.

c) New Appointments to the University/College. For persons with responsibilities in academic areas and in other appropriate instances, appointments may be made simultaneously to a position in the Executive Compensation Plan and to a professorial title in an academic department (the titles Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, or Professor). The appointment to a professorial title shall be without salary. Appointment shall be without tenure service credit. The appointment should be renewed each year, and an entry showing a leave of absence should be placed each year in the Chancellor’s Report through the CUPS system. The dates of notification of reappointment to the professorial title shall be the same as those applicable to non-tenured members of the professorial staff. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.2 of the Bylaws, appointments to the title Professor may be made with immediate tenure, in accordance with established policies and procedures.
B. SEPARATION FROM POSITIONS IN THE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

1. Tenured and Certificated Members of the Instructional Staff

Persons in the Executive Compensation Plan who held tenure or a Certificate of Continuous Employment in a title on the instructional staff prior to appointment to a position in the Plan shall, upon termination from the Plan position, return to the title in which tenure or the Certificate is held.

2. Members of the Instructional Staff serving in a 13.3.b. appointment in the Higher Education Officer or Business Manager series that is not subject to annual or multiple year reappointments.

Persons in the Executive Compensation Plan who held an appointment in accordance with Section 13.3.b. of the CUNY/PSC Agreement prior to appointment to a position in the Plan shall, upon termination from a position in the Plan, return to the title in the HEO or Business Manager series in which the 13.3.b. appointment is held.

3. Members of the Instructional Staff serving in a Multiple Year Appointment in accordance with Article 13 of the Agreement between The City University of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY.

When a person held a multiple-year appointment prior to appointment to a position in the Executive Compensation Plan, and the expiration date of that previously held multiple-year appointment has not yet arrived, that person may, if not continued in a position in the Plan, resume service in the multiple-year appointment until its expiration date. If the expiration date of the appointment has passed, the employee may be considered for a one-year appointment and subsequently for a further multiple-year appointment.

4. Members of the Instructional Staff Serving in Annual Appointments

Persons serving in annual appointments on the instructional staff who are appointed to a position in the Plan but who are not continued in a position in the Executive Compensation Plan may serve in the previously held position until the expiration date of the appointment previously held. If the expiration date of the appointment has passed, the employee may be considered for a one-year appointment and subsequently for a further multiple-year appointment.

5. Members of the Classified Service on Leave from a Position with Permanent Status

Persons serving in or on leave from an appointment in the Classified Service with permanent status who are appointed to a position in the Plan but who are not continued in a position in the Executive Compensation Plan, shall resume service in the previously held classified service position.

6. In lieu of rights of reverter set forth in Section B 1 - 5 above, employees who are without reverter rights and who are not appointed to another position within the University and who are involuntarily separated from positions in the Executive Compensation Plan for reasons other than cause shall be compensated in a non-pensionable Lump Sum, equivalent to the Executive Compensation Plan pay level, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Executive and REM Employment Service**</th>
<th>Value of Lump Sum Payment*, ***</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 or more and fewer than 5 years service</td>
<td>3 months (1/4 annual salary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 years or more and fewer than 10 years service</td>
<td>6 months (1/2 annual salary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 or more years of service</td>
<td>1 year (full annual salary)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These payments shall be in addition to payments for any accrued annual leave due the employee.

A person who has a right to revert may resign from all positions within the University and shall be eligible for the lump-sum payment.

* At outgoing rate of pay due on last work day.
** with continuous full-time University service.
*** To be reduced by the salary value of any Travia Leave entitlement.
C. TENURE SERVICE CREDIT

When an untenured member of the instructional staff serving in a tenurable title is appointed to a position in the Executive Compensation Plan and is subsequently appointed without break in service to a tenurable title on the Instructional staff, the period of service in a tenurable title that accrued prior to the appointment in the Executive Compensation Plan shall be added to the period of service in a tenurable title that follows the service in a position in the Executive Compensation Plan for the purpose of determining eligibility for tenure.

When an employee is initially appointed to a position in the Executive Compensation Plan and is simultaneously appointed to a professorial position (without tenure), the employee shall be, from the date of initial employment, on leave from the professorial appointment. No service credit toward tenure in the professorial position shall accrue during any period in which the employee remains in the Plan.

D. WORKLOAD

The work week for persons in positions in the Executive Compensation Plan is no fewer than 35 hours per week, as assigned by the Chancellor or his or her designee or by the President or his or her designee. Regulations established by the college or the Central Office concerning time and leave accounting and record keeping shall be observed by persons in the Executive Compensation Plan.

E. EMPLOYEES IN TITLES IN THE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

1. Leave Provisions

Provisions for Temporary Disability Leave shall be governed by Section 13.2 of the Bylaws; Leaves for Special Purposes (including Child Care Leave) shall be governed by Section 13.5 of the Bylaws; and Retirement Leaves shall be governed by Section 13.3 of the Bylaws of The City University of New York. Travia Leave benefits shall be paid to a person who retires from an Executive Compensation Plan title at the salary rate applicable to the last Plan title in which such person served immediately prior to Travia Leave.

2. Jury Duty

Employees in the Executive Compensation Plan who are required to serve on a jury, or are required to report to Court in person in response to a jury duty summons, or are required to report for jury examination, or to qualify for jury duty, shall receive their regular salary during such absences provided that they remit to the University an amount equal to the compensation received by them, if any, for jury duty. Employees in the Executive Compensation Plan on jury duty during annual leave or holidays shall not be required to remit to the University compensation for such duty.

3. Welfare Benefits administered by the PSC-CUNY Welfare Fund

For purposes of welfare benefits administered by the PSC-CUNY Welfare Fund, members of the Executive Compensation Plan shall continue to be entitled to the same benefits as other members of the Instructional Staff. Per capita contributions shall be made in the same manner as for other members of the Instructional Staff.

4. Retirement

Members of the Executive Compensation Plan who are participants in the Public or Optional Retirement Plans shall be entitled to the same benefits, including health insurance benefits, as other members of the Instructional Staff.
F. OTHER ASPECTS OF EMPLOYMENT

1. Salary and Payroll

Persons appointed to State-funded positions in the Executive Compensation Plan will be subject to a two-week pay lag in accordance with the policies of the State of New York.

Salary ranges shall be those established in accordance with the policies of the Board of Trustees. Increment service credit for persons on leave from incremented titles shall be granted.

2. Multiple Positions

a. Employees in the Executive Compensation Plan shall, upon approval of the President, or in the case of the Central Office, the Chancellor, be permitted to engage in outside consultation and professional activities up to a maximum of two (2) days per month. Days, other than regular days off, on which such consultation activities occur shall be charged to annual leave.

b. Employees in the Executive Compensation Plan shall not be permitted to teach within The City University for extra compensation.

3. Voting Rights

Unless the governance plan of the College or the Bylaws of The City University provide for membership of a person covered by the Executive Compensation Plan, by virtue of the functional title, on a personnel and budget committee, such persons shall not be eligible to vote for, serve, or be counted in determining a quorum or toward any required majority involving such committees.

4. Tuition Waiver

Employees in the Executive Compensation Plan titles shall be granted a waiver of tuition fees on the same basis as other members of the Instructional Staff.

5. Fellowship Leaves

Employees in titles in the Executive Compensation Plan who hold the titles of certificated lecturer or of tenured assistant professor, tenured associate professor, or tenured professor shall be eligible upon recommendation of the President to be considered for a Fellowship Leave in accordance with the terms set forth in section 13.1 of the Bylaws of The City University of New York. The employee, however, shall relinquish the position in the Executive Compensation Plan during the term of the Fellowship Leave. Service in the Executive Compensation Plan title shall count as time towards eligibility for Fellowship Leave for persons otherwise eligible. Service in the Executive Compensation Plan title upon return from Fellowship Leave shall satisfy the one-year service requirement.

6. Leaves and Holidays

a. Employees in the Executive Compensation Plan shall have 25 work days per year of annual leave. Accumulation of leave shall be governed by Council of Presidents’ Policy dated April 9, 1985.

b. When demands of service permit, employees in the Executive Compensation Plan may avail themselves of the following holidays:

1. Independence Day - July 4th
2. Labor Day - First Monday in September
3. Columbus Day - Second Monday in October
4. Veteran’s Day - November 11
5. Election Day - First Tuesday following the First Monday in November
(6) Thanksgiving Holiday - Fourth Thursday in November and the Friday following
(7) Christmas Holiday - December 24 and 25
(8) New Year's Holiday - December 31 and January 1
(9) Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday in accordance with University policy.
(10) Lincoln's Birthday - February 12
(11) Washington's Birthday - Third Monday in February
(12) Memorial Day

If a holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday that is not a regular work day, it shall be observed on the
Friday before or Monday following as designated by the college or by the University or, at the option
of the University, it may be designated as an unscheduled holiday, to be taken following the holiday
for which it is substituted but prior to the end of the fiscal year, with the prior approval of the
executive’s supervisor. In addition, there shall be two unscheduled holidays during the period July 1 -
June 30 of each year.

7. Study Leaves*

Upon recommendation of the Chancellor or President, the Board of Trustees may grant the Chancellor, the
Deputy Chancellor, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management, the Vice
Chancellors, the President of each of the colleges, Senior Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, Deans, and Adminis-
trators (in those cases in which the Dean or Administrator reports directly to the President) a three-month
study leave at full salary during every fifth year of service following the date of initial appointment or the date of
the last leave taken pursuant to this policy, in lieu of vacation leave accrued for that year of service. The leave
shall be for the purpose of improving administrative and academic performance.

*This provision supersedes the Board Resolution, dated June 24, 1985, and adds the titles: Senior Vice Chancellor
for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management, Senior Vice President, Vice President, Dean, and
Administrator (in those cases in which the dean or administrator reports directly to the President).

8. Excess Vacation Credit Program

Persons appointed to positions in the Executive Compensation Plan are eligible to participate in the excess
vacation credit exchange program. The program parallels that established by New York State for comparable
personnel. Details of eligibility and payment may vary from year to year in accordance with University policy and
New York State practices.

G. FRINGE BENEFITS

All Fringe benefits, including health and welfare benefit packages and disability leave entitlements, as well as
pension eligibility insofar as it is determined by the University, shall be continued in effect for staff in the
Executive Compensation Plan.

H. FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE POLICY

Staff in the Executive Compensation Plan shall comply with the University’s Financial Disclosure Policy.

EXPLANATION: In its effort to retain and attract the best qualified senior executives, the University has established an Execu-
tive Compensation Plan. During the past few years, the Board has approved the establishment of titles and salary ranges for the
titles in the Plan. The Council of Presidents and the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations are recommending the terms and condi-
tions of employment appropriate for the executive staff of The City University of New York. University Bylaw changes will be
proposed at a later date, after these terms and conditions have been approved by the Board of Trustees.
F. AMENDMENT TO MULTIPLE POSITION POLICY:

RESOLVED, That the Proposed Amendment to the University's Multiple Position Policy be adopted, effective immediately:

C. WITHIN THE CITY UNIVERSITY - RESEARCH, CONSULTING, EMPLOYMENT

The City University regards scholarly activity and research as part of the normal activity and responsibility of the faculty. In fact such activities are part of the basis on which faculty members are evaluated, reappointed or promoted. The tax paying public looks to the University as a source of new information, reinterpretations and advancing intellectual activities. Also, the University is looked upon as a community of scholars. This carries the implication of joint scholarly effort and mutual support and availability amongst faculty and students. The faculty is given full-time annual paid employment to cover all the activities of teaching, research, consulting, curriculum development, counseling, committee work, etc.

When special funding in support of research is available, it is presumed to make possible, or easier the scholarly activity that faculty and students wish to or are willing to pursue.

Accordingly, it is the policy of the Board of Trustees that there may not be paid any extra compensation to full-time members of the faculty for work done during the academic work year. This limitation applies to research, consulting or any other employment with The City University or any of its associated organizations, regardless of the source of funds. For the particular case of extra teaching, the policy is expressed in Section 2.b above.

Under the special circumstances of an urgently requested short-term assignment, for a total not more than twelve working days per semester, as expressly authorized by the Chancellor or the President, the Chancellor or the President may authorize specific extra compensation for a faculty member whose services are so required, to the extent that the short-term assignment represents an overload. This authorization must define both time and money limitations, and must state that it was not possible to relieve the faculty member of other duties to an equivalent extent. In the case of assignments which are in the interest of the University or the College, as certified by the Chancellor or President, further adjustments, in the spirit of this paragraph, may be authorized, to meet the needs of particular situations.

Teaching in a City University Summer session shall not exceed two-ninths of an academic year's full-time commitment as measured both in time and in remuneration. Participation in a scholarly research project (supported by outside funding) or in a special training institute (supported by outside funding) shall not exceed one-half ninths of an academic year's full-time commitment as measured both in time and in remuneration. Participation in a scholarly research project (supported by outside funding) shall not exceed three-ninths of an academic year's full-time commitment as measured both in time and in remuneration.

Note: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

EXPLANATION: The proposed amendment would permit faculty members of the University to participate, during the Summer, in scholarly research projects supported by outside funding for up to three-ninths (3/9s) of an academic year's full-time commitment in time and in remuneration. The present policy limits such efforts in time and remuneration to two-and-one-half ninths. The proposed change is consistent with practices in a number of major universities throughout the United States. It has been endorsed by the Council of Presidents.

G. EXECUTIVE AND FACULTY SALARIES: Dr. Jacobs reported that the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration is currently reviewing the matter of executive and faculty salaries. The Committee's concern is that current salary levels will not permit the University to attract and retain the best faculty and executives. The Committee expects to report to the Board on these matters at the March meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:42 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MARCH 30, 1987

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:47 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci

Armand D'Angelo
William R. Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera
Brenda Farrow White

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Florida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Acting President Adriana G. Aldridge
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Augusta Souza Kappner
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
Sr. Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor John J. McGarraghy
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. STATEWIDE ADULT LITERACY COMMITTEE: The Vice-Chairperson reported that Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy has been appointed by Education Commissioner Gordon M. Ambach to a statewide "New York-You Can Read" Adult Literacy Committee.

B. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Vice-Chairperson reported that Pres. Edmond Volpe of The College of Staten Island has been appointed by Mayor Koch to the Council on Community Relations, which springs from the Howard Beach racial attack.

She also reported that Pres. Volpe returned recently with a delegation of presidents and professors from the United States, from a trip to Moscow that included a visit with the recently released human-rights activist, Andrei Sakharov.

(2) The Vice-Chairperson reported that Pres. Augusta Kappner of Borough of Manhattan Community College has received the Educator of the Year award from the National Council of Administrative Women in Education.

(3) The Vice-Chairperson reported that Pres. Donna E. Shalala of Hunter College has been named co-chairman by the City's Board of Education of a new 12-member task force to study ways to enhance the professionalism of the City's public school system.

C. FACULTY AWARDS: The Vice-Chairperson reported the following awards to members of the University faculty:

(1) The National Science Foundation has presented a Presidential Young Investigator Award to David S. Kuchitzki, of the Dept. of Chemical Engineering of The City College, whose field of study is chemical reaction mechanisms. The awards, which finance research by faculty members near the beginning of their careers, are intended to help universities attract and retain outstanding young Ph.D.'s who might otherwise pursue non-teaching careers. The recipient will receive up to $100,000 per year for five years in a combination of federal and matching private funds.

(2) Dr. Helen Johnson, professor of English at York College, has received a Ford Foundation Postdoctoral Fellowship, one of 36 such fellowships awarded nationally.

D. STUDENT HONORS: The Vice-Chairperson reported the following honors accorded students of the University:

(1) Five doctoral students at the Graduate School have received 1986 Jacob K. Javits Fellowships, formerly The National Graduate Fellowships. They are Larissa R. Hull, of the doctoral program in Theatre, Stacy E. Pies, Comparative Literature, Miriam R. Cohen, History, Claudia Leacock, Linguistics, and June E. Hampson, Psychology. The Graduate School was tied in tenth place with MIT, Johns Hopkins and UCLA with respect to the number of students receiving these fellowships, and ranked second, after Cornell, among all New York State schools, public and private, and third nationwide among public institutions, after Michigan and Berkeley.

(2) Three City College students have been awarded New York State Department of Education Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarships in Architecture in a program aimed at expanding educational opportunities for underrepresented minority and economically disadvantaged students who are seeking careers in the licensed professions. The award winners are Alejandro E. Soffiantini, Jean-Jacques C. Theus, and Tommie N. Carter.

(3) Six City University students are among nine young people awarded 1986 scholarships by Bethesda Missionary Baptist Church of Jamaica, Queens. They are Sheila Monroe of John Jay College, Velma Davis of Hunter College, Adrienne Starling, of Queens College, Saundra Williams of Queensborough Community College, Kimberly Wylie of LaGuardia Community College, and Sayea George, of Borough of Manhattan Community College.

(4) Fifty-three Borough of Manhattan Community College students are listed in the 1987 edition of Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges as national outstanding campus leaders.
E. RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL: The Vice-Chairperson reported that the A. Philip Randolph High School at City College has been nominated by the New York State Education Department for the National Secondary School Recognition Program, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education and designed to recognize and honor public schools for educational excellence.

F. CITY COLLEGE BEQUEST: The Vice-Chairperson reported that The City College has received a bequest in excess of $800,000 from the estate of George Willett, a prominent investor and stock broker and graduate of the Class of 1912. The George Willett Fund will provide crucial support for a broad range of activities at the College.

G. GRANTS: The Vice-Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

1. BROOKLYN COLLEGE has received a grant of $43,360 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for a bibliography of published works on theatrical productions and performance.

2. THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $450,000 from the U.S. Department of Energy to Prof. R. Graff, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, for Steam Treatment of Coal for Synfuels Production.

(b) $250,000 from the U.S. Department of Energy to Prof. B. Levich, Dept. of Chemical Engineering/Physics, for Topics in Physics-Chemical Hydrodynamics.

(c) $200,000 from the N.Y.S. Education Department, to Dean L. Beckum, Dept. of Education/Administration, for Science & Technology Entry Program.

(d) $160,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. H. Cummings, Dept. of Physics, for Laser Light Scattering Studies of Solids.

(e) $156,500 from the National Science Foundation to Profs. B. Sakita & M. Kaku, Dept. of Physics, for Problems in Strong & Weak Interactions.


3. HUNTER COLLEGE has received a grant of $70,000 from the Edna McConnell Clark Foundation for the El Barrio Literacy Project.

4. YORK COLLEGE: York College has received the following grants:

(a) $265,084 from the National Science Foundation to Dr. Frank Pomilla for Project Leadership in High School Science and Mathematics.

(b) $200,000 from New York State University to Dean James C. Hall, Jr. for Educational Opportunity Center Program for basic education and job training.

(c) $54,130 from the CUNY/MAC Program to Dean James C. Hall, Jr. for Adult Literacy Program Training Program.
(5) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) Up to $2 million from National Endowment for the Humanities for professorships in art history, comparative literature, music history, and the history of theater.

(b) $950,699 from the National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke to Prof. Harry Levitt for Rehabilitation Strategies for the Hearing Impaired.

(c) $75,000 from The William & Flora Hewlett Foundation to Prof. Ronald Hellman for Program on United States - Mexico Relations.

(d) $75,000 from the Ford Foundation to Prof. David Lavin for The Impact of Open Access Higher Education for Minorities and Women.

(6) MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE: Mount Sinai School of Medicine has received the following grants from the National Institutes of Health:

(a) $58,298 for Thermogenesis and exercise in lean, obese, and diabetic.

(b) $55,800 for Influence of age and race on bone health.

(7) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Bronx Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $177,060 from the New York City Department of Employment, to provide academic upgrading in English as a Second Language, basic education and high school equivalency examination preparation for students enrolled in the Job Training Partnership Act 8% Employment Training Program, under the direction of the Office of Continuing Education, Grants and Development.

(b) $150,000 from the New York State Department of Labor, to provide single parents or homemakers with job training and job referral, educational and career counseling, under the direction of the Office of Continuing Education, Grants and Development.

(c) $135,000 from The University of the State of New York, The State Educational Department, to train individuals as Volkswagen and General Motors automobile mechanics and to place them in appropriate employment positions, in cooperation with the Episcopal Mission Society, under the direction of the Office of Continuing Education, Grants and Development.

(d) $111,852 from the U.S. Department of Education, to continue an eighth-grade extension program on campus in cooperation with Community School District 10, under the direction of the Office of Continuing Education, Grants and Development.

(e) $107,020 from the Department of Health and Human Services, to provide increased opportunities for minority disadvantaged individuals to enter the field of nursing by means of a special recruitment program, financial assistance and microcomputer-assisted learning, under the direction of Violet Katz, Nursing Department.

(f) $96,049 from The University of the State of New York, The State Education Department, to train women entrepreneurs in all aspects of business practices, under the direction of the Office of Continuing Education, Grants and Development.

(g) $56,043 from the New York State Division of Youth, to provide holistic counseling and tutorial assistance for students in Bronx Community College’s Paralegal Studies Associate Program, under the direction of Allan Wolk, Office of Paralegal Studies.

(7) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: LaGuardia Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $81,828 from the New York State Department of Education to Despene Gazianis for the Bus Driver Training Program.
(b) $50,000 from the Ford Foundation to Richard Lieberman for "Working at Steinway."

(8) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Borough of Manhattan Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $200,000 from the New York City Department of Employment (JTPA, 6% Hispanic Initiatives) for the training of JTPA eligible Hispanics to work with the mentally retarded and developmentally disabled.

(b) $44,764 from the U.S. Department of Education for supplementary cooperative education to improve an existing cooperative education program.

In response to a question from Dr. Jacobs with respect to the disposition of a grant to Prof. Levich, who is deceased, Dr. Matthew Goldstein of the CUNY Research Foundation stated that it is conceivable that the work will be done by someone else and negotiations with the Dept. of Energy are ongoing but no decision has been made.

H. PRESENTATION BY PRES. DONNA E. SHALALA: Pres. Shalala gave a short presentation on activities at Hunter College.

Pres. Shalala stated that Hunter is now a mini-university with a first class liberal arts program as well as very distinguished professional and graduate programs. It has a head count of 19,000 students and a graduate enrollment of well over 4,000. The graduate enrollment has increased 10% over the last few years. Hunter now leads all of the CUNY colleges and two of the University Centers of SUNY in the number of master's degrees conferred. Despite the fact that the College recently moved into its two new buildings, it now has space problems and is in the midst of renovations at the Brookdale Campus as well as the North Building and the School of Social Work.

There are a number of new programs, including the M.F.A. in Art, new master's level degrees in social work and dance therapy as well as new programs that tie the College more closely to the City. Every summer the College runs its own on-campus day camp for 400 children from East Harlem and a summer youth job program for 400 low-income juniors from New York City high schools.

There is a significant increase in the faculty engaged in scholarly research. Over the last six years the faculty involved in sponsored research have increased from 10% of the faculty to 25% of the faculty. The College has grown in a decade from $2.5 million to $10 million in external research support. It is expected that this will reach $11.5 million by the end of this year.

Pres. Shalala described employee-oriented programs, one of which is the affirmative action program, which among senior administrators is remarkable. Half the Hunter administrators are now women, and a third are minorities. That is reflected across the hiring pattern on both the staff and faculty side.

The skills of the faculty and staff are being used to initiate new programs. The College has on campus now a full-scale Employees' Assistance Program developed under the leadership of the School of Social Work, which is a model for the country. Individual family and small group counseling are available for the faculty and staff as well as information advocacy and referrals about health-related issues. Every member of the staff is eligible for the Program and there is a wide range of services and workshops in this Program, including personal budgeting, parent-child relationships, caring for aging parents, mid-life stress, alcohol and drug abuse, smoking, and conflict between the home and the workplace. The Program has been participated in by 10% of the total employee population last year. Employees at every level of the College participated in the same percentages. The Program was put together very sensitively with union participation, particularly to protect confidentiality with a very complicated coding system. There are advisory committees made up of outside experts as well as a labor-management committee on which the labor unions are represented. The Program is very carefully monitored by these advisory committees. The distribution of the problems is about the same for all College positions. The stress-related issues are not any more represented among the senior administrators than among other employees of the College. The programs often are initiated on request by the faculty and staff themselves. They have given the College an opportunity to participate in the wellbeing of the employees at every level in the College. It has created a great esprit de corps among the faculty and staff.
Other programs are related to personnel development, including the Adult Literacy Program. This is an after-work program for employees of the College and offers courses in reading, writing, math, and ESL. The Program currently enrolls over 200 adults, part-time and full-time employees of the College.

There is also a Career Development Program. The rigidity of the civil service system has not stopped the College from developing bridge training programs for some of the lower-level and lower-paid employees which allow those employees to make the jump from those positions to more technically skilled and more higher-paying positions. The College has recently completed a series of one-year computer courses with one-year internships in the Office of Information Services. Employees who have completed that program are now working as professionals writing software programs for their departments and have been promoted with salary increases. The College intends to increase the number of opportunities offered to its own employees to stay within the current pension system but be able to move within that system by the College doing the training on campus.

The College has also initiated a $2 million College-wide program to upgrade employee skills in the use of microcomputers from word processing to data base programming, available to the entire campus. More than 300 employees have been trained across all levels of the College. Those who have completed the courses have been given a certificate, but more importantly, they have been given a chance to upgrade their skills and, in some cases, upgrade their jobs. Phase 2 of that program begins in April, and it is anticipated that about 500 people will be trained by the end of that phase. There is an ongoing support program to help those who need it. A hot line, a walk-in problem center, and workshops for beginners are available. There is an office systems advisory group which consists of administrative assistants in all the divisions, and they give a feedback on the effectiveness of the training. The staff itself provides feedback. It is the College’s total commitment to this project that will cost it $2 million, an amount that has been set aside for the purchasing of equipment, training and ongoing support, and it is anticipated that it will have had major impact by the end of this year on the quality of staffing and especially on morale.

Pitted with all of these programs, in the context of human management techniques, is a Financial Awards Program for employees doing exceptional jobs who are identified by their peers. There is a whole attitude about the College of being one community. The employees of the institution are all working together to make it a first-rate institution as a result of a combination of training, incentives and social support systems.

I. PRESENTATION BY DR. MATTHEW GOLDSTEIN: Dr. Matthew Goldstein gave a short presentation on activities at the City University Research Foundation.

Dr. Goldstein reported that over the past four years research activity at The City University has expanded in numerous ways. Not only has the volume of grants and contracts grown significantly but the Research Foundation has also taken an increasingly active role in promoting and developing new opportunities for research and training. Both the public and private sectors are becoming more fully aware of the vast resources City University’s faculty have to offer them.

In the past four years dollars from federal, state, and city agencies and private organizations have increased over 60%. The Department of Health and Human Services has, for example, increased support by nearly 70%, while the National Science Foundation has during the same period acknowledged the talents of the University’s faculty by increasing its commitment by better than 118%. Spending from sponsored support exceeds well in excess of $100 million annually.

The Research Foundation has taken its own steps to bring the range of the faculty’s professional abilities to the attention of federal, state and city officials and private constituencies outside the University. In 1983 the Research Foundation inaugurated the CUNY Industry Forum Series to establish dialogues between faculty, senior government executives and corporate leaders on questions of mutual interest and concern. The Series has consistently advanced the level of discussion on common themes of import to public and private groups. Sessions in the 1986-87 academic year have dealt with the regional transportation system, and with problems of availability and affordable real estate for city theatrical organizations. The tenth and eleventh forums will address the questions of the homeless and scarcity of low-income housing in New York, and the impact of deregulation of international financial services in New York.
The Research Foundation publishes proceedings sent to all of the Trustees and disseminates them to officials and interested parties in the City, State, and across the nation. In so doing, University researchers’ skills in analyzing and addressing pressing, social, economic and technological issues are given substantial visibility.

This spring the Research Foundation is starting a series of events to bolster its visibility in science and technology to organizations outside the University. With Columbia University it is participating in a Technology Transfer Conference, and later this spring faculty with interests in interdisciplinary applied chemistry will be brought together from a number of the University’s campuses to discuss their research with representatives of prominent organizations in the hope of generating further support. A third workshop is scheduled for early fall on the topic of scientific literacy, an area in which it is believed substantial attention by the National Science Foundation and the Department of Education will be focused.

Another Research Foundation program has broadened the private sector’s consciousness of University faculty’s research and professional capabilities through a computer-driven skills inventory of faculty talents. The data base is a convenient tool enhancing the University’s ability to respond to external requests for information and technical assistance. Over 2,000 CUNY researchers have voluntarily contributed profiles of their interests and current work to the system. The Research Foundation expects to canvass all of the University’s faculty by the end of this year. To date the Research Foundation has made referrals on a vast variety of subjects, some of which include such diverse areas as immigration, philanthropy, Latin American Studies, drug education, urban religious cults and terrorism. Last Friday a columnist from The Times was assisted, who called for information regarding businesses connected with the Evangelical movement.

With the cooperation and support of the Chancellor, the Presidents, and other University officials and college researchers in these endeavors, the Research Foundation is striving to use optimally its faculty resources and campus facilities.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for March 30, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for March 30, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Part D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D5. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED. That this Board authorize the Secretary to execute a Microcomputer Software License Agreement with SPSS Inc. which will permit the University to make up 2,000 copies of SPSS Inc.’s copyrighted statistical software programs for performing statistical analyses on the University’s microcomputers at a cost of $11,750 payable from OTPS 249159 or such other funds as may be available, after approval as to form by the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: This agreement will permit faculty and students to use the SPSS programs for performing various statistical tasks in those disciplines requiring statistical analysis. This University-wide license agreement effects significant savings over individual agreements. The License Agreement is the method by which a licensee gains limited reproduction rights to the intellectual property represented by a software program.
(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor reported that he had just returned from his second trip to Albany, and it is clear that the State Legislature and the Governor will not agree on passage of the budget on the usual date of April 1. It might be passed within a week, but the leadership has not agreed on the parameters of the budget and the distribution of the accounts in the budget. The Chancellor met with leadership to present again the three or four most pressing items in the University's asking budget, and he could not report at this time that any firm bargains were struck with the leadership of the Legislature. Fortunately, the Presidents, students, and others in the University have been making presentations to leadership and others in the Assembly, and they seem to be making their mark. There seems to be a wholesale drive for reduction of taxes of all kinds, and there do not appear to be very many voices in Albany now or anywhere else who argue that the condition of people in the City and State of New York may not warrant quite as dramatic a return of tax levy dollars to those who normally pay them, as is currently proposed. The major issue on the University’s agenda is the community college budget. The University’s friends have proposed $125 per FTE; others have proposed $100, which is roughly half of what the University has asked for, and not much more than what is actually needed for the operation of the community colleges. The Chancellor has indicated that there will be serious difficulties in the community college accounts next year at this time unless some action is taken in the Legislature and some understanding is reached between now and the passage of the City budget, that the amounts of money that have been allocated for the community colleges are insufficient for their adequate operation. This will have to continue to be said through the City’s budget season, which presumably will begin in earnest when the State’s budget is passed. There are other issues on the University’s agenda – the Medgar Evers issue, the graduate and research issue. The Chancellor was not optimistic on anything at this time. He suggested that the more vigorously everyone pursued the University’s objectives, the more likely it is that something will be achieved.

(b) The Chancellor stated that there would be two senior administrative appointments brought before the Board in executive session and asked that the Board go into executive session at the completion of consideration of the agenda.

(c) The Chancellor took note of the fact that City College is sponsoring a Research and Scholarship Day on Friday, April 3, and he asked that upon the completion of his report, Pres. Harleston comment on that Day.

(d) The Chancellor stated that there would be a reception at Central Headquarters on March 31 from 5 to 7 P.M. in the Trustees Lounge in association with the Council of Churches on behalf of the campus ministries. He urged Trustees, Presidents, and others to attend.

(e) The Chancellor expressed his appreciation for all the work that the Members of the Board, the Presidents, students, faculty and staff have done so far on behalf of the University’s budget this year and suggested that this continue until a budget passes.

Pres. Harleston stated that the Research and Scholarship Day is an opportunity to celebrate the wide range of research activity at The City College and to share that with the City, the Chancellor’s Office, the staff, etc. People have been invited from the State and City, etc. It is built around a keynote speech at lunch. There are a series of tours planned after the luncheon, after which there will be a reception. The tours will show not only faculty activity and research but also student activity, both graduate and undergraduate. He invited everyone for what will undoubtedly be a beautiful day.

At this point Ms. Negron joined the meeting.
Minutes of Proceedings, March 30, 1987

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of January 26, 1987 be approved, with Cal. No. 6A on Page 18 amended to include, during the discussion with respect to Hostos Community College, the statement in the fourth paragraph that “Vice-Chancellor Vivona indicated that the Administration has a two-year plan to bring historically underfunded community colleges into the mainstream.”

At this point Mrs. White joined the meeting.

Cal. No. 6 was considered next.

**NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS:** RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, the colleges, and for the periods indicated with compensation of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Birman, Joseph</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>4/1/87-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Alfano, Robert</td>
<td>Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>4/1/87-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City College</td>
<td>Braham, Randolph</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>4/1/87-8/31/87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Treitler, Leo</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>9/1/87-8/31/88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professors Birman, Alfano, Braham, and Treitler were introduced.

**B. NAMING OF CENTER FOR PUBLIC POLICY IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS AT THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER:**

RESOLVED, That the Center for Public Policy in Telecommunications and Information Systems at The Graduate School and University Center be designated the Frank Stanton/Andrew Heiskell Center for Public Policy in Telecommunications and Information Systems.

EXPLANATION: The naming of the new Center, which will address public policy issues affecting the economic and social progress of the City, State, and Nation, is a fitting tribute to Dr. Frank Stanton and Mr. Andrew Heiskell. Both are distinguished leaders in the communications field who have made significant contributions to the progress and integrity of the American telecommunications and information industries. Dr. Stanton and Mr. Heiskell are members of the Board of Visitors of the Graduate School and University Center.

Frank Stanton, who received his Ph.D. from Ohio State University, was President of CBS, Inc., from 1946 through 1971, Vice Chairman until he retired in 1973, and is currently President Emeritus. His many posts have included: Chairman of the United States Advisory Commission on Information (appointed by Presidents Johnson and Nixon); founding Chairman of the Center for Advanced Study in Behavioral Sciences (Stanford, California); Chairman of the Rand Corporation; and founding Chairman of the Center for Communications. Dr. Stanton has been Trustee/Director of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, the Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, and the Rockefeller Foundation. In 1961, he received the George Foster Peabody Award and the commendation of President Kennedy for his sustained effort to bring about the “Great Debates”; he won the Peabody Award five times. In addition, Dr. Stanton has won the American Institute of Architects Award, the Paul White Memorial Awards-Radio and Television News Directors Association - and the Trustees' Awards and International Directorate Award from the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences.
Educated in Germany, Switzerland, France, and at Harvard Graduate School of Business, Andrew Heiskell was associated with Time, Inc. from May 1937, when he joined the staff of Life Magazine as Science and Medicine Editor, until 1980, when he retired as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. He was appointed Publisher of Life Magazine in 1946, elected a Vice President of Time Inc. in 1949, and in 1959 became a member of the Board of Directors. He became Chairman of the Board in 1960 and was appointed Chief Executive Officer in 1969. Mr. Heiskell's many posts have included: founder and Co-Chairperson of the National Urban Coalition from its inception until 1979; member of the Board of Directors of the New York Urban Coalition from 1967 until 1982; Fellow of Harvard College; Chairman of the President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities; Chairman of the Board of The New York Public Library and the Bryant Park Restoration Corporation; Honorary Trustee of the Brookings Institution; Trustee of the Trust for Cultural Resources of the City of New York; and member of the Board of Advisors, Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection. In 1982 he was named Publisher of the Year by the Magazine Publishers Association.

The Center, a collaborative effort among doctoral faculty, graduate students, and the public and private sectors, will support a wide range of programs and research activities addressing concerns of the users of a rapidly expanding and dynamic industry.

In reply to a question from Dr. Canino with respect to a policy on the naming of Centers, the Board was told that there are no restrictions in this respect.

**NO. 3X. REFLECTION CHAIRPERSON UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE**: The Vice-Chairperson congratulated the Honorable Flerida Negron on her reelection as chairperson of the University Student Senate.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW**: (A) RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**(1) KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - NEW ACADEMIC/MARINE SCIENCE FACILITY:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $37,532,300.00 for the new Phase II Academic Facility at Kingsborough Community College (Project No. KG214-084), as prepared by Gruzen, Samton, Stein-glass, Architects and Planners; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $37,532,300.00 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

**EXPLANATION:** The work proposed calls for the construction of a new Academic Facility which will provide approximately 123,000 net assignable square feet of space in a building to accommodate three academic departments - Business, Secretarial Service and Nursing - as well as Early Childhood Education, a subsection of Behavioral Science, Academic Computing, a Center for Marine Development and Research, a 300 fixed seat Auditorium and a Dining facility.

On May 28, 1985, Cal. No. 8-1., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Gruzen, Samton, Steinglass, Architects and Planners, for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

**(2) BARUCH COLLEGE - CHEMISTRY LABORATORIES RENOVATION:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Russo & Sonder Architects P.C. and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management to advertise, bid, and award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for Rehabilitation of Chemistry Laboratories at Baruch College, 17 Lexington Ave., Project No. BA762-085, at an estimated cost of $1,567,600. chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: This project consists of the final phase of renovation of four (4) science laboratories located on the eighth floor of 17 Lexington Ave. The altered space will upgrade the laboratories to provide a modern educational environment and comply with latest New York City Code requirements.

On Sept. 19, 1985, Cal. No. 4.A., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Russo & Sonder, Architects, for this project.

The estimate of $1,567,600 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

(3) BARUCH COLLEGE, BROOKLYN COLLEGE, JOHN JAY COLLEGE AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL - REHABILITATION PROJECTS - AMENDMENT OF RESOLUTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Syska & Hennessy, Inc., Engineers for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Baruch, Brooklyn, John Jay Colleges and the Graduate School, CUNY Project No. CU963-085, at a fee not to exceed ($527,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.) $663,830 of which $523,180 is chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund and $140,650 transferred from Dormitory Authority of the State of New York funds.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1985-86 and 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at the Baruch, Brooklyn, John Jay Colleges and the Graduate School, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of [$3,731,000.) $3,903,800.

The projects consists of:

BARUCH COLLEGE - Rehabilitation of Elevators at 155 E. 24th Street (BA924-085).


Fire and Smoke Alarm Systems in Various Buildings (BY937-086).

JOHN JAY COLLEGE - HVAC System for Computer Room (JJ922-085).

GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - Campus Security and Safety System (GR908-085).

Elevator Modernization (GR909-085).

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: This resolution amends the resolution adopted by the Board on September 29, 1986, Cal. No. 7.(B). (1). The consultants' scope of services was expanded to include at the Brooklyn College Campus the design of the Fire and Smoke Alarm Systems (BY937-086) in Dormitory Authority owned buildings and to incorporate Local Law 16/84 requirements for all buildings. This was considered to be the most expedient method to provide for a totally coordinated campus-wide system. Funding for the design ($140,650) and construction ($727,400) of the Dormitory Authority portion of the system is to be provided from Dormitory Authority funds to be transferred to the State Capital Construction Fund.

(4) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - WILLOWBROOK CAMPUS CONSOLIDATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an Engineering Services Contract with the firm of Stone and Webster Engineering Corp. for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for The College of Staten Island, Willowbrook Campus Consolidation, Design Package No. 5, consisting of a Central Heating and Cooling Plant, Site Infrastructure, Campus Communication and Life Safety Systems, Project No. ST213-086; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: On January 28, 1985 (Cal. No. 5), the Board of Trustees selected state-owned property at the former Staten Island Developmental Center (Willowbrook) as a site for the consolidation of The College of Staten Island and at the same time approved a master plan for the new campus. Since that time, following reviews by the State Education Department and the Division of the Budget, the master plan has been revised. In addition, a required Environmental Impact Statement has been completed and the Dormitory Authority is now able to contract for the design of new campus facilities.

This contract will provide for the design of the Campus Central Heating and Cooling Plant, site infrastructure (including all main utility distribution systems) and a campus-wide communications and life safety system.

Six Engineering firms have been interviewed by a selection committee comprised of Central Office and College staff in accordance with established University procedures. Following a further in-depth review by the committee, the indicated firm is recommended to the Board of Trustees.

The current estimated construction cost for Package No. 5 is $23.7 million.

(5) YORK COLLEGE - CHILD CARE FACILITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Anthony C. Baker, Architect and Planner, P.C. for preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for new facilities for the Child Care Center at York College for a fee not to exceed $60,000, chargeable to code 7008-176-8601-805-2-3388-0-1460.

EXPLANATION: Renovation of approximately 6,000 square feet of space in the Classroom Building, formerly occupied by the College Cafeteria, is required to provide child care services at York College. The cost of such work is tentatively estimated at $320,000.

The renovation will provide classrooms, toilet facilities, kitchen, storage area, parent room and offices to comply with the requirements for the Agency for Child Development, as well as the requirements of the New York City Building Code at the Department of Health.

The indicated firm was selected in accordance with procedures established by the University.

(6) CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - RENOVATION OF VARIOUS AREAS AT THE QUEENS HOSPITAL CENTER, SCHOOL FOR NURSING BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Laurence Werfel, P.C., Architects for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for the renovation of various areas at the Queens Hospital Center, School for Nursing Building for the CUNY Medical School, Project No. CU 783-086, at a fee not to exceed $203,100. chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-247; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986-87 Capital Construction Program at the CUNY Medical School, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for this renovation project which has an aggregate estimated construction cost of $3,000,000, which includes construction contingencies.

The project consists of the renovation of the Second Floor and part of the Third Floor at the Queens Hospital Center to provide necessary teaching facilities for the instruction of medical students in the disciplines of Pathology and Neurosciences.
(7) CUNY HEADQUARTERS CONSOLIDATION - PLANNING CONTRACT: The resolution was moved and seconded.

Discussion was held on the item. At the request of Mr. Howard, monthly reports will be made on the progress of negotiations. Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley indicated that the matter has been calendared for the next meeting of the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review.

Mrs. Everett asked that a report be presented to the Board after this initial planning stage, and Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that the Board would have to approve any lease.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York enter into an agreement with the firm of Interior Facilities Associates, Inc. to design and plan facilities for the Central Office of The City University of New York in the Renaissance Plaza, a proposed hotel/office complex in Brooklyn, for a fee not to exceed $600,000.

EXPLANATION: The several departments of the University’s Central Office currently occupy approximately 225,000 square feet of space in six separate Manhattan locations and on several college campuses. The Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management sought and received proposals from six consulting organizations to undertake a multi-phased study which would,

first, determine the amount and type of space the Central Office would require in a consolidated facility, and

then, develop plans and cost estimates as well as assist in the negotiation of a lease with developers of the Brooklyn Renaissance Plaza should the Board later determine that relocation to that proposed facility would be desirable.

Because of the depth of their experience and the comprehensiveness of their proposal, the firm of Interior Facilities Associates, Inc. was selected to undertake this work.

The first phase of this study, the overall determination of requirements, is currently being done by the Consultant under a contract funded by the City University Construction Fund. The several subsequent phases will be performed by the Consultant, as directed by the University’s Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management, on an hourly cost basis. The actual cost of this work will be determined by its complexity but will not exceed a total of $600,000.

Mr. Howard voted NO. Mrs. Bloom and Mr. Rivera abstained.

Dr. Jacobs asked for a report from some of the Presidents who have recently constructed facilities as to whether these facilities meet the space and other requirements. He has been informed that some of these colleges are renting outside space and some of the equipment is not working properly. He would like some of the Presidents to discuss some of the faults at some future date.

(8) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize the Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise for, receive, open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Guard Service for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988, with three one-year renewal options at an estimated cost of $1,250,000 chargeable to code 2-34801-400, Guard Service/ and/or such other such funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The present contract expires on June 30, 1987 and it is essential that Guard Service be continued at the College.
(9) LEHMAN COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing uniformed guard service for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988, at an estimated cost of $770,000 chargeable as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7007-176-8801-2-23480-14-30</td>
<td>$720,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Tax Levy Funds</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The uniformed guard service is essential to the security of the college.

(10) HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOL - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish Uniformed Guard Service for the Hunter College Campus School at an estimated cost of $132,000 chargeable to expense code 234801400 Contractual Services or other such funds subject to financial ability for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988 with a one year option to renew.

EXPLANATION: This contract is required to provide Uniformed Guard Service to safeguard the faculty, staff, students and property of the College.

(B) Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees on June 25, 1984, Calendar No. 6R, approval of the following resolution is reported to the Board and certification of such approval is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board:

(1) CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (COPS) FOR LEASE PURCHASE AND INSTALLMENT PURCHASE OF NEW EQUIPMENT, ETC.:

RESOLVED, That the proposed Memorandum of Understanding dated as of March 1, 1987 by and between the State of New York acting by and through the Commissioner of General Services of the Executive Department of the State of New York, as Sublessor, and The City University of New York, as Sublessee, which provides for the University's participation in the State's issuance of Certificates of Participation in March 1987 to finance the lease purchase and installment purchase of new equipment, as well as to refinance existing equipment lease and installment purchase contracts of the senior colleges and the Central Office, be approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees be authorized and directed to sign the Memorandum of Understanding and any other agreements and instruments on behalf of The City University to effect the foregoing, with the approval of the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs be authorized to provide any requested opinions of counsel for The City University in connection with the foregoing; and be it further

RESOLVED, That any of the following University staff members is hereby authorized and directed to sign on behalf of the senior colleges and Central Office of The City University any certificate required by the State of New York or any other party to the transaction to comply with the above financing program: business managers or other designated fiscal officers of the University's senior colleges and Central Office.
EXPLANATION: The State of New York, under the direction of the State Comptroller, will issue Certificates of Participation in March 1987 to finance the lease purchase and installment purchase of new equipment, as well as to refinance existing equipment lease and installment purchase contracts of various participating State agencies, departments, instrumentalities and institutions, including the senior colleges and Central Office of The City University of New York. Under this arrangement, the State will apply the proceeds of the sale of Certificates of Participation to the prepayment of existing lease purchase and installment sale contracts and to the acquisition of new equipment by participating institutions. Financing through such Certificates will reduce finance costs by resulting in lower interest costs than are available through other financing methods (e.g., equipment vendor financing).

The State Division of the Budget has identified a number of proposed and existing installment and lease purchase contracts of the University totalling approximately $10,000,000 in principal amount as eligible for this financing program. Participation in this program should result in a savings of interest payments to the University over the term of the Lease.

The Memorandum of Understanding defines the responsibility for payments by participating State institutions.

(Approved by Sylvia Bloom (3/9/87), Armand D’Angelo (3/9/87), William R. Howard (3/9/87), and James P. Murphy (3/9/87)

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - B.F.A. IN CREATIVE WRITING:

RESOLVED, That the program in creative writing leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved effective September, 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to enable qualified students to develop their talents in a field of creative writing-fiction, poetry, or playwriting-while acquiring a broad background in literature and the liberal arts. The curriculum is sufficiently different from the existing B.A. program in English Literature to justify the separate title and award, and it parallels other such B.F.A. programs in creative writing that have been developed nationwide in the last few years. The program requires a stringent admission procedure, an intensive curriculum in creative writing, and requirements in literature and other areas. The creative writing sequence includes a capstone seminar in writing which requires submission of a substantial piece of prose or poetry such as a short novel, a play, or a group of short stories or poems.

The program will prepare students for careers in communication arts and teaching, and entry-level positions in businesses that place a priority on writing ability. It will also enable students to go on to graduate study in M.F.A. programs in creative writing or M.A. programs in literature. Finally, it is anticipated that graduates will continue to write poetry, fiction and plays, and that some students eventually will be able to achieve substantial recognition in the field of creative writing.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. WOMEN’S HISTORY MONTH:

WHEREAS, Mayor Edward I. Koch and the New York City Commission on the Status of Women have designated the month of March as Women’s History Month;

WHEREAS, The purpose of Women’s History Month is to create a public awareness of the quality and diversity of the contributions of women today, as well as in the past;

WHEREAS, The colleges of The City University of New York are sponsoring or hosting a total of 56 events and programs to celebrate and communicate the accomplishments of women;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York endorses the designation of the month of March as Women’s History Month and commends The City University community for their participation in campus events and activities.
Mr. Cenci reported on his attendance at a meeting at the Hilton where one of the topics was Community College Governance, and one of the main speakers was Pres. Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.

NO. 7X. ROBERT J. KIBBEE AWARDS COMMITTEE: On behalf of the Robert J. Kibbee Award Committee, Mrs. Bloom reported that the nominee for the 1987 Robert J. Kibbee Award is the Honorable Basil Patterson. Many names were submitted and the choice was very difficult. Mr. Patterson has served as Secretary of State in New York, Deputy Mayor for Labor Relations of New York City, State Senator and Vice-Chair of the Friends of CUNY. He is one of the principal founders of the SEEK and College Discovery Programs and a renowned expert on conflict negotiation. His long-standing association with the University and support of colleges are a matter of public record.

Mr. Baard pointed out that a borough hearing will be held shortly, and he hoped that it would be publicized adequately. Although people come to praise the University, he would like to hear both sides.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

Mr. Rivera asked that Item C be considered first.

C. POLICY ON DRUG AND ALCOHOL EDUCATION: RESOLVED, That the following policy on Drug and Alcohol Education be adopted:

The City University affirms its continuing commitment to drug and alcohol education on campus. The University is committed to the development and conduct of educational and support programs directed toward the use and abuse of drugs and alcohol, both legal and illegal. Implementation of this policy is the responsibility of the individual colleges consistent with their governance plans and established disciplinary procedures.

EXPLANATION: The above policy was developed by the Council of Presidents Committee on Drug Education to provide the basic framework for a drug education and substance abuse program at The City University.

Mr. Baard was in favor of educating the students and faculty with respect to drug and alcohol abuse and commended Pres. Shalala for having done something about it at Hunter with her Employees’ Assistance Program. He was also pleased that Vice-Chancellor Bloom has been in discussions with the Professional Staff Congress with respect to the development of such a program. He expressed frustration at meetings of the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration when dealing with employees with such problems who are given time off to deal with them.

A. BYLAW AMENDMENTS:

B. BOARD POLICY ON THE SCHEDULING OF STUDENT GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE ELECTION OF DELEGATES AND OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE: The resolutions were moved and seconded.

Dr. Bernstein stated that since these items were placed on the calendar, there have been a number of further discussions among some of the Trustees and the Chairperson of the University Student Senate, who has also had discussions with some of her colleagues. As a result, agreement has been reached on certain changes in the proposed amendment and policy resolution. Dr. Bernstein read and moved the proposed changes in the proposed Bylaw amendment of Section 15.6 and the proposed Board policy on the scheduling of student government elections and the election of delegates and officers of the University Student Senate.
The proposed changes were seconded.

In response to a question from Mrs. Bloom with respect to the meaning of "non-conforming colleges," Dr. Bernstein stated that some colleges, such as LaGuardia, hold their elections in the first, rather than the second semester. They should be given time to conform to the regular schedule.

Ms. Negron stated that she agreed with most of the items but had two objections. One concerns the date in Item IV. New senators need at least one semester to become familiarized with the Senate in order to vote for a chairperson. The students had proposed a November date for the election of officers. They had a meeting with Chairman Murphy and they agreed that November is a date that is not perfect but is better than September or October.

Dr. Bernstein stated that Ms. Negron was describing a discussion with Chairman Murphy, but when the matter was discussed more fully by some of the Trustees, they came to the conclusion that November made no sense, either in terms of the annual or the academic calendar. Some preferred September which basically meets with the academic calendar. The point was made that since the student senators will actually take office in September, some of them may not know each other although at least 50% of the student senators will be reelected and do know each other.

The selection of October was a compromise. The members of the Student Senate will take office in September. Roughly half will have served before, and the others will have an opportunity to meet and get to know each other. It is as close as possible to getting a democratic procedure so that a newly elected Student Senate will not operate under officers elected months before. This meets with the democratic principle and meets as closely as possible with the academic calendar. She asked the Members of the Board to support this amendment.

Mrs. Everett stated that there was a considerable amount of discussion on all these points, and a great effort was made to make them reasonable, fair, and workable. Some of the members of the Committee preferred September; the students preferred November, but it was felt that November was almost the end of the semester, and that October was a fair compromise.

Ms. Negron stated her second objection. The amendment requires that the chair of the Senate, in order to run, has to be a delegate. This is in contradiction to the CUNY Bylaws, Section 15.6, which states that "The authority and duties of the university student senate shall not extend to areas of interest which fall exclusively within the domain of the student governments of the constituent units of the university." If the chairperson is forced to run for election, he or she has to be active in the student government. Ms. Negron recommended that this portion of the amendment be sent to the Committee for reconsideration.

Mrs. Everett pointed out that this particular item was discussed at tremendous length. The very essence of democratic government is representative government, and it was the feeling of most of the members of the Student Affairs Committee that a person ought not to be able to be the president of the Student Senate unless he or she first was the choice of some local constituency. Otherwise, that individual could be representative of no constituency at all and yet be the head of the largest body representing all the students. She knew of no parallels in government that would substantiate that kind of election procedures.

Dr. Bernstein pointed out that one of the reasons for making this particular change was to bring the election process in conformity with the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees.

Ms. Negron stated that the students voted for amendments different from those proposed. She did not think it democratic to change the constitution of an organization in which not only the date is being changed but instead of serving for a full term of a year, the person will be in office for only eight months. She stated that they had the right to take this to court.
Dr. Canino asked whether this item, No. VII, had been agreed to in the discussions, and Mrs. Everett replied that she thought it had. Ms. Negron stated that they had agreed to November and to allow the chairperson to run without the necessity of being a delegate. She stated that that was the agreement by the students and the Chairman of the Board. Acting Deputy Chancellor Mucciolo stated that there was no agreement at the meeting referred to by Ms. Negron with the Chairman of the Board. The Chairman had indicated that he would take that under advisement and discuss it with Members of the Board and, specifically, with members of the Student Affairs Committee. When he had had that discussion, it was considered at length. A two-year limit on service of the chair of the Student Senate was discussed, but subsequently eliminated. The Chairman of the Board had indicated his personal support of the proposal but had said that he could not speak for the Board.

Dr. Bernstein stated that this matter was discussed at length by the members of the Student Affairs Committee and the Chairman and others, and they had to agree that this was the very point that needed revision from current practice because this is the point that is in violation of the current Bylaws of the Board of Trustees. The Bylaws say that the officers of the Student Senate must be elected by their constituency. Their constituency is a student body at a campus. That is the only way they can become delegates. There have been some unfortunate experiences in recent years where students have been reelected chairman of the Student Senate who at that point did not represent anybody. They had not been elected by their college to anything.

Ms. Negron stated that they were not speaking of elections but of reelections. She felt the whole item should be changed because it was contradictory. On the one hand, the Board is not to interfere with the Student Senate, and on the other hand, it is stating that the chair of the Senate must campaign in order to continue in office.

Mr. Rivera stated that there have been many discussions of this matter. It is a compromise. There are some aspects that he did not particularly like but is willing to go along with them. There are items in this compromise that some of the Trustees do not like. What is being recommended is something that is reasonable, but is not engraved in stone. The items can be brought up in the Student Affairs Committee, and the pros and cons can be discussed.

Dr. Canino commended all those involved in shaping these items but asked if it would be possible to have Item VII laid over since she had further questions but did not want to take time for further discussion at this point.

Dr. Bernstein called the question on all the amendments including Item VII.

The amendments were adopted.

Mrs. Bloom, Dr. Canino, and Ms. Negron voted NO.

The resolutions in Items A and B, as revised by the previous vote, were moved, seconded, and adopted as follows:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENTS: (1) RESOLVED, That Section 15.6 of the Bylaws of the Board be amended as follows:

Section 15.6 THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE. There shall be a university student senate responsible, subject to the board, for the formulation of university-wide student policy relating to the academic status, role, rights and freedoms of the student. The authority and duties of the university student senate shall not extend to areas of interest which fall exclusively within the domain of the student governments of the constituent units of the university. Consistent with the authority of the board of trustees in accordance with the education law and the bylaws of the board of [higher education] trustees, the university student senate shall make its own bylaws providing for the election of its own officers, the establishment of its own rules and procedures, for its internal administration and for such other matters as is necessary for its existence. The university student senate shall have the full rights and responsibilities accorded student organizations as provided in these bylaws. The [representatives] delegates and alternate delegates to the university student senate shall be elected by their respective constituencies, or by their student governments from the elected members of the respective student governments.

Note: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.
EXPLANATION: This bylaw amendment provides for the election of delegates and alternate delegates to the University Student Senate directly by their student bodies, or by their respective student governments from among the members of student government elected by the student body. The delegates and alternate delegates will therefore be elected by their student bodies.

Notice of this proposed amendment was provided at the January 26, 1987 Board meeting.

(2) RESOLVED, That Section 15.2 of the Bylaws of the Board be amended by adding a new subdivision "e" as follows:

Section 15.2 Student Organizations

   e. Student government elections shall be scheduled and conducted, and newly elected student governments shall take office, in accordance with policies of the board, and implementing regulations.

Note: Matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: This bylaw amendment provides for the scheduling and conducting of student government elections, and the taking of office of newly elected student governments, in accordance with Board policy. (See Calendar No. 8.B.)

Notice of the proposed amendment was provided at the January 26, 1987 Board meeting.

B. BOARD POLICY ON THE SCHEDULING OF STUDENT GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE ELECTION OF DELEGATES AND OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE: RESOLVED, That the following policy on the scheduling of student government elections and the election of delegates and officers of the University Student Senate be adopted:

I. Student government elections shall be held at each of the colleges beginning no earlier than February 1, and ending no later than May 31, except that non-conforming colleges shall have two years to conform.

II. The newly elected student government(s), where such is the practice, shall elect delegates and alternate delegates to the University Student Senate no later than August 10, from the elected members of the student government. Where delegates and alternate delegates are directly elected by their student bodies, such elections shall be held in conjunction with regular student government elections. The newly elected University Student Senate delegates and alternate delegates shall take office on September 1st.

III. The college presidents shall certify the newly elected delegates and alternate delegates to the University Student Senate to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs, with respect to procedures and eligibility criteria, no later than 10 days after the election.

IV. Elections for officers of the University Student Senate shall be held in October, at least 10 days prior to the scheduled October meeting of the Board of Trustees, for a term of office commencing on the day of the scheduled October meeting of the Board of Trustees. Officers who are elected by the University Student Senate in the Spring 1987, however, shall continue to serve until the next election of officers to take place in January 1988, at least 10 days prior to the scheduled January meeting of the Board of Trustees, for a term of office commencing on the day of the scheduled January 1988 meeting of the Board of Trustees. The first regular October election of officers shall take place in October 1988. Officers elected in October 1988 shall serve until the subsequent October election and certification of officers.

V. Each community college, and senior college without a graduate division, shall have two delegates to the University Student Senate, one a day session student and one an evening session student. Each senior college with a graduate division shall have three delegates to the University Student Senate, one a day session student, one an evening session student, and one a graduate student. The Graduate School, the Law School, and the Medical School shall each have one delegate. If a college, for governance purposes, does not distinguish between day and evening students, it shall instead have a full-time student delegate and a part-time student delegate.
VI. Each college shall also elect alternate delegates for each allowed delegate. An alternate delegate may vote in the University Student Senate and count towards a quorum only when the specific delegate for whom the person is an alternate is absent.

VII. All officers of the University Student Senate must be elected by the delegates. Only delegates and alternate delegates may run for and be elected to an office of the University Student Senate.

VIII. A quorum of the University Student Senate shall be one more than one half of the number of delegates that have been certified by the college presidents to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs. Only delegates or alternate delegates, when applicable, so certified may vote at University Student Senate meetings.

EXPLANATION: This policy on the scheduling of student government elections and the election of delegates to the University Student Senate will implement the proposed Board Bylaw amendments. The Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs at its March 10, 1987 Committee meeting considered and adopted modifications to the policy previously proposed by the Committee at its January 6, 1987 meeting, based upon presentations made at the special Public Hearing held by the Committee on the proposed policy on March 2, 1987 and input received from the college presidents. The Board Committee at its March 10, 1987 meeting requested the University Student Senate to consider the revised proposed policy, and present changes which the University Student Senate believed appropriate. This policy reflects additional modifications proposed by the University Student Senate at the Board Public Hearing held on March 25, 1987.

Dr. Canino and Ms. Negron voted NO.

At this point Mrs. Everett left the meeting and turned the chair over to Dr. Jacobs.

Dr. Jacobs commended the Committee for its work on these resolutions and, in particular, commended Ms. Negron for her presentation at the public hearing. He expressed his concern about the castigations made about the Members of the Board by one of the speakers at the public hearing, who stated that the Members of the Board were by nature of their appointments, in some degree connected to the darkness and criminality that ravages our City today. He stated that the Members of the Board give their time and effort without compensation to the University and for the benefit of the students.

Dr. Bernstein noted for the record that she made a statement at the conclusion of the individual’s speech and rejected those charges for herself and the other Members of the Board.

Dr. Jacobs commented on the low percentage of students who vote in student elections and suggested that the Student Senate make an effort to get the students to participate in these elections.

Mr. Baard suggested that the Student Affairs Committee, using the insights of the College Presidents, might suggest guidelines to encourage greater participation in the elections. Pres. Brown stated that such a resolution was proposed by the Council of Presidents three years ago but thus far has not been effective. One of the suggestions was for a University-wide election week, but it has not worked out, and the Presidents are still working on it.

**ADDED ITEM**

NO. 9. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body at Queens College and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the dedication ceremony of the College’s New Science Building on April 8, 1987:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Candidate</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seymour Fogel</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Ross</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel matters. The public meeting was adjourned at 6:45 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MARCH 30, 1987

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

In the absence of the Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson, the Honorable Harold M. Jacobs called the executive session to order at 6:49 P.M.

There were present:

Paul P. Bard  Armand D’Angelo
Blanche Bernstein William R. Howard
Sylvia Bloom Harold M. Jacobs
Maria Josefa Canino Joaquin Rivera
Louis C. Cenci Brenda Farrow White

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio Florida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Mrs. Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mrs. Everett, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, and Mrs. Titone was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted: (Calendar Nos. E1 and E2)

NO. E.1. APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY CHANCELLOR: RESOLVED, That Laurence F. Mucciolo be appointed Deputy Chancellor, effective April 1, 1987, at the established salary level for the position, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The recommendation for the appointment of Mr. Mucciolo follows a national search. Mr. Mucciolo, who has been serving as Acting Deputy Chancellor, brings more than a decade of experience and significant accomplishment within the Central Office and Brooklyn College of The City University of New York to the post of Deputy Chancellor.

NO. E.2. APPOINTMENT OF VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That Carolyn Reid-Wallace be appointed Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, effective August 1, 1987, at the established salary level for the position, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The recommendation for the appointment of Dr. Carolyn Reid-Wallace follows a national search. Dr. Reid-Wallace, who brings over fifteen years of experience as a faculty member and college administrator to the post, is now serving as Assistant Director of the Division of Education Programs of the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Dr. Reid-Wallace and Mr. Mucciolo were introduced and expressed their appreciation to the Board.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 7:05 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:42 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Louis C. Cenci
William R. Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera
Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Acting President Adriana G. Aldridge
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Matthew Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Sr. Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor John J. McGarraghy
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, Mrs. Titone, and Mrs. White was excused.
A. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) The Vice-Chairperson reported that Pres. Augusta Kappner of Borough of Manhattan Community College will be honored April 30, 1987 by the Association of Black Women in Higher Education at its 9th Annual Conference, for her outstanding contribution to the field of higher education.

(2) The Vice-Chairperson reported that Pres. Gerald W. Lynch of John Jay College of Criminal Justice has been appointed to the New York City Committee on the Use of Force in Prisons.

She also reported that Pres. Lynch is the First Vice-President of the Catholic Interracial Council.

B. FACULTY HONORS: The Vice-Chairperson reported the following honors accorded members of the University faculty:

(1) PULITZER PRIZE: David J. Garrow, professor at The City College, won a Pulitzer Prize for his book, Bearing the Cross: Martin Luther King, Jr. and the Southern Christian Leadership Conference.

Prof. Garrow was present and was introduced.

(2) GUGGENHEIM FELLOWSHIP: David Rosner, professor of history at Baruch College, has received a Guggenheim Fellowship for a study of the history of occupational health and safety in the 20th century in America.

At this point Ms. Negron joined the meeting.

(3) SLOAN FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIP: Lisa R. Goldberg, assistant professor of mathematics at Brooklyn College, has received a fellowship from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation.

(4) NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES FELLOWSHIPS: Nine CUNY instructional staff members have received fellowships from the National Endowment for the Humanities to undertake full-time study, research and writing in the humanities. They are:

Philip Dawson, professor of history at Brooklyn College, for "Sales of Nationalized Properties During the French Revolution."

Paula S. Fichtner, professor of history at Brooklyn College, for "A Biography of Maximilian II."

Jack D. Flam, professor of art at Brooklyn College, for "A Critical Biography of Henri Matisse, 1918-54."

Irving Howe, Distinguished Professor of English at Hunter College and the Graduate School, for "An Analytic and Critical Study of the Craft of Fiction."

Marion A. Kaplan, associate professor of history at Queens College, for "Jewish Women in Imperial Germany."

Mary B. Moore, professor of classics at Hunter College, for "The Attic Red-Figured Pottery of the Athenian Agora."

Melvin Richter, professor of political science at Hunter College and the Graduate School, for "A Critical Introduction to Begriffsgeschichte (The History of Concepts)."

Judith S. Stein, professor of history at The City College, for "Afro-Americans and the Labor Movement in the Inter-War Period."

Joyce W. Warren, adjunct assistant professor of English at Queens College, for "A Biography of Sara Willis Parton, or Fanny Fern, 1811-72."

At this point Dr. Canino joined the meeting.

C. PRESIDENTIAL DESIGNATION: Pres. Shalala reported that Johnetta B. Cole, professor of anthropology and director of the Latin American and Caribbean programs at Hunter College, has been designated the new president of Spelman College, the first Black woman to head that distinguished Black women's institution.
D. COLLEGE HONOR: The Vice Chairperson reported that the Department of Academic Skills/Seek Program at Hunter College has won the John Champaign Memorial Award given by the National Association for Developmental Education (NADE) to the most outstanding Developmental Education Program for 1987. More than 100 institutions participated in the competition.

E. BOROUGH OF MANATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACHIEVEMENTS: The Vice-Chairperson reported that 96% of the January 1987 graduating class of nurses at Borough of Manhattan Community College passed the New York State Nursing Board Examination.

F. COLLEGE EVENT: The Vice Chairperson announced that during the Association of Community College Trustees Northeast Region Seminar, June 5-7, Borough of Manhattan Community College will host an evening of dinner and theatre for the workshop participants. The dinner-theatre evening will be June 6, 1987.

G. GRANTS: The Vice-Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $115,246 from the National Institute for Child Health and Human Development to Prof. Roger Hart for Developing a Model of Families as Safety Management Systems for Children at Home.

(b) $112,434 from Teachers College, Columbia University to Prof. Sylvia Scribner for Cognitive Skills Acquisition at Work.

(c) $100,000 from Hasbro Children's Foundation to Prof. Roger Hart for Research on Integrated Play Environments.

(2) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $153,000 from the Research Foundation, State University of New York to Profs. C. Costantino & C. Miller, Dept. of Civil Engineering, for Effects of Ground Water on Soil/Structure Interaction.

(b) $138,000 from U.S. Department of Energy to Prof. H. Cummins, Dept. of Physics, for Dynamics & Pattern Selection at the Crystal-Melt Interface.

(c) $125,832 from National Institutes of Health to Prof. M. Steinberg, Dept. of Chemistry, for Oncogene Expression in SV40-Infected Keratinocytes.

(3) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $215,753 from the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of training grant entitled "Institute on the History, Literature and Culture of Latin America," for the period from January 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988 under the direction of Prof. Ronald Waterbury of the Dept. of Anthropology, Prof. Juan Flores of the Dept. of Sociology, and Dr. Margaret Crahan of Occidental College.

(b) $91,600 from the United States Army Research Office for support for equipment for grant entitled "Direct Synthesis and Optimization of Fe Based Rare Earth Transition Metal Permanent Magnet Systems," for the period from February 1, 1987 through January 31, 1988 under the direction of Professor Fred Cadieu of the Dept. of Physics.
(4) YORK COLLEGE: York College has received the following grants:

(a) $50,000 from The City University’s Office of Urban Affairs as seed money to start a Science and Mathematics Center that will foster on-going collaboration between York faculty and high school teachers and students.

(b) $804,862 from the National Science Foundation for a three-year period beginning in July 1987 to the Science and Mathematics Center to work with teachers to improve and revitalize the teaching and learning of science and mathematics at the high school level.

(5) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Borough of Manhattan Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $70,613 from the New York State Education Department, an Employer Specific Skill Training Grant (ESSTG) for Computer Training for Small CPA Firms.

(b) $70,190 from the New York State Education Department, an Employer Specific Training Grant, for BMCC/Youth Enterprise Institute Training Programs.

(6) LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE has received a grant of $56,000 from Booth Ferris Foundation to Fern Khan for a Training Program for Homeless Families.

(7) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE has received a grant of $54,862 from New York State Education Department to Karen Rooney, Victor Maiorana and Brenda Hersh for “Minority Business Computerization Project - Continued.”

H. PRESENTATION BY PRES. MILTON G. BASSIN: Pres. Bassin introduced a slide presentation produced in-house at York College.

Pres. Bassin then gave a short presentation on activities at the College.

Pres. Bassin stated that York is well on its way to building for its future. The Academic Core is a $100 million megastructure. Later in the year construction will begin on the Gymnasium and Physical Education facility, and on June 1 the Auditorium and Theatre will have a ground breaking. The final stage of York’s construction plan calls for a Student Center and the renovation of a historic landmark, the church that is located on the campus.

Over the past four years York’s enrollment has grown by about 4%. Following national trends for public colleges, the students are working; they are older - the adult population over 25 is almost 62%, and 42% work 35 or more hours per week. Approximately 78% are Black or Hispanic, 11% are white and 10% are Asian.

York has a comprehensive curriculum which includes the liberal arts, business, the allied health and health professions. All the programs are based in the liberal arts so that at least 50% of the credits that a student takes in a career occupational program are liberal arts oriented. York offers the only University baccalaureate programs in gerontology and occupational therapy, and has the upper division baccalaureate program in nursing in the Borough of Queens. The social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work. Last year nearly 600 students from 24 disciplines participated in cooperative education experiences.

York’s Center for Academic Computing and Educational Technology is rapidly becoming one of the premier centers of its kind. Recently York held a national conference and individuals came from all over the country and were amazed at what York has been able to accomplish in four short years. The man who was the prime mover and the individual who helped the College develop the expertise reported to the conference that while York four years ago was practically at ground zero, he is now employing York College faculty as consultants for his own institution.
York is one of the leaders in the field of computer-assisted instruction, and that has been done in the areas of the sciences. York works closely with the high schools and its constantly striving to develop new collaborative programs. This past year eight high school students, working closely with York College faculty, were semi-finalists in the Westinghouse National Science Talent Search. The Westinghouse program is unique in that it prepares students for projects in the social sciences. This year faculty in natural sciences have established a Science and Mathematics Center. It has been funded by about $800,000 in grants, and its purpose is to help improve and revitalize the teaching and learning of science and math at the pre-college level. Workshops, seminars and lectures will be conducted for high school teachers to reinforce, update and enrich their knowledge in the area. Access to York’s facilities will be provided.

In the adult and continuing education areas the College has approximately 200 non-credit courses and seminars and 3,000 students in areas ranging from professional and career development to academic and recreational enrichment. The Division’s Learning Center provides a wide range of people organizations and agencies within the immediate community and the City at large with instructional programs, counseling and special activities that are designed to ensure that they obtain the skills and knowledge necessary for the enhancement of their lives.

York has just opened an Educational Opportunity Center, and, in addition, its community outreach has included a Speakers Bureau.

York will become the home of a Headstart Child Care Center on the campus. It is a cooperative venture with a Headstart Center which is currently in operation. York will provide the facilities, and the Center will provide the faculty. Fifty percent of the slots will be reserved for the children of York College students. It is considered a pilot project by the Federal Government. York will take care of the overhead and the Center will take care of the major expense. It will also be used as a learning laboratory for the early childhood program.


Pres. Brown stated that a third of the students are on public assistance; another third are single parents; 93% are minority. Last year’s graduating class entered the job market with an average salary of slightly over $18,000, which was contrasted with a salary of their families when they entered of less than $7,800. In the period of about four years, which is the average time it takes the students to graduate, there was a 2+ multiplier factor in terms of the contribution to their lives and economic development of the City.

The College has done a number of things in terms of community outreach. Programs range from pre-school through senior citizen. The College has two day care centers and operates an alternative junior high school for the local District 10 for some 180 children and a middle college University Heights high school for 163 students. Some 10,000 students are served through various grant and continuing education programs. Last year the College had 57 grant programs in which 150 faculty out of a total of 300 participated. The total gross of $5.2 million was number four in CUNY, exceeded by the Graduate Center, Hunter, and City College.

Bronx Community is the site of the Hall of Fame for Great Americans. Pres. Brown distributed a brochure which describes who is in the Hall of Fame. Seventy-five of those elected to the Hall of Fame were elected in the first 25 years, between 1900 and 1925. Through the Legislature and other sources $160,000 has been raised to start educational tours in the Hall of Fame. This year some 6,000 school children will go through the Hall of Fame. The College is exploring with some Foundations and corporations ways of reopening elections to the Hall of Fame. There are many Halls of Fame in the country now, and a real Hall of Fame that deals with people who have helped to make this country great should be brought to the forefront. Given that the Hall of Fame only includes two Blacks, 10 women, and two Jews, there is a long way to go to make the Hall of Fame reflective of what it really ought to be.
Bronx Community has a senior citizens' lunch program and operates a senior citizens' housing development in one of the former dormitories occupied by New York University, Hall of Fame Towers.

Pres. Brown stated that one of the College's greatest accomplishments is the Minority Biomedical Support Program, supported by the Federal Government and operating at Bronx Community and many other CUNY colleges. Over the past six years the College has had some $4 million and worked with about fifty students. Of those fifty students, six are now in medical school and 25 are enrolled in doctoral programs both in the Graduate Center and in universities throughout the country. A recent graduate is now making the difficult decision of whether he will go to Harvard or Mount Sinai. This program is continuing and is an example of the kind of things that can be done in CUNY and what is being done at Bronx.

J. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH: Dr. Canino reported that the Search Committee has completed its work and has provided the Chancellor and the Board with the names of three candidates for further consideration. On behalf of the Search Committee she thanked Vice-Chancellor Bloom for the excellent staff work he had provided, as well as Martin Warmbrand, Chukie Wangdu and Jennie Coates.

The Vice-Chairperson thanked Dr. Canino for her leadership.

K. HON PAUL P. BAARD: On behalf of the Board, the Vice-Chairperson congratulated the Honorable Paul P. Baard on the award to him of the Ph.D. by Fordham University.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for April 27, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for April 27, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

In response to a question from Dr. Baard, the Board was told that all the colleges are having their telephone bills audited.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University Interest:

(a) The Board had available to it an assessment of the outcome of the State's budget. The Chancellor reported on advances made by the University this year and on items about which the University would have to return to the Legislature between now and the end of the legislative session.

The first item is the community college aid program. The University received an increase of $125 per student in community college base aid and additional equipment support, which on the face of it is a substantial amount of money.
The priorities placed by the Board on graduate education, fellowships, and equipment were generously met by the State in excess of what had initially been proposed in the Executive Budget.

Child care was also a high priority for the University and was funded pretty much at the levels expected. The Partnership Programs were funded. Increased funding was received for the pre-freshman summer program, which was also a high Board priority.

Some needs were left unmet and will continue to be addressed. Among them is four-year status for Medgar Evers College.

There continues to be a dispute as to the proper role for the Legislature and the proper role for the University with regard to medical education programs and how they should be structured. That dialogue will be continued with the Legislature.

Not all of the University's capital needs were met. A high priority was placed on the Lehman Gym.

There were no funds for post-freshman programs, which had been requested. The University may seek to enhance support for additional retention efforts before the budget is completed. Funding was received for the pre-freshman summer program, which was also a high Board priority.

Now that the State budget has been adopted by the Legislature, the University will continue to negotiate with City Hall on the community college budget. The Mayor has indicated that he will release the Executive Budget on May 5. The same day a meeting will be held with the City Council. Individual meetings are currently being planned with the Board of Estimate. The University will work with the City and various agencies as best as it can to secure adequate community college funding. The past year has seen an erosion in that budget, and the University will have to do better this year.

(b) During the next few days the Chancellor will be giving testimony in Washington before the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Labor and the House Education and Labor Committee and meeting with Speaker Wright on student financial aid programs.

(c) The Chancellor stated that an executive session would be held after the Board meeting to discuss the Renaissance Plaza project. City officials and the developer will be present for a presentation of what that entails.

(d) The budget this year was not without its struggles. The University continues to operate very close to the bone. There is very little fat, and where there is, it is hard to transfer it to areas where the Chancellor would like to see more muscle. The Chancellor hoped that Presidents and Board Members would have an opportunity at the annual retreat to discuss ways in which the budget can be formed and structured to advance what the University wishes its policies to be with regard to its responsibilities which are, namely, continuation of the widest possible access to as many New Yorkers of opportunities in higher education and the best possible education.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of March 30, 1987 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - TOWNSEND HARRIS HALL RENOVATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $10,183,100 for the School of Nursing and Basic Skills Program Renovation at City College, Townsend Harris Halls, (Project No. CC 793-085), as prepared by Richard Dattner, Architect, P.C.; and be it further

RESOLVED, Th
RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $10,183,100 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: The proposed renovation will permit the consolidation of the School of Nursing into the building and provide laboratories, faculty offices and a lecture hall. Laboratories and general classroom space will be provided for the Basic Skills Program. In addition, the facility will be upgraded to meet existing Building Code requirements - life safety systems, sprinklers, smoke alarms, stairs, toilets, air conditioning system and handicap access.

On October 28, 1985, Cal. No. 4.D, the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Richard Dattner P.C. for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

B. LEHMAN COLLEGE - DAVIS HALL, BIOLOGY LABORATORIES CONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract document as prepared by the firm of Haines, Lundberg & Waehler, Architects, and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management to advertise, bid and award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of Biology Laboratories at Lehman College, Davis Hall, Project No. CU779-085 at an estimated cost of $1,041,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: This project consists of upgrading and modernizing existing Science Laboratories located in the basement of Davis Hall and conversion of toilet areas to Biology Laboratories to provide a modern educational environment and to comply with New York City Code.

On September 19, 1985, Cal. No. 4.D., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Haines, Lundberg and Waehler, Architects for this project.

The estimate of $1,041,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

C. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - VARIOUS ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend the resolution adopted at the meeting of September 19, 1985, Cal. No. 4.V., for construction of various alteration projects at LaGuardia Community College, Project No. CU777-084 (LG918 and LG919-084), to authorize an increase in the estimated cost from $380,000 to the low bid amount of $560,741 chargeable to Capital Project HN206 & HN240; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award these contracts.

EXPLANATION: On July 14 and August 14, 1986, bids were received for Project Nos. LG919-084 and LG918-084 respectively. Bids for 2 of the trades were not submitted which necessitated a rebid of the project. On February 5, 1987, 28 bids were received for the various trades, with the sum total ranging in price from $560,741 to $766,450.

The Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management has reviewed the bids and in view of the number and range of bids received, does not believe that further rebidding would result in lower cost and therefore recommends that the contracts be awarded to the low bidders. The difference in cost is attributable to the repackaging of the contracts to incorporate the college's full program requirements in the base contract to obtain competitive bids. Other factors contributing to the increase were: the disqualification of 2 of the low bidders due to incomplete material submitted at time of bid; high volume of elevator work (LG919-084) currently underway in the City; escalation cost of 7 months due to rebidding.
D. SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO LEASE AGREEMENT AMONG CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND, DORMITORY AUTHORITY, AND THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK:

RESOLVED, That the proposed Supplemental Agreement No. 1 dated as of May 4, 1987 to the Agreement of Lease dated as of July 15, 1986 between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the City University Construction Fund, and The City University of New York, relating to Dormitory Authority of the State of New York City University Consolidated Revenue Obligations, providing for the leasing by the Fund from the Dormitory Authority of facilities for the use of The City University and the financing by the Dormitory Authority of such facilities by the issuance of bonds and notes pursuant to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York City University Consolidated Revenue Obligation Resolutions be approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute this Supplemental Agreement on behalf of The City University and is authorized to cause the seal of the City University to be affixed thereto; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to sign the Supplemental Agreement in attestation of the signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson and/or of the seal of The City University and to cause the Supplemental Agreement to be delivered on behalf of the City University to the other parties thereto; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Board of Trustees is authorized to make such changes in the Supplemental Agreement as he or she shall deem appropriate or necessary in accordance with the advice of the General Counsel to the Board of Trustees, including the deletion or addition of facilities, and the signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Board of Trustees and the attestation of such signature by the Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of the approval by the Board of Trustees of such changes.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed Supplemental Agreement is to authorize the Dormitory Authority to complete financing for several facilities which have been authorized by the New York State Legislature. The costs to be financed approximate $500 million and will provide for costs for new or modernized facilities at eleven campuses.

E. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - LAGUARDIA HALL BASEMENT RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible contractor to furnish all labor and materials required for the complete renovation of the LaGuardia Hall basement, at an estimated cost of $600,000, chargeable to State Tax Levy code 70-466005-1A-86-53700 (212001460), or other such codes subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The college is seeking to restore the basement of LaGuardia Hall so this space can be utilized for essential offices, meeting rooms, preparation shops and collection/storage rooms for the newly installed Museum of the Borough of Brooklyn at Brooklyn College which is located directly above.

F. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ALLIED HEALTH CENTER, INCREASE IN CONTRACT COST:

RESOLVED, That Calendar No. 4H adopted by the Board of Trustees on January 26, 1987, be amended as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to provide labor and materials for renovation of the Allied Health Center at 300 Pearl Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201, at an estimated cost of [[$125,000] $159,600], chargeable to Code 177-01-460.

EXPLANATION: The work is necessary to provide a suitable facility for the Center. On February 24, 1980 five bids were received for the project: $159,600, $179,939, $205,048, $209,960 and $241,800. In view of the number and range of bids received, it is recommended that the previously approved cost estimate be increased to the amount of the low bid received.

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.
G. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - INTEGRATED AUTOMATED LIBRARY SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and authorize Kingsborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for the development of and acquisition of equipment for an automated, integrated library system at the estimated aggregate cost of $310,000, chargeable to Code HN-192, and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The College is planning the computerization of library resources in order to provide on-line public access catalogs, automated circulation procedures, and enhanced bibliographic control systems. A special appropriation for the acquisition has been included in the 1986-87 City Capital Budget.

H. THE CITY COLLEGE - STEINMAN HALL, ESCALATOR REPAIR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditures, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish all necessary labor, materials, tools and equipment required to repair/refurbish ten (10) escalators in Steinman Hall, School of Engineering at The City College, at an estimated cost of $200,000 chargeable to 1986/87 Senior College Special Repair Code, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The escalators are in a hazardous condition and are in dire need of repair to be operational, and to be brought up to contractual maintenance status.

I. CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - JANITORIAL SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and expenditures and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of Janitorial Service as required for the space occupied by The City University Medical School at York College for the period of July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988 at an estimated cost of $100,000 with an option to renew for three (3) consecutive one year periods, chargeable to The City University School budget Code 70110-176-8801-580-2-21891-54-00, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Medical School temporarily occupies most of the Science Building for performing the instructional, administrative and other Queens based activities of its medical education program and it has assumed responsibility for all janitorial services required for this space.

Dr. Bernstein raised the question of the relationship of the situation with the budget with respect to the clinical facilities to the two items on the CUNY Medical School and was told that the capital budget item would not be affected and that this item was subject to financial ability.

J. CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - CONSTRUCTION OF LABORATORIES, PLAZA LEVEL, SCIENCE BLDG.:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all the necessary labor and material, tools and equipment required to perform General Construction of Laboratories in the Plaza Level Rooms 114, 115 and 116 of the Physical Education and Science Building at The City College, 137th Street and Convent Ave., New York, N.Y. 10031, to include but not limited to General Construction, Plumbing, Electrical and HVAC work, at an estimated cost of $225,000 chargeable to non-tax levy funds.

EXPLANATION: These facilities will be used for both undergraduate and graduate teaching. These laboratories are mandated both by the establishment of the Medical School as well as the requirements of grants from the National Institutes of Health (NIH).
K. HUNTER COLLEGE - COMPUTER PRINTING SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of a computer printing system at an estimated cost of $150,000 chargeable to expense code 221201309-806-2 or any other funds, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: A new computer printing system is needed to replace an obsolete one, first manufactured in 1972, that is subject to frequent breakdown, and for which the vendor will no longer provide maintenance service after the present year.

L. HUNTER COLLEGE - ELEVATOR REPAIR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for a complete overhaul of five passenger elevators at Hunter College, 695 Park Ave., New York 10021 at an estimated cost of $380,000 chargeable to expense code 217401383, Lump Sum Repair, or any other such funds subject to financial ability, fiscal year 1987-88.

EXPLANATION: Existing doors do not operate satisfactorily and are unsafe. New door interlocks will not allow any door to be opened until the car has reached a landing. Current motor doors are in poor condition and require new motors, new door interlocks, and new car door hangers with non-metallic rollers (present door rollers are noisy and worn out). Clutches are very old and require replacing. Hatch door hanger and metal rollers are very badly worn and should be replaced with new hatch doors and non-metallic rollers.

At present, most of the door operation systems are badly worn, with door locks not in 100% working order, creating a hazardous safety situation.

M. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - SHUTTLE BUS SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for shuttle bus service for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988 with the option to renew for three (3) consecutive one (1) year terms, at an estimated yearly cost of $142,000 chargeable to code 226701400 or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The College of Staten Island has developed a shuttle system which allows students to take courses at both the Sunnyside and St. George campuses (a distance of approximately three miles). The shuttle bus service is required to enable students and staff to move safely between the two campuses.

N. LEHMAN COLLEGE - HITACHI SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on the basis of efficiency, economy, and standardization, approve and authorize the Business Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to award a contract for the purchase, over not more than two years, of an Hitachi Scanning Transmission Electron Microscope Model NO. H-7000 at an estimated total cost of $280,000 chargeable to budget code 70070-176-8701-801-2-227-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: With the high sensitivity Hitachi camera system, it is possible to examine and focus a specimen using considerably reduced illumination intensity, thereby causing considerably less specimen damage. Only with the Hitachi H-7000 is it possible to expose a picture on the plate camera directly from the exposure reading obtained from the low illumination required of the television. Without this feature, no means of preventing specimen damage is currently possible. In addition, it can also record directly on video tape for later presentation in the classroom. The acquisition of this equipment will allow students to utilize and understand electron microscopy.
O. BARUCH COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve specifications and contract documents and authorize Baruch College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for uniformed guard service at all the buildings occupied by the College, at an estimated cost of $980,000 chargeable to Code 70050-176-8701-806-2-23480-14-00, and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability. This contract will be awarded for a one-year period with three one-year renewal options.

EXPLANATION: Uniformed guard service is required to ensure a safe environment for students, faculty, and staff at Baruch College.

P. LA GUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - CLEANING CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive bids and open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of cleaning services as required by the College for the period July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1988, at an estimated cost of $750,000 chargeable to code 21780140 with the option to renew for three consecutive one year periods.

EXPLANATION: Cleaning Services are required for the safety and health of faculty, staff and students at the College.

Q. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - VOORHEES ENDOWMENT FUND:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the expenditure of a sum not to exceed $600,000 of income from the Voorhees Endowment Fund, for the purchase of educational supplies and expenses; equipment and Temporary Services to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs of the New York City Technical College during the fiscal year 1987/88.

EXPLANATION: The 1987/88 Budget did not provide the requested increases in expenditures to support the academic programs of this college. It is, therefore, necessary to continue the use of the interest earned from the Voorhees Endowment Fund for this purpose. Under the terms of the court order which transferred the assets of the Voorhees Technical Institute to the Board of Higher Education..." income from the Endowment Fund, ... shall be used by the Board of Higher Education to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs in such areas as Library Resources, Educational Equipment, Supplies and Materials, Student Financial Aid, Facilities Renovation and other such items that will improve Technical and Educational programs."

Ms. Negron raised the question of implementation of the affirmative action policy that requires that 25% of construction projects be set aside for minority firm participation. Mr. Howard stated that the Committee on Fiscal Affairs, Facilities and Contract Review has urged staff to increase the numbers across the board on a gradual basis rather than to adhere to a set number. He suggested that a review of the matter be made. He invited any Member of the Board who wished to do so to attend future Committee meetings.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATIONAL USES OF COMPUTERS:

RESOLVED, That the graduate program in Educational Uses of Computers leading to a certificate, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved effective September 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to prepare teachers and other education professionals in the educational uses of computers. Due to the increasing use of computers in the workplace, schools are expected to provide instruction in the use of computers in order to develop computer literacy among students. Equally important, educators at the elementary, middle, and secondary school levels increasingly use microcomputers as tools for direct instruction, as electronic aids to learning and as problem-solving tools and catalysts for logical thinking. However, many teachers, school administrators and other education personnel themselves lack the necessary preparation and background in the area of computer education. In order
to meet these needs and to respond to many requests, Brooklyn College has designed the proposed graduate certificate program to provide a body of knowledge that will enable education professionals to obtain facility in the use of microcomputers and to develop skills in the application of microcomputers to instruction.

Although the educational use of computers is not yet an approved subject area leading to teacher certification, it is felt that a certificate program at the graduate level could provide elementary and secondary school teachers and administrators with a working knowledge of the uses of computers in an educational setting. The proposed program will also complement other graduate programs in the College’s School of Education, which sponsors or cosponsors a broad range of undergraduate and graduate degree programs and several advanced certificate programs.

B. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN COMMERCIAL FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the program in Commercial Foodservice Management leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree, to be offered at LaGuardia Community College, be approved effective September, 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to prepare students for entry into management trainee positions in large-scale foodservice enterprises, such as food catering businesses, restaurants, cafeterias, quick service outlets and vending machine operations. The foodservice industry is one of the largest employers in the country. According to the 1982 Fact Book published by the National Restaurant Association, the foodservice industry increased sevenfold from $20 billion to $140 billion in annual sales between 1959 and 1982. Challenging and rewarding careers are available in foodservice management and the current demand for trained entry-level management employees is strong.

The college already offers two programs in the foodservice/nutrition fields: Dietetic Technician and School Foodservice Management. The proposed program builds on these two programs. It shares a core of Foodservice Management courses with the existing programs but will acquire its special emphasis and identity from carefully selected cooperative education internships with large-scale foodservice suppliers. Overall response to the proposed program has been very positive. Industry leaders see in it a promising response to two of their major problems: rapid employee turnover and low productivity. The program has the support of the Society for Foodservice Management and has been endorsed by companies across the country.

In reply to a question from Mrs. Everett as to whether articulation has been worked out with New York City Technical College for the graduates of this program to transfer to the baccalaureate program in Hotel and Restaurant Management, Pres. Schwerin stated that although articulation has not yet been arranged, the two colleges are in constant discussion.

C. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the program in Medical Record Technology leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree, to be offered at Kingsborough Community College, be approved effective September, 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to prepare graduates for employment as Medical Record Technicians. A Medical Record Technician is part of a team of professionals who are responsible for managing an information system that meets the medical, administrative, ethical, and legal requirements of a health care delivery system. Medical Record Personnel include Medical Record Administrators, Medical Record Technicians, Medical Record Clerks and various office support staff. A Medical Record Technician is a graduate of a two-year associate degree program and may be certified as an Accredited Record Technician (ART).

Health care is the country's largest industry, employing about seven million people. More than $350 billion was spent on health care in the United States in 1984. The Bureau of Labor Statistics' report published in the spring, 1984 edition of The Occupational Outlook Handbook states that there will be a 43% increase in employment for Medical Record Technicians (more than 900 new jobs) between 1982 and 1995. This is substantially above the average for all occupations. Medical Record Technology represents one career that will continue to offer challenging and financially rewarding employment to qualified professionals.

Although the proposed program requires the development of several new courses, the new curriculum is closely allied with, and is a logical extension of, existing programs in secretarial science and natural and health sciences at the College. Therefore, the program will complement the College's offerings in these areas. Once the program is initiated, the College plans to seek joint accreditation for the program from the American Medical Record Association (AMRA) and the American Medical Association's Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation (CAHEA).
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and report noted:

A. FEDERAL STUDENT AID:

WHEREAS, In today’s world, higher education has become an essential ingredient in achieving the key national goals of individual opportunity and economic competitiveness;

WHEREAS, The Administration’s budget for fiscal 1988 would devastate educational opportunity by imposing a $3.7 billion, 46 percent cut in the federal programs that allow financially needy students to obtain a college education;

WHEREAS, This proposal would eliminate 3.2 million grants, subsidized loans and work-study jobs, reduce millions more, and replace them only with a new program of long-term, high-interest loans; and

WHEREAS, Implementation of this proposal would exacerbate the recent decline in minority college student enrollment and the alarming increase in student loan burden; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York calls upon the United States Congress to reject the Administration’s education request, and instead enact a fiscal 1988 appropriations measure that enhances federal financial aid programs in accordance with the newly enacted higher-education amendments of 1986.

Ms. Negron stated that the U.S.S. got Senator D’Amato to sign the bill which increases aid to education by $1.7 billion, and they also got Senator Moynihan to cosponsor the bill. The Vice-Chairperson congratulated the students on the success of their efforts.

B. KIBBEE AWARD: Mrs. Bloom announced that the Kibbee Award ceremony and reception will be held Tuesday, June 9, at 6 P.M. at Hunter College. The 1987 honoree is Basil Patterson.

Ms. Negron stated that the students have a resolution on voter registration which they would like the Board to consider at its next meeting. The resolution will be referred to the appropriate Board Committee for its consideration.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - NAMING OF JAMES A. COLSTON HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Silver Hall located at Bronx Community College be designated James A. Colston Hall.

EXPLANATION: Dr. James A. Colston, the College’s second president, was not only an exemplary administrator, but a man who displayed a dedication to high humanistic ideas during his long and distinguished career, which included ten years as President of Bronx Community College. It is fitting that the newly renovated building, which houses facilities and classrooms for several of the humanities departments, be named in his honor.

Pres. Brown stated that Bronx Community College was pleased to submit this resolution and honor Dr. Colston, who was the first Black president in the State of New York, in addition to which he was a fine educator and a colleague to whom this honor should certainly accrue.
The Chancellor, speaking for himself and the Presidents who had known Dr. Colston, stated that Dr. Colston was an extraordinary man and a great colleague. When the Chancellor was a president, he often came to him for advice which Dr. Colston unfailingly and generously gave.

Ms. Negron made the following statement:

"I am calling on the Board of Trustees and the Chancellor to include students of B.M.C.C. in the governance charter of the College. Whenever the Board adopts bylaws, they always monitor and demand implementation when it applies to students. However, this vigilance doesn't occur when it comes to the administration and faculty.

"At B.M.C.C. there is a Faculty Council comprised of only administrators and faculty. The Faculty Council makes all the decisions relating to the governance of the College. Students are only allowed to sit on committees of the Faculty Council. They are not allowed to attend the meeting of the full Council. Even the student government president is barred from attending the meeting.

"This violation of students' rights must be corrected. I request that the Board and the Chancellor ask the College to conform with the other colleges by creating a College Senate with at least 1/3 student membership. This is the correct thing to do. Let us be consistent."

The matter was referred to the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration for discussion and recommendation to the Board.

**NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREES:** RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECIPIENT</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CITY COLLEGE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marian Anderson</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Clark</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Schwartz</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernando E. Agrait</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Fink</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving Howe</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jules B. LaPidus</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph D. Monticciolo</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Rewald</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald M. Stewart</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUNTER COLLEGE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Carnegie</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Ozick</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Amsterdam</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John M. Oesterreicher</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwight C. Waldo</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HONORARY DEGREES - Continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECIPIENT</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Hood</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Kandel</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Rangel</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonas Salk</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a real estate matter. The public meeting was adjourned at 5:45 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 27, 1987

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson called the Executive Session to order at 5:50 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Louis C. Cenci
William R. Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera

Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Sr. Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie

Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor John J. McGarraghy
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, Mrs. Titone, and Mrs. White was excused.

NO. E1. REAL ESTATE MATTER - No action

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:59 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MAY 26, 1987

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:50 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Harold M. Jacobs

Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
President Adriana G. Aldridge
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn II
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Matthew Goldstein
President Robert L. Hess
President Augusta S. Kappner
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Sr. Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor John J. McGarraghy
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Bloom, Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Gribetz and Mr. Howard was excused.
A. HOSTOS PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH: At the request of the Chairperson, Dr. Canino introduced the members of the Hostos Presidential Search Committee and members of the faculty and staff of Hostos Community College who were present, as well as a representative from the Executive Committee of the Puerto Rican Council on Higher Education, a City-wide organization of faculty and staff from City University and private institutions.

The Chairperson thanked Acting President Aldridge for the great work she has done and will continue to do until her permanent successor takes office. Acting President Aldridge thanked the Chairperson and the Chancellor for giving her a very exciting year and stated that the Hostos faculty deserves all the help the Board can provide.

B. VISITORS FROM CHINA: The Chairperson introduced and welcomed President Ma Guo Lin of the College of Engineering of Shanghai University and Dean Wang Yuping of the International Business College of Shanghai University. They are the highest officials to visit here as a result of the Affiliation Agreement between Shanghai University and The City University of New York, which was signed in November of 1985. The Chairperson presented to the President and the Dean etchings of the Free Academy as momentoes of the Board’s appreciation to Shanghai University for the affiliation which is flourishing and of their productive visit to the United States. He wished them a safe journey back to their homes.

In response, President Ma expressed his pleasure at being here and his appreciation for the welcome accorded him and the Dean. He also expressed interest in attending the Board meeting to see how the Board conducted its business. Since the Agreement was signed by the Chancellors of both Universities, there have been many visits of people from one University to the other. In addition there was an Art Exhibit at Shanghai University. However, this is the first visit of administrators from Shanghai University, and the President expressed thanks for the arrangements made for them and stated that they had learned a great deal during their stay here. He hoped that with the passage of time the friendship between the two Universities would increase, and that more people would visit Shanghai and Shanghai University.

The Chairperson expressed his hope and expectation that as the years go by, the relationship between the two institutions would become stronger.

C. HON. MARGARET TITONE: The Chairperson welcomed Mrs. Titone to the meeting and, on behalf of the Board, expressed condolences on the recent death of her mother and offered congratulations on the birth of her granddaughter.

D. TASK FORCE ON CAPITAL FINANCING AND CONSTRUCTION: The Chairperson reported that the Board of Education has named Dr. Robert L. Polk co-chair of its Task Force on Capital Financing and Construction, and Senior Vice-Chancellor Donal E. Farley and Dean Thomas Minter of Lehman College as members. He wished them well in this very important challenge for the Board of Education in terms of their vast facilities. Dr. Polk stated that Dean J. Max Bond of the School of Architecture of The City College would also be associated with the group.

E. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: (1) President Robert L. Hess: The Chairperson reported that on May 27, Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion will award to Pres. Robert L. Hess the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa, in recognition of his outstanding accomplishments as college president, historian, scholar, teacher, and author, and in tribute to his untiring devotion on behalf of the humanities and the furtherance of excellence in higher education.

(2) President Leon M. Goldstein: The Chairperson reported that on April 1 President Leon M. Goldstein received the New York State Service to Youth Award from the Brooklyn/Suffolk Youth Conference in appreciation for his integral involvement with the conference.
F. LaGuardia Community College - Case Recognition Awards: The Chairperson reported that LaGuardia Community College received eleven CASE Recognition awards this year. This is a continuation of a series of awards that have come to the College for its outstanding publications under the Director of Communications, Bill Freeland.

G. New York City Technical College - Student Achievements: The Chairperson reported that 32 students in the Dental Hygiene Department of New York City Technical College, who took the Dental Hygiene National Board examination, passed with scores above the national average.

H. Grants: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) Graduate School and University Center: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $96,223 from the U.S. Veterans Administration Medical Center (East Orange, N.J.) to Drs. Mark Weiss & Harry Levitt for Perception of Reverberation for the Hearing Impaired.

(b) $50,465 increase in grant from the National Institute for Child Health and Human Development to Prof. Roger Hart for Developing a Model of Families as Safety Management Systems for Children at Home.

(2) City University School of Law at Queens College: The City University School of Law at Queens College has received a grant of $240,332 from New York State Department of Social Services for the support of “Training Program for Department of Social Services Hearing Officers and Supervising Hearing Officers” for the period from June 1, 1984 through November 15, 1987 under the direction of Ms. Holly Hartstone.

(3) The City College: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $143,994 from the National Science Foundation to Profs. A. Posamentier and E. Smiley, Dept. of Secondary & Continuing Education, for Establishing a Center for Science & Mathematics Education.

(b) $72,100 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. M. Lev, CUNY Medical School, for Inhibition of Sphingolipid Synthesis: In Vivo and In Vitro Studies with L-cycloserine.

(c) $50,378 from the Office of Naval Research to Prof. S. Burr, Dept. of Computer Science for Ramsey-Theoretic Problems in Graph Theory and Number Theory.

(d) $50,000 from the U.S. Dept. of Energy to Prof. R. Shinnar, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, for Hydrogen Recovery by Novel Solvent Systems.

(4) College of Staten Island: The College of Staten Island has received a grant of $56,100 to Prof. George Odian, Dept. of Chemistry, for Industry/University Cooperative Research Activity: Zwitterion Polymer.

(5) New York City Technical College: New York City Technical College has received a grant of $105,950 from the Regional Center for Economic Development for short term economic development training programs.

(6) Queens College: Queens College has received a grant of $65,000 from the National Science Foundation for the support of research entitled “New Immigrants and Old Americans: The Political, Social and Cultural Impact of New Immigration,” for the period from January 1, 1985 through August 31, 1988 under the direction of Prof. Roger Sanjek and Prof. Jagna Sharff of the Dept. of Anthropology.
(7) YORK COLLEGE: York College has received a grant of $106,729 from U.S. Department of Education to Dean James C. Hall, Jr. and Miss Gretchen Haynes for Talent Search, a program that identifies youths of financial or cultural need with exceptional potential for postsecondary educational training.

I. PRESENTATION BY PRESIDENT GERALD W. LYNCH: Pres. Lynch gave a short presentation on activities at John Jay College of Criminal Justice.

Pres. Lynch stated that this was an exciting time at the College particularly because of the new building, which is proceeding on schedule and will be open in September 1988. It is the old Haaren High School, which was originally DeWitt Clinton High School. It had some very famous alumni who are very active in the City and who will be invited to the opening next September. He expressed appreciation to Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley for working out the certificates of participation that the Board, the Governor, the Attorney General, and the Comptroller approved, and the construction was, therefore, completed expeditiously.

The College hopes to move into Phase 2, which is the remainder of the block between 58th Street and 59th Street, Tenth and Eleventh Avenues. It is currently a garage, and the College hopes to negotiate a further development of that area and be able to give up both of its present older buildings, one of which is rented and the other owned by the Dormitory Authority. Neither was designed with the College in mind. One was a Miles Shoe Company factory and the other was Twentieth Century Fox. Pres. Lynch was pleased to get finally a building specifically designed for the academic purposes of the College.

Enrollment at the College is up about 10% over last Fall. The Zuccotti Commission which reported on the police recommended some things that sent signals throughout the criminal justice agencies, particularly the police. The suggestion was made that to take the sergeants exam, candidates must have two years of college, and to take the captain’s exam, four years of college be required. Decisions will be made in the next two weeks about what parts of the recommendations will be implemented. But the signal is already out throughout the police world that college will become a requirement as every presidential commission since 1964 said it should be.

Another exciting thing is the Police Cadet Program, which is a combination of taking sophomores in colleges throughout the City, putting them through the Academy and having them work 100 days a year to finish their college degree. When they finish their degree and finish the Academy, they become police officers. It combines training, education, and on the job experience. In the first group the largest number were from John Jay, which will provide the largest number again this year. Pres. Lynch thanked all the community college presidents, who have been very active in making the students on their campuses aware of this program, so that their sophomores might consider coming to John Jay after the completion of their degree.

Five students in the doctoral program were graduated on Friday. It has come along very well in conjunction with the Graduate Center. There are now 89 students in the program, many of them deputy commissioners, captains, and judges. One of the graduates was just appointed to the CUNY Law faculty; another is at C.W.Post, and many are in the criminal justice world. A number of police chiefs around the country now have doctorates.

Another exciting development is the work toward a police command college, which is also a recommendation of the Zuccotti Commission. The idea is that training should go on throughout the careers of the police officers not just at the time of initial appointment so that sergeants, lieutenants, and captains would all be trained in a police command structure. The College is developing a curriculum and a series of recommendations, and there are ongoing meetings with the Police Department on this matter. This is an attempt to professionalize the whole police field. In light of all the problems with respect to the Bumpurs case, the Stewart case, and other dramatic
cases, there is increased understanding and need for further professionalization and for concentration on problems to correct corruption and brutality and to develop sensitivity to the community. The University and the College have been saying this all along, and the time may be right to move in that direction, with the City having enough money to hire new police officers. There will be 4,000 new police officers hired in the next year, 2,000 new ones and 2,000 as a result of attrition.

The College is very busy with the Drug Education Program for the whole University, which John Jay has been coordinating with the Council of Presidents' committee. There has been very good support from the private sector, the parochial school system, as well as the Board of Education.

The College was very pleased last year when the Joint Commission of the American Society of Criminology and the Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences, which are the two major professional organizations in the field, conducted a joint study called Quest for Quality, in which an anonymous survey was taken of all the members, and John Jay's master's degree program in criminal justice was rated first among the 71 programs in the country. Many of those programs have been in existence much longer than the one at John Jay College.

Pres. Lynch stated that the College looks forward in 1988-89 to its 25th anniversary and to the opportunity to move into its new space and to continue to provide education but also to work closely with all the criminal justice agencies to upgrade their professionalization as they are in a period right now of moving in that direction.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 10)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The resolution was moved and seconded:

Ms. Negron stated that she had serious questions with respect to Item AA.1 - Appointment with Waiver of the Bylaws - on the University Report and moved that this item be postponed for further consideration. The motion was seconded by Mr. Rivera.

Mrs. Everett moved that this item be taken up in executive session. The motion was seconded. The Board voted to approve the substitution of Mrs. Everett's motion for Ms. Negron's motion.

The Board then voted approval of the motion to consider Item AA.1 in executive session.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the University Report for May 26, 1987 (including Addendum Items and excluding Item AA.1) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item CIV 14.1. Kingsborough Community College - Acceptances of Donations and Loans of Surplus Vessels, Shipboard Equipment and Other Marine Equipment: Item Withdrawn and resubmitted as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the acceptance from the United States of America, acting through the Maritime Administration of the Department of Transportation, donations and loans of excess or surplus vessels, shipboard equipment and other marine equipment owned by the United States for the use of City University programs in fisheries, marine technology and oceanography to be conducted at Kingsborough Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board be authorized and directed to sign such agreements and other documents as may be required by the Maritime Administration to transfer such vessels and equipment to the University for the use of Kingsborough Community College, with the approval of the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees be authorized and directed to provide such certifications and attestations, and to affix the seal of the University to any documents as may be required by the Maritime Administration to effect the foregoing.

EXPLANATION: The Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 provides that excess or surplus vessels, shipboard equipment and other marine equipment owned by the United States may be made available by gift, loan, sale, lease or charter to any non-profit training institution approved by the Maritime Administration and the U.S. Coast Guard as offering training courses meeting Federal maritime training regulations.

Kingsborough Community College qualifies under these regulations as a result of various City University programs conducted at the College. The Maritime Administration currently wishes to donate to the University a 60 foot trawler to be used exclusively for City University programs conducted at Kingsborough. The vessel, which will be maintained, operated, and funded by the College, must be used for instructional purposes for at least 36 months and may not be disposed of without the prior written approval of the Maritime Administration.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for May 26, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE DEPUTY CHANCELLOR: The Deputy Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest.

(a) The Deputy Chancellor reported that the City budget process is continuing. The Chancellor testified before the Board of Estimate and the City Council Finance Committee on May 19. There was an excellent turnout at the Board reception for the City Council. The turnout also has been excellent at the various borough hearings that were held. The City budget is scheduled for adoption on June 11, and all efforts are being concentrated on behalf of the community colleges and the Hunter Campus Schools.

(b) The Deputy Chancellor reported that a bill has been introduced by Assemblyman Sullivan and Senator LaValle, which proposes comprehensive revisions in the tuition assistance program. Among the features of particular interest to the University are the elimination of the $200 upper division reduction, improvements in the part-time aid program, and a number of improvements in the graduate tuition assistance program, which are in accord with the University’s efforts to strengthen the program.

In reply to a question from Dr. Baard with respect to the community college budget, the Deputy Chancellor stated that the State provided about $6 million, roughly half of which had been taken for inflationary increases in the budget that the Mayor put forward. The testimony with the Council went rather well, but the amount of money the University will receive will not be known for several weeks. It has been reported that the City has more money than the Mayor intimated earlier, and the University has received strong support in discussions with various people, particularly in the City Council.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of April 27, 1987 be approved.
NO. 4. BOARD MEETING DATES FOR 1987-88 ACADEMIC YEAR: RESOLVED, That the following schedule of meeting dates be approved for the academic year 1987-88, with the understanding that a meeting will also be held in December if the need arises:

Monday, September 28, 1987
Monday, October 26, 1987
Monday, November 23, 1987
Monday, January 25, 1988
Monday, February 22, 1988
Monday, March 21, 1988
Monday, April 25, 1988
Monday, May 23, 1988
Monday, June 27, 1988

The Chairperson stated that the Board retreat would take place on June 10 and 11 at Bayberry.

NO. 5 HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECIPIENT</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARUCH COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillian Vernon Katz</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert P. Rittereiser</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Feit</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROOKLYN COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Cohen</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Fink</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Manley</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Francis John Mugavero</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNTER COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Ozick</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Carnegie</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUNY LAW SCHOOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Bradley</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Leon Higginbotham, Jr.</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oren Lyons</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEENS COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hope Franklin</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.B. Fuqua</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elena Bonner</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrei Sakharov</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NO. 6. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS: RESOLVED, That the Board approve the award of the Jonas E. Salk Scholarships to the following graduates who have been recommended by the Chancellor:

WITH STIPEND

Sheryl Haut
Donald P. Lawrence
Will W. Lee
Ted E. Listokin
Anthony Taiwai Ng
Stephen Raps
Ahmed M. Soliman
Thomas A. Tarter III

Queens College
Hunter College
The City College
Queens College
The City College
Hunter College
Queens College
Lehman College

HONORARY (In Order Selected)

Stella Douros
Annette C. Douglas
Dave Livingston
Imtiq Munshi
Jaclyn E. Landau
Helen Isabella Smith
Deborah Verdel Brone
Anat Benjamin

Brooklyn College
The City College
Hunter College
Brooklyn College
Queens College
York College
Hunter College
Queens College

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. CUNY LAW SCHOOL AT QUEENS COLLEGE - CLINIC REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Richard Dattner Architect, P.C. for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates etc. for the CUNY Law School at Queens College, Clinic Rehabilitation (CUNY project No. QC018-087); and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: On March 26, 1984 (Cal. No. 4.G) the Board of Trustees authorized the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to proceed with the renovation and alteration work for the CUNY Law School facility. The construction has recently been completed with the exception of 6,200 square feet of space. The Law School now plans to convert this unfinished space in their building into usable space for their clinical program, a Library Reading Room and provide some minimal landscaping of the area behind the building.

Five architectural firms have been interviewed by a Selection Committee comprised of Central Office, College and N.Y. State Dormitory staff, in accordance with established University procedures. Following a further in-depth review by the Committee, the indicated firm is recommended to the Board of Trustees.

The current estimated construction cost for the project is $1,052,000 including escalation to bid date and contingencies.

B. BARUCH COLLEGE - ELEVATOR REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Syska and Hennessy, Engineers and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for rehabilitation of elevators at Baruch College, 155 East 24th Street and 137 East 22nd Street, Project No. CU-963-085 (BA924-085) at an estimated cost of $127,600 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The project consists of the rehabilitation and upgrading of two elevators in the 155 East 24th Street Building and two elevators in the 137 East 22nd Street Building which are over fifty years old. This work is needed to improve their performance, increase the vertical transportation efficiency of the facilities and to bring the elevators into compliance with applicable Codes and Regulations.

On September 29, 1986, Cal. No. 7(B). (1), the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Syska and Hennessy, Engineers.

The estimate of $127,600 includes 5% construction contingencies and cost escalation to date.

C. INTEGRATED LIBRARY SYSTEM EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve specifications and appropriate contract documents and authorize the University to bid on, and award to the lowest responsible bidder, or purchase under existing State contract, equipment required for the implementation of the integrated library system, including telecommunications equipment, multiplexors, communications lines, terminals, printers, barcode scanners and other related peripheral equipment not to exceed $150,000 chargeable in fiscal year 1986/87 to Code No. 242555-1A-86 and other funds as available and appropriate, and not to exceed $2,225,000 in subsequent fiscal years, chargeable to Code No. 242555-1A-87 and other funds as available and appropriated for this project.

EXPLANATION: The Integrated Library System is a project to automate all library functions through access over remote communication lines to software loaded at the University Computer Center. During fiscal years 1986-87 and 1987-88 the project will be phased in at Brooklyn College, Baruch College and John Jay College. The other senior and community colleges will be phased in over the following three to five years.

D. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve request for proposal and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open proposals, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the replacement of telecommunications switch and auxiliary equipment at an estimated cost of $376,000 chargeable to HN-206 Capital Rehabilitation Projects.

EXPLANATION: The existing switch was installed in 1977. It is an analog switch which is now obsolete. The College cannot expand its capacity, nor can it transmit data signals throughout the system. It is increasingly difficult to obtain spare parts resulting in long down time when the system fails. This project will allow the College to obtain a digital switch capable of analog and digital signals and replace station equipment capable of sending and receiving both types of signals.

E. HUNTER COLLEGE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK - TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to enter into an agreement with IBM-Rolm, utilizing the existing IBM CUNY contract, for the purchase and installation of an IBM-Rolm CBX II 8000 Digital Telecommunications System at the School of Social Work Campus, at an estimated cost of $300,000, chargeable to expense code 236601400-806-2 or any other available funds over a five year period, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This telecommunications system installation will provide the ability to make more efficient use of available telecommunications services, and will allow both voice and data communications over a single system. This will also stabilize telecommunications costs.
Dr. Jacobs raised the question of uniformed guard service and asked whether there has been any improvement in these services.

Deputy Chancellor Mucciolo stated that the University was successful in the adopted State budget in receiving $2.6 million for additional security at the senior colleges. That included 20 lines. As soon as these lines are allocated the colleges will be able in a modest way to strengthen their management of the guard service contracts. Positive steps have been taken, therefore, in improving the management and funding for security in the next fiscal year.

In response to a question from Mrs. Everett with respect to electronic devices used for security, Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that every building designed has security as part of the charge to the architect and it is an integral part of the design of every campus. There is also a program to upgrade the existing facilities on virtually every campus. There have been improvements using modern electronic equipment integrated frequently with the communications and fire control systems, etc.

Dr. Baard stated that the Board must be paying about $10 million for guard service and for years has been asking for a better accounting of the productivity of these services. He hoped that the matter could be discussed and resolved at the retreat. The Chairperson stated that Mr. Howard is working on this matter and he hoped would have a report or an update at the next meeting.

Dr. Baard indicated he has met with Mr. Howard and Vice-Chancellor Vivona on the subject and that a greater urgency should be attached to the protection of our students, faculty, and employees.

F. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish uniformed guard service for a one (1) year period from July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988, with the option to renew for two (2) additional years at an estimated cost of $1,525,000, chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70-446057-1A-86-55950 (234801400) or other such codes subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The present guard service contract expires on June 30, 1987. The continuation of proper guard service is essential to the security of the College. The proposed expenditure is necessary for the protection of the people and property at Brooklyn College.

G. HUNTER COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish Uniformed Guard Service for Hunter College, at an estimated cost of $1,320,000 chargeable to expense Code 234801400 Contractual Services, or other such funds, subject to financial ability for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988 with a one year option to renew.

EXPLANATION: This contract is required to provide uniformed guard service to safeguard the faculty, staff, students and property of the College.

H. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specification to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Uniformed Guard Service for the period of July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1988 at an estimated cost of $357,500 chargeable to Code 2348-01-400. This contract will be awarded for one year with three one-year renewal options.
EXPLANATION: Continued uniformed guard service is required to ensure a safe environment for students, faculty and staff at New York City Technical College.

I. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize F.H. LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive, open and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988, with three (3) one-year renewal options to an estimated cost of $375,000, chargeable to Code 234801400.

EXPLANATION: Uniformed Guard Service is necessary to safeguard the students, faculty, staff and property of the college.

In response to a question from Dr. Jacobs, the Board was told that the amount in the resolution covers all of contracted guard service for the College exclusive of management.

J. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - TEMPORARY SERVICE PERSONNEL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Temporary Service Personnel at an estimated cost of $148,000 chargeable to Code 305-01-430 or other such codes subject to financial ability. This contract shall include option to renew for two additional years with a “Wage Escalation Clause.”

EXPLANATION: Temporary Service Personnel; such as Laborers, Typists, Clerical Office Workers, Data Entry Personnel; is required for special projects and the distribution of student checks.

K. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REHABILITATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Rhodes and Basso Engineers, P.C. and authorize the Office of Facilities, Planning, Construction and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various rehabilitation projects at Borough of Manhattan Community College, CUNY Project No. CU 966-085, at a total estimated cost of $606,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of The City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award these contracts.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Conversion of kitchen equipment from electric to natural gas and steam. When the campus was originally constructed, gas was not available. Since then, gas has become available and the kitchen is to be converted to gas and steam operation. This conversion will reduce operating costs by approximately 73%. (MC 710-085)

2. Install vacuum pumps and chilled water system shut-off valves. The installation of vacuum pumps will conserve energy and result in energy cost savings of approximately $10,000 per annum. The installation of shut-off valves will allow the college maintenance staff to effect repairs without shutting down the entire cooling system. (MC 904-085)

3. Replacement of mercury vapor downlights in various corridors. The replacement of the mercury vapor downlights with energy efficient fluorescent fixtures in various corridors will reduce the heat load, save energy and improve the lights dispersion. (MC 903-085)

On June 24, 1985 Cal. No. 4.0, the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Rhodes and Basso Engineers, P.C. for this project.

The total estimated cost of $606,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.
In response to a question from Dr. Jacobs with respect to the need for rehabilitation in the comparatively new building of the College, Senior Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that this was not new construction. The design of the building preceded the fiscal crisis of the City and each of these items deals with more effective operations for which planning could not be done at the time. The costs are shared in the City and State capital budgets.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN/PARAMEDIC:

RESOLVED, That the program in Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree, to be offered at Borough of Manhattan Community College, be approved effective September, 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide the knowledge and skills necessary for graduates to function as emergency medical technicians. The curriculum follows the guidelines established by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association for EMT/Paramedic training and those of the Bureau of Emergency Health Services of the New York State Department of Health. Students will be required to complete a core sequence of thirty-four credits in liberal arts and sciences and thirty credits of emergency medical technology courses in three major categories: didactic clinical instruction, clinical practice, and a supervised field internship in an advanced life-support unit. The hospital-based clinical practice and supervised advanced life-support internship will be offered through affiliation with accredited hospitals in the New York City Area.

Students who complete the program will receive an Associate in Applied Science degree and will be eligible to sit for an examination for professional certification as paramedics. In addition, working paramedics who already have certification will be granted advanced academic standing and will have the opportunity to complete the liberal arts requirements and earn an Associate in Applied Science degree.

B. LEHMAN COLLEGE - M.S. IN NUTRITION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Nutrition leading to the Master of Science degree, to be offered at Lehman College, be approved effective September 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide students with the strong base of knowledge and skills - conceptual, technical and interpersonal - needed to function as a professional nutritionist. Students may specialize in either clinical or community nutrition. Also, the role of the nutritionist in the context of health promotion and maintenance is emphasized throughout the program.

Nutritional care is increasingly recognized as a vital component of the health delivery system. As a result, the demand for professionally trained nutritionists has expanded considerably, particularly in the areas of community care, health maintenance, and the provision of intensive care and extended care services. Since the early 1970's the American Dietetic Association has been calling for the strengthening of the academic preparation of nutritionists through the development of post-baccalaureate programs with a strong basis in nutritional science, an integration of academic knowledge and practical application, and a perspective which relates dietetics and nutrition to the other health professions. The proposed program is designed to meet this need.

The program will be taught by faculty already at the college. Existing facilities and equipment will be used. No major acquisitions are necessary to conduct the program.
NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following actions be approved:

A. AMENDMENT TO GOVERNANCE PLAN OF HUNTER COLLEGE: The resolution was moved and seconded.

Dr. Bernstein pointed out that in Section 2 of the governance plan, mention is made of eligibility requirements for students in the Graduate Program and the Evening Session, but no mention is made of Day Session students. Vice-Chancellor Bloom stated that in Paragraph A of that section, there is a requirement that students must have been in the College for one full semester. He stated, furthermore, that this section was not changed. Dr. Bernstein asked that this be looked at and if it was an inadvertent omission, it be corrected. The College and Vice-Chancellor Bloom were asked to look into the matter to ascertain whether there is merit for some suitable action.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the revised Governance Plan of Hunter College be approved.

NOTE: The Hunter College Governance Plan as amended is at the end of the Minutes of the Board Meeting of May 26, 1987.

EXPLANATION: The revised Governance Plan has been approved by the Hunter College Senate and is recommended by the College President. The revision eliminates gender specific language previously contained throughout the Governance Plan. In addition, the revision amends Article VIII, Section 5 to reconstitute the Senate Committee on Evaluation of Teaching to consist of 7 students and 5 faculty members. Previously, the Committee had consisted of 12 students and 2 faculty members.

Ms. Negron stated that at the last meeting of the Board, she had brought up the matter of the governance of Borough of Manhattan Community College and had asked the Board to take action with respect to her charge that there is no student representation in the governance of that College. She had received no response other than the statement that the President is taking care of the issue and she is not satisfied with this response. The University should be more democratic and give students an opportunity to participate in the governance plan. She asked the University to rule against this.

Pres. Kappner stated that the Borough of Manhattan Community College governance plan is not on the agenda but that there is student representation. Students sit on all standing committees of the Faculty Council. The issue of more representation is in consultation with both faculty and students at the present time.

Ms. Negron expressed her hope that there would be student representation by September.

NO. 10. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. VOTER REGISTRATION:

RESOLVED, That the colleges of The City University of New York shall each develop a plan to provide the opportunity for voter registration as a part of the student registration process, consistent with campus administrative practices and schedules and in consultation with the Office of Student Affairs and the Office of Legal Affairs; and be it further

RESOLVED, That such plans shall be submitted to the Chancellor by June 30 for implementation with the Fall 1987 student registration process.
EXPLANATION: The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York has recognized the importance of voter registration, as a matter of public policy. It is intended that voter registration be conducted on a non-partisan basis and that all students be encouraged to participate in the electoral process, in accordance with the fundamental democratic principles of our society. It is also intended that, as appropriate, voter education activities on a local college level shall be promoted.

This resolution was recommended by the University Student Senate.

Ms. Negron expressed appreciation to the Board for passing this resolution, which she deemed very important. The Chairperson expressed appreciation to Ms. Negron for having brought this matter to its attention.

B. CIVIL RIGHTS RESTORATION ACT:

WHEREAS, It is vital that our nation have strong laws prohibiting discrimination against racial, religious, and ethnic minorities; women; the handicapped; and the aging; and

WHEREAS, In 1985 the U.S. Supreme Court decision in Grove City V. Bell interpreted present statutory language to require that a Federal grant recipient must ensure nondiscrimination only in the program which actually receives Federal funds, rather than in all of its operations; and

WHEREAS, The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (H.R. 1214 and S. 557) would mandate a broad-based enforcement of Federal civil rights statutes by making clear that discrimination is prohibited throughout an institution or agency if any part receives Federal financial assistance; and

WHEREAS, In the words of President John F. Kennedy in 1962, “simple justice requires that public funds, to which all taxpayers of all races contribute, not be spent in any fashion which encourages, entrenches, subsidizes or results in racial discrimination,”

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The City University of New York supports the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, and urges Congress to enact it.

Ms. Negron expressed her hope that the Board would implement the affirmative action recommendations in the resolution.

C. HONOR TO CHAIRPERSON: Mr. Cenci reported that on May 8 Chairperson Murphy was honored by the Order Sons of Italy in America, with the 1987 Citizens Award, the Golden Lion Award, presented at the annual dinner at the Waldorf-Astoria. He extended congratulations to the Chairperson.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel matters. The public meeting was adjourned at 5:48 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
GOVERNANCE PLAN OF HUNTER COLLEGE

ARTICLE I

Section 1

The Hunter College Senate shall be established as the legislative body of the College with authority to determine College policy on all matters not reserved now or hereafter by Education Law or Board of Trustees By-Laws to the President of Hunter College, to other officers or duly constituted bodies of the College or The City University, or the Board of Trustees.

Section 2

Effective as of the first meeting of the Senate, the Present Hunter College Faculty Council is to be considered dissolved and its powers assumed by the College Senate under terms of this Plan.

ARTICLE II

Section 1

As the College legislative agency, the Senate shall have policy making powers in the following areas:

A. Curriculum and related education matters.
B. Academic requirements and standards of academic standing.
C. College development, review and forward planning of facilities, staff, and fiscal requirements.
D. Instruction and the evaluation of teaching.
E. Safeguarding the academic freedom of ALL members of the Hunter College community.
F. Other matters which may be subsequently assigned to the legislative prerogatives of Hunter College.

Section 2

In addition to its legislative powers, the Senate shall have the right to express itself formally as an advisory body in any area it considers important, and to transmit its recommendations to the cognizant authorities.

Section 3

There shall be completed, no later than by the end of the third year, a thorough and impartial review of the composition, structure, and functions of the College Senate by a group empowered to propose, should it so deem necessary, a new version of the governance plan or major revisions thereof in the form of amendments for referendum (Article XIV) and submission to the Board of Trustees, if required. In the meantime, the Senate will use the latitude afforded it under this Plan for continued development of organization and procedures in order to fulfill its mandated functions effectively.
ARTICLE III

Section 1

The Hunter College Senate shall have 200 members, all of them with full voting rights in the Senate, being composed of 57% faculty members, 38% students and 5% representatives of the administration, with seats reserved in the following proportions:

- Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, and Instructors on full-time appointments: 44%
- Lecturers (full-time), Lecturers (part-time), Adjunct Lecturers, and all other part-time members of the teaching faculty who are not also serving in full-time appointments: 13%
- Undergraduate students - Day Session, other than Department of Academic Skills: 14%
- Undergraduate students - Evening Session: 11%
- Undergraduate students - Department of Academic Skills: 2%
- Graduate students: 11%
- Administration: 5%

Section 2

The College Senate shall schedule regular nominations and elections (other than the initial one—See Article X) once a year during the last three weeks of classes in the spring semester; and it shall convene following such elections no later than June 1. The faculty and the student bodies shall be responsible, through duly constituted organizations, for conducting the elections of their respective representatives in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

ARTICLE IV

Section 1

A. The 88 Senate seats reserved to representatives in the ranks of Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, and Instructor on full-time appointments shall be filled as follows:

(i) All academic departments and their equivalents shall be rank-ordered by the number of such faculty in the department. Each department shall be allocated 2 seats, and the remaining seats shall be allocated by assigning one additional seat to each department from the top of the list down, until the available number is exhausted.

(ii) Each department or equivalent will fill its allocated seats by nominations from and elections by its faculty members in the ranks of Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, and Instructor on full-time appointments.

B. The 26 Senate seats reserved to representatives in the ranks of Lecturer (full-time), Lecturer (part-time), Adjunct Lecturer, or in any other part-time teaching appointment while not also on full-time appointment, shall be filled as follows:

(i) All academic departments and their equivalents shall be rank-ordered by the number of the department's faculty members in such positions. Each of the first 10 departments in this list shall fill 1 seat by nominations and election from among and by these faculty members.
(II) In each of the remaining departments or their equivalents that include faculty members in these ranks, the latter shall make nominations for, and elect from among their number, one nominee for one of the 16 remaining Senate seats.

(III) The remaining seats shall then be filled by an at-large election from among the nominees selected according to paragraph B (II) above. In this election, votes shall be cast only by the faculty members of the departments to which B (II) applies who are in the ranks of Lecturer (full-time), Lecturer (part-time), Adjunct Lecturer, or on any other part-time appointment while not also serving on a full-time appointment.

C. The 28 Senate seats reserved to undergraduate students of the Day Session, other than students in the Department of Academic Skills, shall be filled as follows:

(I) Of these seats, 17 shall be reserved to Day session departmental majors. Towards their election, each department or equivalent will elect, from nominations made within its own ranks, 2 nominees for these seats. All Day Session Seniors, Juniors, and Sophomores who have declared their major will elect the required number of representatives by an at-large vote among these nominees.

(II) The remaining 11 Senate seats shall be reserved to Day Session Freshmen and Sophomores who have not as yet declared their major. Candidacy at-large shall be declared by filing a petition meeting the requirements established by the Senate. From the pool of such candidates, the Day Session Freshmen and non-major Sophomores will elect the required number of representatives by an at-large election.

D. The 22 Senate seats reserved to undergraduate students of the Evening Session shall be filled as follows:

(I) All academic departments and their equivalents shall be rank-ordered by the number of full-time equivalent undergraduate students enrolled in their courses scheduled after 5:00 p.m. In each of the top 10 departments on the list, the Evening Session students affiliated with such a department shall make nominations and elect from their ranks 1 representative.

(II) Within the terms of this Plan, the By-Laws of the Evening Session Council (Article IX) shall specify procedures for the nomination of candidates in such a fashion as to insure the inclusion of at least one nominee from every department that schedules courses in the Evening Session, and shall provide for the subsequent election of the remaining 12 representatives by an electoral college that consists of the student members of the Evening Session Council.

(III) For these purposes, any degree or non-degree undergraduate student, more than half of whose program is scheduled after 5:00 p.m., shall have the right to opt for the status of Evening Session student. Doing so shall preclude eligibility to be nominated, or elected to the Senate, or to vote in Senate elections in any other category. An Evening Session student taking a course in a department and who has taken at least one previous course in a department may affiliate with it, but not with more than one department.
E. The 22 Senate seats reserved to graduate students shall be filled as follows:

(i) 15 seats shall be filled by graduate students matriculated in programs offered in the various academic divisions and professional schools in the College; one seat to each academic division and professional school and the remainder shall be allocated to the academic divisions and professional schools in proportion to the total number of matriculated students enrolled. Such allocations shall be recalculated every January, starting in 1982.

(ii) There shall be 4 representatives who are matriculated graduate students and are elected by the matriculated graduate students in an at-large election.

(iii) There shall also be 3 non-matriculated graduate student representatives, elected by the non-matriculated graduate students in an at-large election.

F. Four Senate seats shall be filled by nominations and elections from among and by the students in the Department of Academic Skills. Students may opt for this status, provided they have not yet chosen their major and are taking work in the Department. Doing so precludes their voting or serving in the at-large categories of the Day Session Freshmen and non-major Sophomores.

G. The 10 representatives of the administration shall be appointed by the President of Hunter College.

H. (i) A Senate seat reserved for faculty members with specific rank, or other qualifications (as outlined in Article IV, Sections 1A and B), that remains vacant after the elections scheduled for such seats, shall be filled for the remainder of the regular term by a faculty election conducted by a process approved by the Senate.

(ii) A Senate seat reserved for students with specified sessional, major-non-major, graduate-undergraduate or other qualifications (as outlined in Article IV, Sections C, D, E and F) that remains vacant after the elections scheduled for such seats, shall be filled for the remainder of the regular term by a student election conducted by a process approved by the Senate.

Section 2

For each of the constituencies, defined by the election procedures of Article IV, Section 1, the eligibility to serve and the right to vote shall be based on the same qualifications:

A. For every such category, eligibility to be nominated or elected to the Senate, or to vote in Senate elections, shall require one full semester of service in the specified rank, position, and/or status preceding the semester in which such nominations are made or the elections take place.

B. Students shall be in good standing and, if enrolled - whether matriculated or not -

(i) In the Graduate Program, shall have completed at least 3 hours of credit.

(ii) In the Evening Session, shall have completed at least 6 hours of credit.
C. Those holding appointment to the Instructional staff while enrolled in a graduate program at Hunter College under the conditions that make them eligible to stand for election to the Senate and to vote in Senate elections as graduate students shall not be eligible for nomination or election to the Senate or to vote in Senate elections as faculty members. If ineligible to vote as graduate students, enrollment in graduate courses shall not affect eligibility as faculty members.

Section 3

In College-wide referenda and other votes conducted among all members of the Instructional staff combined, a ballot cast by a faculty member in the rank of Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, Instructor, or Lecturer (full-time) on full-time annual appointment shall be tallied as a full vote. A ballot cast by a faculty member in the ranks of Lecturer (part-time), Adjunct Lecturer, or any other part-time member of the teaching faculty not also serving on a full-time appointment shall be tallied as a half vote.

Section 4

Certification as to class, status, and standing of students shall be made by the Registrar. Certification as to rank, position, and status of faculty shall be made by the Chief Academic Officer. Appointed representatives of the administration shall be certified to the Senate by name and administrative title.

ARTICLE V

Section 1

At each of its first annual meetings following the new elections, the Senate shall elect from among its members a Chair, a Vice-Chair, a secretary, and such other officers as it deems necessary. Their term of office shall be one year, and the Chair and Vice-Chair shall not serve in their respective offices for more than three consecutive terms.

Section 2

The Chair may, if he or she so desires, appoint a recording secretary with the responsibility for preparing the minutes and keeping the papers of the Senate in order.

Section 3

The Chair, Vice-Chair, and secretary of the Senate, together with the Chair of the Evening Session Council, if an elected officer (Article IX), shall constitute the Administrative Committee of the Senate. The Chair of the Senate shall be the Chair of this Committee which will:

A. Prepare the agenda for regular and special meetings, causing it to be published in the College no less than 10 days before the meeting.
B. Be responsible for having prepared an Administrative Report, presenting the recommendations of the various Senate Committees that are considered routine, this report to be distributed to the representatives 10 days in advance of the meeting. Unless exceptions are taken, this Report will be handled as a single item of the agenda.
C. Assure continuity of the Senate’s business between meetings.
ARTICLE VI

Section 1

The regular term of office for representatives shall be 2 years, extending from May 15 of the first year to May 14 of the second year. From the members, elected in the initial election, however, one-half shall be selected by lot in each category to serve a single year only. Hence, in the future, one-half of the Senate seats will be filled by the annual elections. Unexpired terms shall be filled at the next scheduled elections.

Section 2

A vote for recall of a representative may be petitioned either by one-half or by 20 members of the representative's constituency, whichever is smaller. For this purpose, the constituency shall be defined as consisting of no less than the number of votes cast in the election of the representative. Seats vacated by recall shall be filled at the time of the next election for whatever portion may remain of the unexpired term.

ARTICLE VII

Section 1

The Senate shall be empowered to regulate the conduct of its business, including the establishment of a schedule for regular meetings and procedures for calling special meetings. The calendar of regular meetings shall be established sufficiently far in advance to permit its publication in the Registrar's annual College Calendar. The Senate shall develop practical election provisions with a view towards keeping itself as nearly as possible at full strength. It shall have the right to extend the mandated committee structure (Article VIII) by establishing additional standing, special or ad hoc Committees; and it shall set its own rules of procedure and operation, being governed until it does so by Robert's Rules of Order, latest edition.

Section 2

The regular meetings of the Senate shall be open to all members of the Hunter College community qualified to vote in the Senate elections, and all of such members shall have the right to be recognized under procedures to be established by the Senate.

Section 3

A quorum of the Senate and its Committees shall consist of no less than one-half of their voting membership plus one, unless otherwise prescribed in this Plan or specified under procedures established by the Senate.

ARTICLE VIII

Section 1

In the exercise of its responsibility for the design and modification of Hunter College curricula the Senate shall establish two Committees on Course of Study, one graduate and one undergraduate. These committees shall be constituted as follows:
A. The Graduate Course of Study Committee
(16 members):

Six faculty members who teach in the graduate program; 5 graduate students, one representative from each of the four academic divisions: Humanities and the Arts, Social Sciences, Sciences and Mathematics, and Programs in Education, and one serving at-large; and the following academic administrators serving without vote: the Associate Dean of Graduate Studies and the Deans of the four academic divisions.

B. The Undergraduate Course of Study Committee
(18 members):

Seven faculty members, one representative from each of the four divisions, one representing the Evening Session, and two serving at-large; 6 students, including at least one student in the SEEK program and one Evening Session student; and, serving without vote, the Dean of the Evening Session and the Deans of the four academic divisions.

C. Both of these Committees shall be chaired by faculty members, elected by the voting members of the Committee.

D. There shall also be four Divisional Committees on Curriculum, each composed of the divisional Dean (with vote) and one faculty member and one student from each department or its equivalent in the Division, elected by the department as it may decree in its By-Laws (see Article XII). These Divisional Committees shall review departmentally initiated proposals or may initiate their own proposals for programs or curriculum changes, submitting such proposals for consideration to the appropriate Senate Committee on Course of Study.

In the area of undergraduate curriculum, they shall have the right to act on all changes in title, credit, and description of existing or approved new courses. Their reports to the Undergraduate Course of Study Committee on such matters shall be attached, without further review or discussion by the latter, to its report presented to the College Senate for approval. Divisional Curriculum Committee decisions may be appealed by the departments to the Senate Committee on Undergraduate Course of Study. Matters on which departmental appeals are pending shall not be forwarded to the Senate, and a two-thirds majority of the Senate Committee members present and voting shall be required to override such divisional decisions.

Section 2

A. The Undergraduate Course of Study Committee shall concern itself through study and research with policies relating to the curricular organizations. All proposals pertaining to:

(I) Basic Prescriptions.
(II) New Majors.
(III) New Minors.
(IV) Credit and Major or Minor concentration.
(V) Degree Requirement.
(VI) Interdisciplinary Program.
(VII) Experimental courses shall be submitted to the Undergraduate Course of Study Committee for action.

Final decision on all curricular proposals is to be made by the College Senate, except in cases where final authority is vested in the Undergraduate Course of Study Committee by the Senate.
B. The Graduate Course of Study Committee shall review all Master's Programs and all graduate courses to be listed in the Hunter College Bulletin on graduate studies, whether on the Master's or the Doctoral level.

Section 3

There shall be a Committee on Undergraduate Academic Requirements consisting of 11 voting members: 6 faculty members, including three from the Day Session, two from the Evening Session Council, and one member of the Department of Academic Skills; and 5 students of whom two shall be Day Session students, two Evening Session students, and a student in the SEEK Program. The Dean of Students, the Dean of the Evening Session or their designees, the Director of Admissions, the Registrar, and the Associate Dean for Academic Advisement shall serve without vote. The Chair shall be a faculty member elected by the voting membership of the Committee. Its functions shall include the formulation of policy regarding methods of grading, requirements of student attendance, regulations relating to withdrawal from courses, and admissions not specified by Board of Trustees Bylaws.

Section 4

There shall be a Committee on Student Standing, consisting of 5 faculty members, serving with vote, and serving without vote the Dean of Students, the Dean of the Evening Session or their designees, and the Associate Dean of Academic Advisement. The voting faculty membership shall include at least two members of the Evening Session Council and the Registrar of the Department of Academic Skills. The Chair of the Committee shall be elected by its voting membership. The Committee shall be responsible for the evaluation of student records, for recommending to the Senate the award of degrees to qualified students, and for formulating policy, for adoption by the Senate, on the retention of students and the maintenance of academic standards.

Section 5

In order to insure effectiveness, compatible procedures and comparable standards in the evaluation of teaching and teachers by the students throughout the departments (Article XII), and to assure the formal consideration of the results of such appraisals in the professional evaluation of members of the teaching faculty, the Senate shall establish a Committee on Evaluation of Teaching. This Committee will, among other things, be responsible for: the preparation of standard guides for an evaluation questionnaire to provide opportunities, under its supervision, for some departmental variation in the details of the evaluation procedure; continuing review of the scope, validity, content, and efficacy of the questionnaires actually utilized; and the compilation, analysis, and publication of the data produced by such questionnaires in order to facilitate widespread understanding of the purposes and results of the evaluation procedure.

The Senate Committee on Evaluation of Teaching will consist of 12 members, all with vote: 7 students and 5 faculty members. If a student has been elected to the Administrative Committee of the Senate, that student will serve as a committee member, and chair the committee.
Section 6

There shall be established a Master Plan Committee of the Senate, consisting of 4 faculty members, one each elected from the four academic divisions, 4 students, one each elected from the three sessions and from SEEK, and a Chair, elected by the Senate without constraint as to category. In addition, the Chief Academic Officer and the Dean of Administration or their designees shall serve as non-voting members. This Committee will be the general College development planning group, concerning itself with the priorities that affect long term projections as regards programs and facilities. It will make policy recommendations on these matters for adoption by the Senate, and it will be responsible for drafting the annual revision of the Hunter College portion in the CUNY Master Plan, submitting such draft for approval to the Senate.

Section 7

The Senate shall establish a Committee on the Budget, consisting of 4 faculty members, one each elected from the academic divisions; the Director of SEEK, 5 students, including at least one elected from each of the three sessions; and a Chair elected by the Senate without constraint as to category. The Chief Academic Officer, the Dean of Administration, and the Business Manager will serve ex-officio without vote.

The Committee on the Budget shall annually develop the guidelines which, on review by the Senate and approval by the President of Hunter College, will be followed by the departments in the preparation of their projected budgets. It will review the resulting consolidated annual budget of the College and report on it to the Senate.

In addition, it will advise the President, at the latter’s discretion, on the apportionment of instructional resources, budget, and space allocated to the College.

Section 8

A. All committees of the Senate shall preserve the spirit of equity regarding sessional, divisional, and other representation of students and faculty, and in the scheduling of meetings. Committee membership shall be open to all members of the faculty and to all students who are eligible for membership on the Senate. They shall be elected by the Senate from among nominations made by a Nominating Committee (Article X) and/or nominations from the floor.

B. When a committee vacancy cannot be filled with a faculty member or student with the specified sessional, divisional or other qualifications, that vacancy shall be first reported to the Senate and then may be filled by a faculty member or student, respectively, without regard to the qualifications specified.

Section 9

In reorganizations of the Hunter College administration, Academic Administrators designated to serve ex-officio on standing committees of the Senate shall have responsibility, as nearly as possible, for the same functions as those who are currently designated to serve in such capacity.
Section 10

The Senate shall establish a Committee on Grade Appeals, consisting of 4 faculty members and 3 students, and preserving the spirit of equity regarding sessional representation of students and faculty. The Committee on Grade Appeals will consider grade appeals in which the student or faculty member involved takes exception to the decision of the Departmental Grade Appeals Committee. The Committee on Grade Appeals shall establish guidelines for procedures to be followed in its review of grade appeals and will report its decisions in each case to the parties concerned, the department Chair, and to the Registrar. The decision of the Grade Appeals Committee is final. The Committee shall also make an annual statistical report to the Senate.

Section 11

The Senate shall establish a Committee on the Calendar, consisting of 5 faculty members, one each elected from Day Session, Evening Session (SGS), School of Social Work (Graduate), School of Nursing, School of Health Sciences, 5 students, one each from Day Session, Evening Session, Graduate, and two at-large, and 4 ex-officio members (Dean of Students or designee, Associate Dean for SGS, Director of Academic Administrative Services, and Director of Financial Aid). The Committee on the Calendar will make recommendations on the College Calendar, and, in consultation with the Faculty Personnel & Budget Committee, on the Bell Schedule. The Committee will also evaluate existing registration procedures and make recommendations regarding changes in registration procedures.

Section 12

There shall be a Committee on Departmental Governance, consisting of 4 faculty members, 4 students, and one member of the administration (all with vote). The Committee on Departmental Governance shall: (a) make recommendations to the Senate on standards for Departmental By-Laws; (b) review Departmental By-Laws and Amendments approved by departments and make recommendations for Senate action; (c) make recommendations to the Senate on alleged infractions of Departmental By-Laws.

ARTICLE IX

Section 1

There shall also be established an Evening Session Council, to operate under By-Laws and according to procedures that are devised by a faculty/student body, established for this purpose by the Dean of the Evening Session, and that are approved by the College Senate. Its membership shall include the Dean and Associate Dean of the Evening Session, at least one faculty representative from each department or its equivalent, elected where possible on the basis of nominations from the ranks of faculty who teach more than one half of their program in the Evening Session, and at least one student representative from each department or its equivalent, elected from and by the ranks of affiliated Evening Session students.

Section 2

At least one member of this Evening Session Council shall be included in every standing committee of the College Senate, with the exception of the Committee on Graduate Curriculum.
Section 3

The Evening Session Council shall have the following responsibilities:

A. To develop and recommend to the President of Hunter College required improvements in the supporting services (library, business office, registrar, etc.) during the evening hours.

B. To provide the Administrative Committee of the College Senate with agenda items of concern to the Evening Session that are not the responsibility of existing Senate Committees.

C. To organize its student membership as an electoral college in filling the 12 at-large seats on the Senate for Evening Session students, pursuant to nomination and election procedures to be specified in the Evening Session Council By-Laws.

D. To identify, review, and give focus to matters of interest to the Evening Session, with the right to express itself as an advisory body on all Evening Session matters and to transmit its recommendations to the cognizant authorities.

ARTICLE X

Section 1

It shall be the responsibility of the President of Hunter College to set the place and time of the first election within thirty days of the ratification (Article XV) of this Plan, to convene the newly elected Senate for its first meeting, and to function as its Chair until the first slate of officers has been elected.

Section 2

The next order of business shall be the review and adoption of the Evening Session Council By-Laws and the seating of the student representatives at-large, elected by the electoral college of Evening Session Council student members, provided such elections are found to have taken place in consonance with the approved By-laws.

Section 3

The Senate shall then proceed with the election of a Nominating Committee, so that nominations for membership on the standing committees can be made. This Committee shall be composed of 4 faculty representatives, 4 student representatives, and one Chair without vote. Ties shall be reported to the Senate.

ARTICLE XI

Nothing in the terms of this Plan shall be construed to prevent the continuation, or the establishment in the future, of student governments and faculty organizations under Instruments of governance which do not arrogate onto such bodies the exercise of functions properly mandated by this Plan to the College Senate, or any body or committee thereof.
ARTICLE XII

Section 1

It shall be the responsibility of the individual departments to devise, to change as required and - after approval by the Senate - to publish their own By-Laws, providing for a departmental policy committee or committees, a Committee on the Evaluation of Teaching, and such other committees as College and Board of Trustees By-Laws may require or departmental preference may indicate.

Section 2

It is the intent that departments, given the differences in their size and variations in their programs, shall have and exercise substantial latitude in devising their policy making structures, provided that they assure by representation and schedule the greatest possible opportunity for participation. Large departments may find it expedient to have separate departmental policy committees for each of the three sessions, capped by an appropriate arrangement for coordination between them. In departments which decide to staff only a single Departmental Policy Committee, this Committee shall include at least one student representative of any session in which courses are offered and, for any session in which more than two members of the department teach courses, at least one faculty representative who teaches a course in that session. It shall also schedule its meetings so as to permit as much participation as possible. Departmental policy bodies shall include equal numbers of voting faculty and student members, and there shall be one among them whose duties include that of reviewing the adequacy of departmental governance and to initiate proposals for change if deemed necessary.

Departmental By-Laws shall also provide for the review of curriculum proposals. In small departments, this may be assigned as one of its duties to the Departmental Policy Committee. In larger departments, a distinct curriculum committee, or even separate committees on the graduate and the undergraduate curriculum, may be specified.

Section 3

An important departmental function is the evaluation of faculty course work, to be governed by the following basic considerations:

A. Student evaluations of faculty teaching and course handling is to be a significant factor in the professional appraisal of faculty performance for purposes of reappointment, promotion, and tenure.

B. Student evaluations of faculty should be made routinely each semester in all college courses.

C. A standing Departmental Committee on the Evaluation of Teaching, composed almost entirely of student majors in the Department but including a single faculty member with an alternate to insure faculty/student liaison within the Department, shall be responsible for the distribution of the questionnaire and the management of the evaluation in each department. Its purview is to extend to all matters of administration and interpretation of the adopted teacher evaluation procedures.

D. Each semester's questionnaire results are to be submitted to the Department Chair by the Chair of the Committee on the Evaluation of Teachers for use in the duly constituted procedures of professional appraisal.
E. There is also to be faculty evaluation of course handling, based on observation and interview of all faculty members in the Department.

F. As to non-tenured faculty:

(i) A strongly negative student questionnaire response for a faculty member for a semester is to be the basis for discussion of the results by the Chair of the department or a designee with the faculty member before reappointment for a second year.

(ii) Strongly negative student questionnaire responses for a faculty member for 5 successive semesters are to be strongly presumptive basis for a departmental recommendation of non-reappointment of this faculty member. Such a questionnaire response record shall be the basis for a detailed review of a faculty member's prospect for further appointment by the department after consultation with the department Teaching Evaluation Committee and the faculty member.

If after such consultation the Department Personnel and Budget Committee concludes that the questionnaire responses are a valid reflection of the level of classroom competence of the faculty member, it will not recommend reappointment. If a department decides to recommend the reappointment of a faculty member with such a negative response record, the department Student Evaluation Committee shall have the right immediately to appeal this recommendation to the Divisional Dean and if necessary to the President. Pending the outcome of such appeals, any action to reappoint will be held in abeyance.

(iii) The same procedures are to be applied to untenured faculty who are being considered for reappointment with tenure.

(iv) Strongly positive questionnaire responses for a faculty member during the time periods indicated in F. (i) and (ii) above, shall be a strongly presumptive basis for reappointment of the faculty member; such reappointment may be denied by the department if it concludes that the faculty member is not demonstrating prospects of achieving professional growth within the discipline.

(v) Reappointment with tenure shall also be based on other required and significant criteria of professional accomplishments and standing.

G. As to tenured faculty:

Strongly negative student questionnaire responses for a faculty member for 5 successive semesters can be assumed to have given ample opportunity for the kind of reviews, spelled out in the preceding paragraphs of this Article.

They shall therefore be taken as a strongly presumptive basis for a departmental recommendation that the faculty member: (1) either be assigned to non-teaching duties he or she is demonstrably competent to perform; or (2) be brought up on charges of incompetence, with due recognition of all rights under law under applicable collectively negotiated contracts.
ARTICLE XIII

Section 1

The College shall establish the office of Hunter College Ombudsman, providing a full-time secretary and such assistance as the incumbent may choose to staff the operation.

Section 2

Any member of the College community eligible to serve on the Senate, may be nominated or may nominate herself or himself for the position of Hunter College Ombudsman. Such nominations shall be addressed to the Nominations Committee of the Senate which may make its own nominations as well as soliciting them from the floor of the Senate. Each candidate shall be voted on individually by a for-or-against vote, the appointment going to the candidate with the highest plurality of for-voters, provided their number exceeds two-thirds of the number of representatives present and voting.

Section 3

The appointment shall be for a term of three years, removal from office to occur only as a result of disability.

Section 4

The Hunter College Ombudsman shall consider complaints and grievances that are brought by any member of the Hunter College community, concerning a condition or problem in the College, may investigate the conditions giving rise to such complaints and may refer cases to others when the usual appeals procedures seem adequate. The Ombudsman will undertake independent investigations, in general, only if the usual procedures have proved inadequate or have been exhausted, and shall be empowered to recommend action to any officer or to any committee or organization of the College. The Ombudsman shall from time to time report on his or her work to the Hunter College Senate; and may otherwise publicize the results of investigations.

Section 5

The Ombudsman shall be responsible for causing an impartial review to be conducted of the structure and the functioning of the College Senate at the end of two years of operation, with a view to recommending such changes in structure, functions, operations, By-laws and the like as this review of Senate experience may indicate.

ARTICLE XIV

Section 1

Amendments to the Plan may be proposed for referendum by a three-fourths majority of the Senate members present and voting at any meeting, regular or special, provided that the text of the proposed amendment has been submitted in writing to the Senate membership no less than ten days prior to such meeting. To be approved, amendments shall require a majority vote in each constituency, faculty and students, with no less than 30% of each voting.
Petition for amendment may be filed either by 20% of the Senate membership or by 10% of either the student or the faculty voting constituency.

Section 2

This section is an amendment to Section 1 of Article XIV and, preserving the spirit of equity regarding sessional representation of students and faculty, governs the possible amendment of all articles of the Plan except the total percentages of the faculty, student, and administration representations as set forth in Article III, Section 1.

A. An amendment may be proposed by written petition to the Administrative Committee bearing the signatures of not less than 20% of the Senate members or 200 members of the Hunter College community.

B. Upon receipt, the Administrative Committee will schedule as the first order of business, a First Reading of the proposed amendment, not later than the second regular meeting following its submission date, for discussion without vote.

C. A Second Reading will take place at the next Senate meeting, at least 27 days later, the complete text having been mailed to all Senate members and to the chief officer of the faculty organizations and the student governments. At such meeting, the proposed Amendment shall be subject to amendment from the floor by a 3/4 vote of those present and voting. After debate on the proposed Amendment as submitted and amended, the Amendment will be formally proposed if it receives a 3/4 vote of all those present.

D. A Third Reading will be the first order of business after the election of Senate Officers at the first meeting of the Senate after the 14th of May (Article VI, Section 1). Approval by written ballot by 3/4 of all those present shall constitute adoption, which shall be certified by the Chairperson to the President.

ARTICLE XV

Ratification of this Plan will be completed when it has been:

A. Accepted by a majority of all students and a majority of the Instructional staff of Hunter College; provided that at least 30% of each constituency votes.

B. Recommended by the President of Hunter College to the Board of Trustees.

C. Approved by the Board of Trustees.

************

Adopted by the Board of Higher Education on December 28, 1970, Cal. No.23

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
MAY 26, 1987
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:50 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci
Harold M. Jacobs

Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda Farrow White

Shirley Ullman Weedeen, ex officio
Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
President Augusta Souza Kappner
President Shirley Strum Kenny
Vice-Chancellor Ira Bloom
Mrs. Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Bloom, Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, and Mr. Howard was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following items were adopted: (Calendar Nos.
E1 through E3)
NO. E1. PERSONNEL ACTION - APPOINTMENT WITH WAIVER OF THE BYLAWS
(COMMITTEE APPROVAL):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit, Department,</th>
<th>Title, Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Bylaw Section</th>
<th>To Be Waived</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borough of Manhattan Community College</td>
<td>Mathematics Assistant Professor</td>
<td>$25,114</td>
<td>9/1/87-8/31/88</td>
<td>11.782</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mrs. White left before the vote was taken on this item.

Ms. Negron voted NO.

NO. E2. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE PRESIDENCY: RESOLVED, That Dr. Isaura Santiago Santiago be designated President of Hostos Community College, effective August 1, 1987, with a salary at the applicable college presidential level, subject to financial ability, and be appointed Professor with tenure at Hostos Community College.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Santiago was recommended by the Chancellor to the Board of Trustees for appointment as President of Hostos Community College following the conclusion of an extensive national search.

Dr. Santiago was introduced.

NO. E3. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE DEANSHIP: RESOLVED, That Dr. W. Haywood Burns be designated Dean of The City University of New York School of Law at Queens College, effective September 1, 1987, with a salary at the applicable salary level for the Dean of the Law School, subject to financial ability, and be appointed Professor of Law with tenure at the Law School.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Burns is being recommended by the Chancellor, after consultation with the President of Queens College, following the conclusion of an extensive national search.

Dr. Burns was introduced.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 7:01 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD
JUNE 29, 1987

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET - BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:53 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Louis C. Cenci

Judah Gribetz
William R. Howard
Joaquin Rivera
Brenda Farrow White

Flerida Negron, ex officio
Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
Acting President Adriana G. Aldridge
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Jay C. Chunn, II
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Matthew Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Augusta Souza Kappner
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Harold M. Proshansky

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segal
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Dean Charles Halpern
Dean George I. Lythcott
Sr. Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Acting Vice Chancellor John J. McGarraghy
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Dr. Canino, Mr. D’Angelo, Ms. Everett, Dr. Jacobs, Dr. Polk, and Ms. Titone was excused.
A. PRESENTATION OF SALK AWARDS: The Chairperson stated that the Jonas E. Salk Scholarship for Medical Study was initiated in 1955 to honor the achievement of Dr. Salk, the City College alumnus, whose research was instrumental in the development of the anti-polio vaccine. Stipends are awarded to 8 outstanding students in recognition of high ability and scholarship, sound character, interest in research, and an indication of originality in scientific pursuits. Eight honorary awards without stipends are presented as well. All recipients have been accepted to medical school in the United States.

The Chairperson named the following eight students who will receive the 1987 Salk Scholarship with stipend:

- Sheryl Haut
  - Queens College
- Donald P. Lawrence
  - Hunter College
- Will W. Lee
  - City College
- Ted E. Listokin
  - Queens College
- Anthony Taiwai Ng
  - City College
- Stephen Raps
  - Hunter College
- Ahmed M. Soliman
  - Queens College
- Thomas A. Tarter, III
  - Lehman College

The Chairperson named the following eight students who will receive honorary Salk Scholarships:

- Stella Douros
  - Brooklyn College
- Annette C. Douglas
  - City College
- Dave Livingstone
  - Hunter College
- Imitiaz Munshi
  - Brooklyn College
- Jaclyne E. Landau
  - Queens College
- Helen Isabella Smith
  - York College
- Deborah Verdel Brome
  - Hunter College
- Anat Benjamin
  - Queens College

The Chairperson stated that all of the award winners will receive citations signed by the Mayor of the City of New York, the Chairperson of the Board of Trustees, and the Chancellor of The City University, and, as a special remembrance of this significant day, each will receive a diagnostic kit from the University, which will be useful to them as students and in the years ahead when they are practicing their professions.

The Chairperson also acknowledged the presence of the following officers and members of the Board of Directors of the Society of Salk Scholars:

- Dr. Allan Gibofsky, Vice President
- Dr. Ruth Kaminer, Treasurer
- Dr. Paula Brill, Board Member

and invited the Salk Scholars, their guests, the college pre-medical advisors, and the alumni directors to a reception in their honor.

B. HONORABLE LOUIS C. CENCI: The Chairperson reported that the presentation entitled “Private Industry and Public Education: A Humanistic Partnership,” made by Mr. Cenci at the San Diego conference of the Association of Community College Trustees has been printed in the Spring issue of the Trustee Quarterly.

C. PRESIDENTIAL HONORS: The Chairperson reported that President Augusta S. Kappner of Borough of Manhattan Community College was honored by the Hunter College Alumni Association, which inducted her into the Hunter Hall of Fame. She has also received the Hexter Award, presented by the Hunter College School of Social Work to individuals who have made outstanding contributions to social work education and practice.
President Kappner has been named to the State Education Department's Joint Committee on Expectations to examine the competencies and subject matter that high school graduates should possess in order to be prepared adequately for collegiate study.

D. FACULTY HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded members of the University faculty:

(1) Professor Irving Howe, Distinguished Professor Emeritus at The City University, is one of 32 outstanding individuals named new MacArthur Fellows by the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation.

(2) Professor Harry Markowitz, Marvin Speiser Distinguished Professor of Finance and Economics at Baruch College, was elected a Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Letters.

(3) Professors Gerald DeMaio and Mitchell Cohen of the Department of Political Science and Professor Cynthia Whittaker of the Department of History at Baruch College won National Endowment for the Humanities Summer Stipends. Professor Whittaker also won a Fulbright-Hays Fellowship and a Rockefeller Fellowship at the Bellagio Institute in Italy.

(4) Members of the Department of History at Baruch College are recipients of the following awards:

   (a) Professor Murray Rubinstein won a Luce Foundation Fellowship for 1987-88.
   (b) Professor David Rosner won a National Institutes of Health Fellowship for 1987-88.
   (c) Professor Alphonso Quiroz won a summer grant from the Social Science Research Council.
   (d) Professor Myrna Chase won a Fulbright-Hays Fellowship.

(5) Professor Kathleen Lawrence of the Department of English at Baruch College won a fellowship to the Yaddo Artists Colony.

(6) Professor Eloise Quinones Kober of the Department of Art at Baruch College received an American Council of Learned Societies Fellowship for Recent Recipients of the Ph.D.

(7) Professor Edward Tucker of the Department of Natural Sciences at Baruch College received an award from the U.S. Department of Agriculture for a project entitled "Regulation of Plant Cell-to-Cell Communication."

(8) Professor Alexandros Kitroeff of the Department of History at Queens College is one of seven scholars to receive awards from the Social Science Research Council to conduct research on U.S. foreign policy making. The fellowships are supported by a grant from the Ford Foundation. Professor Kitroeff's research topic is "The Greek-American Community and the Formulation of U.S. Foreign Policy."

(9) Two professors at Borough of Manhattan Community College have received 1987-88 PSC-CUNY Research Awards. They are:

   (a) Professor Jaime Montesinos of the Modern Languages Department.
   (b) Professor Wambui Mbugua, Associate Professor in the Library Department.

E. STUDENT HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded students of the University:

(1) A Baruch student team, under the tutelage of marketing professor Tom Quinlan, won the Philip Morris Companies national collegiate advertising competition. The students are Alison Hecht, Manuela Michalescu, and Lorraine Pasture.

(2) Two Borough of Manhattan Community College students have been selected by the Cultural Office of the French Embassy in New York to receive scholarships in the "Connaissance de la France Program" for the Summer 1987.
F. CASE RECOGNITION AWARDS: The Chairperson reported that Borough of Manhattan Community College has received two CASE Recognition Awards this year, a silver medal for its recruitment folder and a bronze medal for its recruitment poster.

G. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $92,467 from the New York State Education Department to Professor David Katz for Training Parent Educators to Work with Inner-City Parents of Handicapped Elementary School Children: A Cornerstone for Career Development.

(b) $75,397 from The Lexington Center, Inc. to Dr. Arlene Neuman for the Development of a New Generation of Hearing Aids.

(2) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: Brooklyn College has received the following grants:

(a) $261,628 from the National Institutes of Health to Professor Fitzgerald B. Branwell, Department of Chemistry, to support a project entitled “MARC-HURTP: Biomedical Research Training for Minority Undergraduates.”

(b) $100,000 from the U.S. Department of Energy to Professor Gerald Friedman, Department of Geology, to support a project entitled “Deep-Burial Diagenesis of Carbonate Reservoirs.”

(c) $92,972 from the U.S. Department of Education to Professor Lionel Forstall, Department of Educational Services, to support a project entitled “Brooklyn College Talent Search Program.”

(d) $78,296 from the National Eye Institute to Professor Theodore Raphan, Department of Computer and Information Science, to support a project entitled “Multidimensional Dynamics of Vestibular-Ocular Reflex.”

(e) $60,000 from the National Science Foundation to Professor Charlene Forest, Department of Biology, to support a project entitled “Conditional Mating Mutants in Chlamydomonas.”

(3) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $228,041 from the National Institutes of Health to Professors S. Weinbaum and L. Jiji, Department of Mechanical Engineering, for Blood Flow Effects on Tissue Heat Transfer.

(b) $179,240 from the National Science Foundation to Professor M. Lubell, Department of Physics, for The Three-Body Problem with Long-Range Forces: Detailed Scattering Studies of Polarized Electrons & Positrons by Atomic Hydrogen.

(c) $119,990 from the National Aeronautics & Space Administration to Professor W. Pierson, Institute of Marine & Atmospheric Science, for Remote Sensing Research on Radar Backscatter Theory & On Improving Conventional Methods for Measuring Winds at Sea by Means of the Seasat Sass Data & Comparison Data Sets.

(d) $80,000 from the Office of Naval Research to Professors N. Marinovic & L. Roytman, Department of Electrical Engineering, for Singular Value Spectrum Based Detection & Estimation of Non-Stationary Underwater Acoustic Signals.

(e) $80,000 from the U.S. Army Research Office to Professors M. Lax, Department of Physics, for Laser & Optical Physics.
(f) $66,390 from the N.Y.C. Board of Education to Professor A.J. Franklin, Department of Psychology, for CUNY Child Center for Preschoolers.

(g) $62,114 from the National Institutes of Health to Professor L. Levine, Department of Biology, for Biomedical Research Support.

(h) $60,000 from the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to Professor W. Pierson, Department of Psychology, for NASA Scatterometer (NSCAT) Investigation.

(i) $59,000 from the National Science Foundation to Professor V. Balogh-Nair, Department of Chemistry, for Synthetic Compounds to Probe Molecular Events in Vision.

(j) $58,780 from the National Science Foundation to Professor G. Baumslag, Department of Mathematics, for Mathematical Sciences: Finitely Presented Groups.

(k) $52,995 from Corporation for Youth Energy to Dean L. Beckum, Department of Education, for Work Skills Program.

(l) $50,000 from the National Institutes of Health to Professors L. Roytman, G. Eichmann, and N. Marinovic, Department of Electrical Engineering, for BIBO Stability and Nonessential Singularities of the Second Kind.

(m) $49,876 from the New York City Board of Education to Professor H. McKenna, Department of Secondary & Continuing Education, for Jr. High School Biomedical Enrichment Program.

(n) $38,499 from the Office of Mental Retardation & Development Disabilities to Professor C. Joseph, Department of Elementary Education, for Haitian Family Support.

(4) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND: The College of Staten Island has received the following grants:

(a) $128,602 from the National Institutes of Health, U.S. Public Health Service, to Professor Fred Naider, Department of Chemistry, for Peptide-Cell Interactions in saccharomyces cerevisiae.

(b) $66,600 from the National Science Foundation to Professor Ruth Stark, Department of Chemistry, for RUI: Acquisition of Equipment for Solid-State NMR.

(5) CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL has received a grant of $75,000 from the Wallace Fund to Professor M. Slater for Gateway to Medicine.

(6) NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE: New York City Technical College has received the following grants:

(a) $60,000 from the New York State Energy Office to the Apartment House Institute for the promotion of efficient utilization of gas, oil, and electricity by building operators in multi-family buildings in New York City by training owners, managers, and building staff in six key areas: weatherization, steam distribution, domestic hot water, building ventilation, heating plant upgrading and electricity.

(b) $33,307 from the Regional Education Center for Economic Development of the State Education Department to the Division of Continuing Education for a two-day conference with six follow up workshops for inventors, engineers, and entrepreneurs.
(c) $30,000 from the State Education Department in Vocational Education Funds to the Division of Continuing Education for the implementation of a one hundred hour program for female high school students to improve math skills and technical problem-solving by application of these skills and to provide advisement on career options and corresponding educational requirements related to non-traditional fields for women.

(7) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queen College has received the following grants:

(a) $246,738 from the National Institutes of Health for the support of research entitled “The Regulation of Maltose Fermentation in Saccharomyces” under the direction of Professor Corinne Michels of the Department of Biology.

(b) $89,309 from the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority for the support of research entitled “Development and Pilot Test of an Intensive Municipal Solid Waste Recycling System for the Town of East Hampton” under the direction of Dr. Barry Commoner of the Center for the Biology of Natural Systems.

(c) $34,485 from the U.S. Department of Education for the support of training grant entitled “Preparation of Special Educators: Masters Level Training of Speech-Language Pathologists to Serve Children with Severe Language and Communication Handicaps” under the direction of Professor Joel Stark of the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences.

(8) YORK COLLEGE: York College has received the following grants:

(a) $268,744 from the National Institutes of Health to Dr. Leslie A. Lewis for a Training in Research Grant, Minority Biomedical Research Support.

(b) $250,000 from New York State University to Dean James C. Hall, Jr., Educational Opportunity Center, for a program for basic education and job training.

(9) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Borough of Manhattan Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $702,945 from Vocational Educational Act grants, for programs for disadvantaged and handicapped students, adult students, single parents, sex equity efforts and program improvement and expansion.

(b) $185,186 from the New York City Department of Employment, a JTPA 8% grant, for Basic Skills, ESL, and GED programs.

(c) $125,960 from the New York State Education Department under the Collegiate Science and Technology Entry Program (CSTEP).

(d) $70,190 from the New York State Education Department, an Employer Specific Skill Training Grant (ESSTG), for the BMCC Youth Enterprise Institute Training Program.

(e) $65,093 from the New York State Education Department under the Science and Technology Entry Program (STEP).

(10) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE has received a grant of $93,906 from New York City Department of Employment/U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to Professors Kitty Bateman and Joan Kimmelman, Department of Basic Educational Skills, for “Jobs Training and English: A New York City Partnership.”
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was
taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for June 29, 1987
(including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item AA.5 - CUNY Law School at Queens College - Fellowship Leave with Waiver of the Bylaws (Committee Approval Not Required) (Approval by OFSR): The end date for the leave is revised to 8/31/88, and the salary rate is revised to $40,215.

(b) Item AA.6 - City College - Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education - Fellowship Leave with Waiver of the Bylaws (Committee Approval Not Required) (Approval by OFSR): The effective dates of the leave are revised to 2/1/88 - 6/30/88.

(c) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>University Associate Dean</td>
<td>Wiener, Harvey</td>
<td>$75,500</td>
<td>8/17/87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for June 29, 1987
(including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item Cl.17.3. Hostos Community College - Purchase of Xerox M/C for Middle College High School: In line 2 of Resolved, “Model 1048” and “Education” are withdrawn and revised respectively to “Model 1075” and “New York.” In line 3, Contract “6956207” is revised to “P. 23676.” In line 4, the dollar amount is revised from $20,000 to $27,000.

(b) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D12. Queens College - Establishment of Account and Signatories

RESOLVED, That effective July 1, 1987 the names of Donald J. Meyer, Higher Education Officer, Harold A. Savarese, Business Manager, Sam Yehaskel, Assistant Business Manager, Jeffrey Baicher, Assistant Business Manager, Roy H. Pepino, Assistant Business Manager, Evelyn Underwood, Assistant Business Manager, Denise Wells, Assistant Business Manager, be authorized as signatures permissible on checks drawn on the following account:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank</th>
<th>Name of Account</th>
<th>Account No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Bank</td>
<td>O.C. Athletic &amp; Recreation Fund</td>
<td>144-015269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D13. Queens College - Appointment of Assistant and Assistant to HEO's and Business Managers (No Prior Service-Subject to Affirmative Action Search Procedures)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Effective From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUNY School of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aHEO (Special Assistant to Associate Dean)</td>
<td>Hayes, Leslie</td>
<td>$28,194</td>
<td>6/1/87</td>
<td>6/30/87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D14. Queens College - Promotion Within Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, New Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Prior Title Rate</th>
<th>Current Rate</th>
<th>Previous Rate</th>
<th>Eff. Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUNY School of Law</td>
<td>Ha, Yongsoo</td>
<td>aHEO</td>
<td>$29,208</td>
<td>$26,755</td>
<td>7/1/87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D15. Hunter College - Establishment of the Hunter College Campus Schools Summer Enrichment Program for the Gifted

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Hunter College Campus Schools conduct a Summer Enrichment Program for the Gifted, designed to serve the special interests and strengths of intellectually gifted children in New York City. The program will comprise a three-course series, offered daily at the Campus Schools to gifted students in Grades 3-10 (as of September 1987), starting on Tuesday, July 7, and ending Thursday, July 30. Sessions are from 9:00 a.m. - 2:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday. Child care is available from 2:30-6:00 p.m. on Campus Schools premises. The fee for the program is $350 per student. A total enrollment of approximately 150 students is anticipated.

Some scholarship aid, based on economic need, is available, funded in part through a contribution from the Boys Club.

EXPLANATION: This resolution is in keeping with the Hunter College Campus Schools’ goal of promoting increased opportunity and access to special education for the gifted, and with its mission as a model/demonstration school. It is an outgrowth of a small, successful pilot program conducted in Summer 1986. Individual attention will be given each student, and students will be encouraged to explore areas of interest not available during the school year, as well as to investigate, in depth, topics of special concern. Course work is diverse and geared to students’ age and intellectual level and interest. Although the formal homework is not assigned, students who wish to continue their work at home are not discouraged.

The courses are taught by Hunter College Campus Schools teachers.

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor reported the adoption of a University budget by the City amounting to $7.3 million in operating funds appropriated with certain conditions: $3.1 million available immediately and $4.2 million available depending upon City surplus revenues and State aid. He expressed concern about the $4.2 million in an escrow account and stated that he had indicated to both City and State officials that the community colleges are
in desperate need of the levels of support in order to survive. The University has been working with City and State officials to secure the appropriate transfers to allow the use of this money. In the Capital budget $3.8 million was added for computer equipment and renovation of facilities. As in the past, the University’s ability to deal with both the City and the State was enhanced by the activities of Members of the Board of Trustees, the Presidents who worked very hard with the various political representatives, certainly the students and faculty and the unions. He was appreciative of the strong effort that they made. This year as in previous years the University hosted a breakfast for City Council leadership and for the Board of Estimate, which proved to be successful. There seems to be a one to one relationship between the breakfast and the generosity of the City Council.

(b) The Chancellor made a number of personnel announcements. He congratulated President Donna Shalala on her appointment as Chancellor of the University of Wisconsin, Madison Campus. She will continue to serve as President of Hunter College during the fall semester and there will be ample opportunity in the fall to say all the kind things about her that are appropriate and that she will be missed.

Provost Tiiden LeMelle stated that the Hunter College community was caught by surprise by her appointment and views it with mixed feelings. They are happy for her but will miss her. She is one of the type of people who are deeply respected and loved.

The Chancellor noted with regret that he has accepted the resignation of President Ursula Schwerin, who has indicated her intention to remain as President of the College for the coming academic year. She has indicated her intention of beginning her next career as a student in The City University after her successor is chosen for New York City Technical College.

He also noted with regret that he has accepted the resignation of President Jay Carrington Chunn of Medgar Evers College. Dr. Chunn has indicated his desire to return to the classroom to pursue other career endeavors including teaching and research. He has done a good job at the College, and the Chancellor expressed appreciation on behalf of the Administration. The Chancellor stated that he would be meeting with the Board in executive session following the public meeting to discuss the acting presidency of the College.

The Chancellor stated that this was the last Board meeting for three dedicated people who have served the University with distinction. Upon motions duly made, seconded, and carried, the following resolutions of appreciation of services were adopted by acclamation:

(1) RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION FOR DEAN CHARLES HALPERN: WHEREAS, Charles Halpern has served with distinction since May, 1982, as the founding Dean of The City University School of Law at Queens College, and

WHEREAS, During his tenure as Dean, he brought national recognition to the School for developing and implementing an innovative law school program designed to serve the public interest, and

WHEREAS, The School, under Dean Halpern’s leadership, has developed a model curriculum which has received high praise, and has secured provisional accreditation in the shortest time possible from the American Bar Association; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York extends its appreciation to Charles Halpern for his distinguished service to The City University School of Law at Queens College and the University and wishes him continued success in his future endeavors.

(2) RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION FOR ACTING PRESIDENT ADRIANA GARCIA DE ALDRIDGE: WHEREAS, Adriana Garcia de Aldridge has served with distinction as Acting President of the Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College since July 1, 1986, while on leave from The City College, and
WHEREAS, During her tenure she channeled her energies toward strengthening and expanding the academic programs and other educational opportunities offered by the College to its students and the communities it serves, including the starting of the Hostos - Lincoln Academy of Sciences in February, 1947; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York extends its appreciation to Adriana Garcia de Aldridge for her distinguished service to Engenio Maria de Hostos Community College and the University and wishes her continued success upon her return to The City College.

(3) RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION FOR ACTING VICE CHANCELLOR JOHN McGARRAGHY:
WHEREAS, John McGarraghy has served with distinction as Acting Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs since October 1, 1986 and has provided exemplary leadership on behalf of the Office of Academic Affairs; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees expresses its deepest gratitude to John McGarraghy for his distinguished service to The City University of New York, and wishes him continued success upon his return to the position of University Dean for Academic Affairs.

Dr. Bernstein added her own heartfelt appreciation for Dr. McGarraghy’s past year’s work.

(c) The Chancellor reported a number of developments in the waning days of the State Legislature with regard to The City University of New York Medical School. The Chancellor had sent copies to all Members of the Board of a statement which he had made recently. The matter remains still under review by the Legislature. What has guided the University throughout all the intricate negotiations has been the fact that the University was asked to establish a medical school in Queens four years ago to accomplish two things - to improve or contribute to the improvement of the availability of medical care in the County and to increase the number of minority physicians in practice in New York. The University has proceeded - and others will acknowledge - in a good faith effort to bring about such an institution, and with an exceptionally energetic and determined Dean of the Medical School the University has proceeded as far as it can. What stymies the University at the moment, more than any other single variable - although it is a complicated situation calling for a much lengthier analysis - is the question that has arisen concerning the ultimate authority of the designation of the University hospital and the authority of the Board of Trustees in that respect. The University cannot afford to allow such designations to fall into the hands of any agency including the Legislature of the State of New York. The hope is that the professional academic and educational decisions that would be required in order to construct a medical school of the first order would be left to the appropriate authorities, the Dean of the Medical School, the academic and educational officer of the University, and ultimately the Board of Trustees. So long as any ambiguity or disagreement exists with regard to where the ultimate authority for the formation of the medical school is and the designation of University hospitals, to that degree the University will not proceed. That was made abundantly clear to all parties. The Legislature will continue to meet this week, and the University will continue to make its arguments as best it can before the appropriate bodies of the Legislature, and the matter will undoubtedly come to some kind of conclusion by the time the Legislature adjourns for the year.

(d) The Chancellor reported that the $200 upper cut, which is a reduction in tuition assistance program awards, may be eliminated. That has been one of the University’s high priorities for a long time. The State Senate has now adopted legislation eliminating the $200 automatic reduction in TAP awards, and it will be considered by the Assembly and the Governor. If that is passed, it will be a great achievement in the area of tuition assistance.

(e) The Chancellor has given testimony before several Congressional Committees on Pell Grants and welfare reform, and copies of these statements have been sent to all Members of the Board and the Presidents. He hoped that in both cases, both in the House Committee and the Senate Committee chaired by Senator Moynihan, the proposals recommended, which were heartily endorsed by the Senator, will in fact become part of welfare reform legislation should there be action during this session of Congress.

(f) The Chancellor announced that following the Board meeting there would be at the Graduate School a graduation ceremony of the graduates of the University’s GED program. These include the various adult student
graduates who will be honored for their achievement of completing the equivalency diploma program on one of the campuses of The City University of New York. Susan Taylor of NBC TV and Essence Magazine will be the commencement speaker. He invited Members of the Board to attend, stating that this will be the first University-wide recognition of equivalency diploma graduates from the University's colleges.

With respect to the Chancellor's comments on the Medical School, Dr. Baard stated that he fully respects the genuine and legitimate effort that The City University has made in trying to resolve the matter in a calm fashion. He encouraged that effort to continue and hoped that heated words would be avoided so that the University will not be painted into a corner. The only losers would be the people that the University serves. There are legitimate arguments surrounding the whole issue on both sides. He encouraged the University to move forward in careful and deliberate discussions to resolve the matter.

In reply to a question from Dr. Bernstein as to what would happen if the Legislature does not act, the Chancellor stated that a meeting would be held to discuss the matter.

Mr. Howard asked if there are any alternative plans under discussion, and the Chancellor stated that there are no alternative arrangements before the Legislature. Since the Legislature will be adjourning in the next few days, it would be premature to examine alternatives. At the moment there are no formal or official alternatives although there are conversations that are occurring. There are certain restraints in place. The failure to pass legislation is the failure to appropriate $1.6 million. When the original legislation was enacted, the Board of Trustees explicitly said that funding for this institution would be a separate line in the budget. No money from any other source can be used for this purpose. Any further conversations have to take into account the parameters set by the Board.

Mr. Howard expressed concern about individuals involved if the result is entirely negative and stated that plans with respect to the future of those people should be considered.

2Y. PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEES: The Chairperson announced that with respect to the three impending presidential changes, he has asked Dr. Polk to chair the Hunter College Presidential Search Committee, Mr. Cenci to chair the New York City Technical College Presidential Search Committee, and Mrs. White to chair the Medgar Evers Presidential Search Committee. The other Trustee Members will be appointed after consultation, and student and faculty members will be appointed in accordance with the procedures outlined in the presidential search guidelines.

22. CITY COUNCIL OUTING: The Chairperson reported that the City Council had an all day outing at Kingsborough Community College. The City Council Members and the Mayor engaged the City Hall Press Corps in a ball game, but he did not have the outcome of that athletic confrontation.

Calendar NO. 6A was considered next.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS:

RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, the colleges, and for the periods indicated with compensation of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Queens College</td>
<td>Musgrave, Thea</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>9/1/87 - 8/31/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman College</td>
<td>Miller, Nancy</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>9/1/87 - 8/31/88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professor Miller was introduced. The Chairperson read a note from Professor Musgrave explaining her inability to stay for the presentation.
3A. QUEENS COLLEGE EXHIBIT AT FLUSHING FAIR: The Chairperson reported that the Queens College exhibit at the Flushing Fair was the most popular in attendance. It contained a replica of the map of Queens and attendees were able to identity their homes.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board Meeting and of the executive session of May 26, 1987 be approved.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY COLLEGE - TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That Calendar No. 4.T of September 19, 1985 is hereby amended to read as follows in its entirety:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive, open bids and enter into a contractual arrangement for the engineering, installation, purchase and maintenance of a multi-module digital voice data computerized switch system and related equipment at an estimated cost of $4.3 million payable over 7 years, chargeable to 70020-176-8801-806-2-23660-14-20 subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The City College has current billing for telephone services of $117,000 per month which exceeds its budget allocation. A survey of its current telephone installation and usage recommended a state of the art telecommunication system which would result in an estimated savings of $444,000 for equipment and $276,000 for usage, a total annual savings of $720,000.

The College has advertised, bid and awarded the contract, pursuant to Cal. No. 4T of September 19, 1985, to Northern Telecom. Installation is expected to be completed December, 1987. The College has received permission from the State to participate in the proceeds of a State Certificate of Participation issue, so that the State will now purchase the equipment from the vendor at its cash price, and the University will pay the State for the equipment over a seven year period at a favorable rate of interest of between 5 and 6 per cent commencing September 1988. The annual installment payments are approximated at $614,000. The indebtedness to the State will be funded through our operating budget.

B. CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK MEDICAL SCHOOL - MASTER PLAN PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a space program totalling 135,000 net assignable square feet for the CUNY Medical School of which 101,820 net assignable square feet will be accommodated in existing buildings on the City College campus; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to the CUNY Master Plan to include such space program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents be requested to incorporate this amendment of the CUNY Master Plan into the Regents Statewide Plan for Higher Education.

EXPLANATION: The firm of Herman Smith Associates analyzed the space needs for the CUNY Medical School, taking into account the projected enrollments and staff needs, curriculum plan and the teaching methods to be employed. The Consultants concluded that the School's administrative and academic facilities on the City College campus will require a total of 101,820 net assignable square feet of space while the School's remaining needs may be accommodated with the School's clinical facilities in the Borough of Queens.

Sr. Vice Chancellor Farley stated that this item was the result of a study made by the Dean of the Medical School with an appropriate consultant to determine the theoretical space requirement needed to accommodate the physical plant and components of the Medical School both at City College and in Queens County. The action by the Board is necessary to send this item to the Board of Regents which will review it and take action, after which it will go to the Governor for final approval. All of this is prerequisite to any bond financing that might be done at a later date for implementation of any facility planned for the School.
In reply to a question from Dr. Bernstein as to whether the space mentioned in the resolution was new space to be built or existing space at the College, Senior Vice Chancellor Farley stated that the space was principally in the former Cohen Library Building, which was vacated when the North Academic Complex was built and which has provided temporary space for other College uses. It is largely an underutilized facility. The money to renovate it was authorized by the Legislature and would be available after a Master Plan amendment was in place.

C. DUPLICATE BURSAR FEE:

RESOLVED, That the present University non-instructional fees be amended to include a $5 duplicate bursar bill fee, effective June 1, 1987.

EXPLANATION: The duplicate bursar bill fee is being established upon the majority recommendation of the Council of Business Managers to cover administrative costs.

In reply to a question from Dr. Baard, Vice Chancellor Vivona explained that when students pay their fees, they are asked to retain the bill as a receipt for their financial aid claims both for TAP and Pell Grants. On occasion the student may lose the bill, and this fee would cover the cost of reprocessing the bill and was recommended by the Business Managers.

D. PAYMENT REPROCESSING FEE:

RESOLVED, That the Payment Re-processing Fee of $15 imposed by The City University, since September 1, 1975 be decreased to $10 effective June 1, 1987.

EXPLANATION: The revised fee resolution modifies the resolution approved by the Board on July 28, 1975 (Calendar No. 6 page 96). By the Laws of 1985, Chapter 708, the State Legislature has imposed a ten dollar maximum for a dishonored check used in a “consumer transaction.” (General Obligations Law section 5-328) While it is arguable that the payment of fees and tuition is not a consumer transaction, to be consistent with the spirit of the law the University is decreasing the Payment Re-processing Fee by $5.

E. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - ELEVATOR REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest qualified bidder for elevator repair and full service maintenance to 29 elevators in various buildings of Brooklyn College for a period of one year, July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988, at an estimated cost of $160,000, chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70-456057-1A-87-53700 (241201460), or other such funds subject to financial ability, with option of the College to renew annually for four (4) additional consecutive years, and be it further:

RESOLVED, That Brooklyn College will submit a resolution for each year that the contract shall remain in effect.

EXPLANATION: Without a consistent elevator maintenance schedule, the provision of elevator safety, security, and mobility for campus community would be severely handicapped.

Due to the failure of the low bidder to comply with contract requirements and also with the addition of two elevators to be maintained, Brooklyn College must rebid these services.

F. QUEENS COLLEGE - PAUL KLAPPER HALL REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $25,337,000 for the Rehabilitation and Conversion of Paul Klapper Hall at Queens College, CUNY Project No. QC 424-085, as prepared by Beyer, Blinder & Belle in Association with Daniel Pang Associates, Architects and Planners, and be it further
RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $25,337,000 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: The proposed work calls for the renovation and conversion of the existing Paul Klapper Hall Library which will provide approximately 85,300 net assignable square feet for the Department of Art and English. The alteration will provide office space, general instruction area, art labs, studio and exhibition space (for museum and galleries), conference rooms, and lounges. A new exterior facade, new Tower Roofs and upgrading of mechanical, electrical and lighting systems to meet Code and program requirements are planned. Landscaping and sitework, including handicap access and new entrances at the North and South ends are included in the project scope.

On October 28, 1985, Cal. 4. B., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Beyer, Blinder & Belle in Association with Daniel Pang Associates, Architects and Planners, for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management and the Dormitory Authority. Acceptance by the Board is recommended in order for the Architect to proceed with the development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

G. CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - MARK CONTROLS EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the award of contract to MCC Powers for maintenance service of Mark Controls Equipment for the CUNY Law School at Queens College, at a total estimated cost of $155,100, chargeable to Code: 2-243-01-401 and/or other such funds as may be available. Breakdown of estimated charges is as follows:

- 1st Year $49,700
- 2nd Year $51,700
- 3rd Year $53,700

EXPLANATION: The Law School is requesting that these services be provided by MCC Powers, the authorized service representative for Mark Controls Corporation equipment, for reasons of efficiency and economy. This will reduce down time on the equipment, and will provide spare materials and parts at lower prices.

H. CENTRAL OFFICE - PRINTING OF FRESHMAN ADMISSIONS GUIDE 1988:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications, contract documents and award of the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the printing of the Office of Admission Services’ “Freshman Admissions Guide - 1988,” at an approximate cost of $175,000, chargeable to the code 249159: 55700:238001200, or other such funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The “Freshman Admissions Guide - 1988” for the Office of Admission Services is distributed, as follows:

1) To all agencies that conduct admissions counseling.
2) To all high schools (public, private, parochial) in the New York metropolitan area.
3) To all CUNY units.
4) To universities and colleges outside CUNY.
5) To all students applying for admission to CUNY through the Office of Admission Services.
6) To college fairs.

I. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the purchase of I.B.M. equipment for New York City Technical College against CUNY Contract No. NM00020 at an estimated cost of $137,217, chargeable to various budget codes, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Computer Equipment is necessary to upgrade the equipment in various departments in the college.
J. UNIVERSITY APPLICATION PROCESSING CENTER - COMPUTER PROCESSOR, ETC.:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the four-year installment purchase of an IBM 4381 processor under The City University of New York Contract number N 127990 in the amount of $437,362 and its associated system software in the amount of $180,000 for a total estimated cost of $617,362 chargeable to code 7000-249256-2-368-01-309.

EXPLANATION: The U.A.P.C. has an opportunity to acquire a 4381 processor at a net purchase price of $437,362. This represents a 25% discount on the regular $538,150 purchase price of the equipment. In addition, the system software cost represents a 15% discount. An installment purchase may be subject to financing through Certificates of Participation issued by the State of New York.

The U.A.P.C. provides a wide range of academic and administrative computer services to all colleges in the University. The purchase of an IBM 4381 mainframe will enable the U.A.P.C. to migrate its current MVS/IP environment to the University's MVS/XA system. The 4381 processor will be dedicated to meet the increasing demand for research computing as well as administrative development throughout the University. In addition, this acquisition will also permit the U.A.P.C. to develop more advanced applications for its Secondary School users.

K. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York approve a lease for approximately 52,968 square feet of space constituting the entire 38th and 39th floors at 1114 Sixth Avenue, Borough of Manhattan, to be used by the Graduate School and University Center; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the lease agreement after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The Graduate School and University Center is in critical need of additional space to house its expanding academic programs.

An agreement has been negotiated with the landlord of the subject building for the rental of 52,968 square feet of space constituting the entire 38th and 39th floors. The rental would be for a term of seventeen and one-half years commencing upon completion of asbestos removal by the landlord. Annual rental rates under the proposed lease are as follows:

First six months - no rent
Next 3% years - $1,589,040 ($30 psf) per annum
Next 3% years - $1,853,880 ($35 psf) per annum
Last 10 years - $2,118,720 ($40 psf) per annum

The landlord will provide standard cleaning, elevator service, maintenance of the HVAC system, hot and cold water. Landlord will also be responsible for structural and exterior repairs.

Tenant will be responsible for electricity as well as real estate escalations and direct operating escalations as specified in the lease.

Mr. Howard stated that he had visited the premises and he totally agreed with the President and his staff on their position on that space. It is contiguous to the Graduate Center Building next door and not much finishing work is needed at this point. Overall it is more advantageous than moving to a building six blocks away.

President Proshansky stated that the important consideration is that not only can the Graduate Center move in without any alterations but can acquire most of the existing furniture which is in first-rate condition at a nominal fee. The difficulty with most of the other space was that the further removed the space was from the Graduate School, the higher the cost was for additional personnel, etc.

Mr. Howard also pointed out the advantage of being across the street from the Public Library since the Library at the Graduate Center is currently 90% closed because of the asbestos removal project.
L. HUNTER COLLEGE - TELEPHONE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to enter into an agreement without public bidding, with Telex Computer Products Inc., 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10174 to furnish all services and materials required to maintain the DBX 5000 Telephone systems at Hunter College for the period July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1988 with the option to renew for three additional one year periods, at an estimated cost of $150,000 per year including escalations chargeable to expenditure code 236601420-806-2 or any other funds subject to financial ability 1987-1988.

EXPLANATION: Telex Computer Products, Inc. assisted Hunter College in the conversion of the College's owned telephone system, the correction of installation deficiencies (created by previous vendor) and is currently maintaining the system. Therefore, it is in the best interest of the College to have Telex Computer Products, Inc. the manufacturing company most familiar with the DBX5000 telephone system, maintain the system.

M. HUNTER COLLEGE - SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK, TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to purchase and install a CBXII 8000 telecommunications system for the School of Social Work, 129 East 79th Street, N.Y. N.Y. 10021 at an estimated cost of $300,000 chargeable to expense code 236601400-806-2 or any other available funds over a five year period, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This telecommunications system installation will provide the ability to make more efficient use of available telecommunications services, and will allow both service and data communications over a single system. This will also stabilize telecommunications costs.

N. HUNTER COLLEGE - COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for a maintenance contract for microcomputers and associated equipment at an estimated cost of $121,000.00 for the administrative staff at Hunter College, 695 Park Avenue, N.Y. N.Y. 10021 chargeable to expense code 248201400-806-2 or any other funds, subject to financial ability 1986-1987.

EXPLANATION: A maintenance contract is necessary to keep the microcomputers and peripheral equipment in working order. This will insure the uninterrupted work flow of the College's administrative staff.

O. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - WILLOWBROOK CAMPUS CONSOLIDATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Mayers & Schiff Associates P.C, Architects/Planners, associated with the firms of Perry, Dean, Rogers & Partners, Architects and M. Rosaria Piomelli, Architect, for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc., for The College of Staten Island, Willowbrook Campus Consolidation, Design Package No. 3 (Library, Student Center), Project No. ST211-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Conklin Rossant, Architects associated with the firm of Lee Borrero, Architect, for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. for The College of Staten Island, Willowbrook Campus Consolidation, Design Package No. 4 (Gym, Buildings and Grounds), Project No. ST212-085; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into contracts for the design of the aforesaid projects.
EXPLANATION: On January 28, 1985 (Cal. No. 5), the Board of Trustees selected state-owned property at the former Staten Island Developmental Center (Willowbrook) as a site for the consolidation of The College of Staten Island and at the same time, approved a master plan for the new campus. Since that time, following reviews by the State Education Department and the Division of the Budget, the master plan has been revised. In addition, a required Environmental Impact Statement has been completed and the Dormitory Authority is now able to contract for the design of the new campus facilities.

Twelve architectural firms have been interviewed by a Selection Committee comprised of Central Office, College and Dormitory Authority staff in accordance with established University procedures. Following a further in-depth review by the Committee, the indicated firms are recommended to the Board of Trustees.

The current estimated construction cost for Package No. 3 is $29.0 million, and for Package No. 4 is $20.2 million.

P. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - WEST ACADEMIC COMPLEX CONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimates for the construction of the West Academic Complex (Allied Health Complex) at Hostos Community College, CUNY Project No. HS201-085, consisting of a New Building Addition, Phase I (Construction cost estimate of $22,330,200) and the alteration to existing 475 Grand Concourse Building, Phase III (Construction cost estimate of $17,244,150) as prepared by Voorsanger and Mills, Architects in association with Hirsch/Danois Partnership, and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and construction cost estimates and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for the New Building Addition, Phase I, of this project.

EXPLANATION: The work proposed calls for the construction of the West Academic Complex (Allied Health Complex) which will provide approximately 107,225 net assignable square feet for the Department of Allied Health Services, Natural Sciences and Health and Human Services. Classrooms, Laboratories, Library, Learning Center, Day Care and Administrative offices of the College will also be located herein.

The Phase I Construction, New Building Addition, for which approval to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents is requested, will provide 53,770 net assignable square feet of the total for the Department of Allied Health Services, Natural Sciences, Health and Human Services. The Library, Day Care, classrooms and adjunct offices are also provided in this phase.

Sitework includes a main entrance plaza at the corner of Grand Concourse and 149th St., providing access for the handicapped, and peripheral landscaping.

On June 24, 1985, Cal. No. 4.J, the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Voorsanger and Mills Architects in association with Hirsch/Danois Partnership, for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimates have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with the development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates for the New Building Addition, Phase I.

Q. HUNTER COLLEGE - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Kaselaan & D'Angelo Associates, Inc. for Engineering Services for the testing, design and supervision of construction for asbestos removal in various areas at 695 Park Avenue Building, Hunter College, Project No. HU412-086, at a fee not to exceed [$19,000] $44,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: Construction for the renovation of the Art Department and Animal Quarters is scheduled to start in September 1986. Before this work can proceed, existing asbestos containing material in the affected areas must be removed and disposed of in accordance with EPA regulations.

This Contract is a two phase contract consisting of:

Phase I - Provide for air and bulk sampling of suspect asbestos containing material, laboratory testing and a report with recommendations.

Phase II - Preparation of contract documents for asbestos abatement and supervision of construction.

The firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide testing, design and supervision of construction services for asbestos abatement which has an aggregate estimated construction cost of $90,000.

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: This resolution amends the resolution adopted by the Board on September 29, 1986, Cal. No. 7.tB), (3). The increase in fee is required for services provided by the consultant beyond the original scope of the contract necessitated by the extended time of construction from 30 days to 71 days for the following reasons: asbestos containing material not contemplated in the project scope was required to be removed; freight elevator used by the contractor to remove asbestos material was out of service for 1 week; water was not available in the work area affecting the contractor's method of operation.

R. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - BUILDING ANNEX RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $47,882,000 for the renovation of an existing building annex at LaGuardia Community College, CUNY Project No. LG734-083, as prepared by Warner, Burns, Toan and Lunde Architects, in association with J. C. Harris Associates, Architects, and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $47,882,000 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: The work proposed calls for the renovation of an existing building annex which will provide approximately 218,500 net assignable square feet of space comprised of a Library, 800 seat theater, pool, dining facility, laboratories, classrooms, offices, tutorial areas and student activity spaces.

A new exterior facade and upgrading of mechanical, electrical and lighting systems to meet Code and program requirements are planned in the facility. 31st Place, which is being demapped, will be landscaped into a central court area connecting the proposed annex facility with the adjacent present main campus building.

On November 26, 1984, Cal. No. 4.A., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Warner, Burns, Toan and Lunde Architects in association with J. C. Harris Associates, Architects for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimates have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management and the Dormitory Authority, and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

S. COST ESTIMATING CONSULTING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of NASCO Associates for Architectural and Engineering Services for the purposes of assisting in the determination of cost estimates for The City University of New York Capital Budget Request, FY 1988-89, Project No. CU002-087, at a fee not to exceed $50,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.
EXPLANATION: The Consultant will, over a period of one month, meet with personnel from the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management, Department of Design, Construction and Management and with each Campus Facilities Officer, to discuss the overall Construction program, visit each campus to examine specific conditions, review each project being proposed and prepare detailed cost analysis. As a result of this program, the University's Capital Budget Request will more accurately reflect intended scopes.

The proposed firm was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York.

T. ASBESTOS ABATEMENT - CONSULTANT SERVICE CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve service contracts with the firms of Hall-Kimbrell Environmental Services, Hygienetics, Inc., Princeton Testing Lab., Kaselaan & D'Angelo Associates, Inc. and Testwell Craig Laboratories, Inc. for Engineering Services for the testing, design and supervision of construction for asbestos abatement in various CUNY Facilities, Project No. CU010-087, each contract to include a total fee not to exceed $100,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to comply with New York City Local Law 76 (effective April 1, 1987), New York State and EPA Federal regulations, the firms now proposed will provide for required sampling, testing, inspection reports, preparation of contract documents and supervision of construction for asbestos abatement in CUNY facilities to be renovated or demolished.

This contract will enable the University's Construction program to proceed in an orderly manner. The firms now proposed were selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University of New York.

Each firm will be required to provide a liability insurance policy underwritten by a firm approved by the New York State Insurance Department.

Mr. Howard stated that eight firms are involved in this project, and the University is requiring these firms to make sure that there is insurance coverage while the asbestos is being removed.

U. THE CITY COLLEGE - LICENSE AGREEMENT CAPITAL NATIONAL BANK:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorizes The City College to enter into a lease agreement with Capital National Bank which provides for the establishment of a mini-branch in Shepard Hall to service the banking needs of students, faculty, staff and administrative requirements at no cost to The City University of New York. This agreement is to be subject to approval as to form by the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: Since the population at City College has a continuing need for on-site commercial banking services and the present licensee, Chemical Bank, has declined to renew their option, the subject was discussed with Manufacturers Hanover, Citibank, Chase Manhattan, Amalgamated Bank of New York, Banco de Ponce, Apple Bank for Savings, American Savings Bank, Goldome Savings Bank as well as the potential successor to Chemical Bank - Capital National - which offered the most attractive arrangement. The license agreement will be for approximately six hundred (600) square feet in the area currently occupied by Chemical Bank.

The initial agreement will be for a three (3) year period with an option to renew for two (2) additional three (3) year periods. The City College will deliver the space to Capital National Bank as is, without any additional improvements. The annual rent during the term of the lease shall not exceed one ($1.00) dollar per year. The agreement will commence on or about September 1, 1987 and is subject to approval of General Counsel, Capital National Bank and the Comptroller of the Currency when a lease has been executed.

V. THE CITY COLLEGE - ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract document, specifications and expenditure, and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder to furnish all of the necessary labor, materials, tools and equipment
required for elevator maintenance on The City College Campus with the exception of the North Academic Center for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988, with an option to renew for three (3) additional years, at an estimated cost of $200,000 chargeable to code 7002-176-8801-806-2-21200-14-00, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Elevator maintenance is required for the safety of students and staff.

W. THE CITY COLLEGE - TAPE DRIVES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The City College to purchase one (1) IBM Model 3480-A22 Hi Density Tape Drive and accessories against New York State Contract No. P-27627 from IBM Corporation, 590 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022 at an estimated cost of $150,000.00 chargeable to code 7002-176-8801-806-2-2212-01-309 subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: These tape drives are the only practical, state-of-the-art solution to save back-up data created by the various users. With 3000 users, the large volume of data requires high speed, high density tape drives.

X. CENTRAL OFFICE AND SENIOR COLLEGES - MOTOR VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE:

RESOLVED, That the University advertise, receive bids and obtain motor vehicle liability insurance coverage for the fiscal year July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1988 for Central Office and senior college vehicles from the lowest responsible bidder or bidders on the basis either of a single “fleet” policy or a separate policy for each such college unit, whichever the Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance may decide to be advantageous, bearing in mind cost and administrative efficiency, at an estimated total cost of $375,000 payable from available funds of the college units.

EXPLANATION: The Resolution continues the University’s senior college program first adopted in 1982. Bids have been sought on the basis of a single policy and on the basis of individual college unit policies. The University will now be able to weigh the possible savings of a fleet policy against the administrative burden of central office administration and apportionment of premium among the colleges.

Y. GRADUATE SCHOOL - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York allow the Graduate School and University Center to award the following contracts in connection with removal of asbestos from the Mina Rees Library:

a) For the dismantling and reassembly of shelving, awarded to Library Interiors, Inc., in the estimated amount of $42,000.

b) For the moving and storage of the Mina Rees Library, to American Library Consultants, in the estimated amount of $173,000.

c) For the HEPA cleaning of books and other library equipment prior to move, to a vendor to be selected based on the receipt of proposals in the estimated amount of $67,000.

Funding Source: Funds deposited by landlord as arranged with the Graduate School.

EXPLANATION: These contracts will be awarded pursuant to the declaration of emergency dated April 16, 1987 because of the necessity of immediate removal of asbestos for the health and safety of the students, faculty and staff of the Graduate School. An explanation for the award of contract appears in the January 26, 1987 Chancellor’s Report, Cal. 2, Cl. 20.3. The landlord agreed to remove the asbestos and to pay for the cost of the above ancillary contracts, if the University would negotiate and enter into the contracts with these vendors.
Z. POLICY ON RESIDENCY FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED SERVICES AND THEIR FAMILIES:

RESOLVED, That for the purposes of calculating tuition and fee charges, members of the armed services of the United States stationed in New York State, their spouses, and their dependent children, are to be considered residents of New York State.

EXPLANATION: Board policy has provided for in-state tuition rates for members of the armed services stationed in New York. This resolution extends the policy to their families. The proposal is consistent with the policy implemented recently by the State University of New York.

AA. THE CITY COLLEGE - COMPTON/GOETHALS HALLS RENOVATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $11,304,000, for the Art Department and Dance Program renovations at City College, Compton/Goethals Halls, (Project No. CC 791-085), as prepared by Lee Harris Pomeroy Associates; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $11,304,000 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: The proposed renovation for use by the Art Department and Dance Program will provide new design studios, art laboratories, classrooms, faculty offices and dance studios. In addition, the facility will be upgraded to meet existing Building Code requirements - life safety systems, sprinklers, smoke alarms, stairs, toilets, air conditioning system and handicap access.

On October 28, 1985 Cal. No. 4.C, the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Lee Harris Pomeroy Associates for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

BB. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board Calendar No. 7.H., New York City Technical College contract for Uniformed Guard Service approved by The Board of Trustees at its meeting on May 26, 1987, be amended to read:

RESOLVED, That The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College authorize and approve the contract document and specifications to advertise, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Uniformed Guard Service for the period of July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1988 at an estimated amount not to exceed $550,000, chargeable to Code 348-01-400 (see also Cal. No. 2 (b) 4, 4-20-64). This contract will be awarded for one year with three one-year renewal options.

EXPLANATION: Uniformed guard service is required to ensure a safe environment for students, faculty and staff at New York City Technical College and has become more costly.

CC. PARTICIPATION IN STATE LEASE - PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT:

RESOLVED, That the proposed Memorandum of Understanding dated as of July ——, 1987 by and between the State of New York acting by and through the Commissioner of General Services of the Executive Department of the State of New York, as Sublessor, and The City University of New York, as Sublessee, which provides for the University’s participation in the State’s issuance of Certificates of Participation in March 1987 to finance the lease purchase and installment purchase of new equipment, as well as to refinance existing equipment lease and installment purchase contracts of the senior colleges and the Central Office, be approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees be authorized and directed to sign the Memorandum of Understanding and any other agreements and instruments on behalf of The City University to effect the foregoing, with the approval of the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs be authorized to provide any requested opinions of counsel for The City University in connection with the foregoing; and be it further

RESOLVED, That any of the following University staff members is hereby authorized and directed to sign on behalf of the senior colleges and Central Office of The City University any certificate required by the State of New York or any other party to the transaction to comply with the above financing program: business managers or other designated fiscal officers of the University’s senior colleges and Central Office.

EXPLANATION: The State of New York, under the direction of the State Comptroller, will issue Certificates of Participation in July, 1987 to finance the lease purchase and installment purchase of new equipment, as well as to refinance existing equipment lease and installment purchase contracts of various participating State agencies, departments, instrumentalities and institutions, including the senior colleges and Central Office of The City University of New York. Under this arrangement, the State will apply the proceeds of the sale of Certificates of Participation to the prepayment of existing lease purchase and installment sale contracts and to the acquisition of new equipment by participating institutions. Financing through such Certificates will reduce finance costs by resulting in lower interest costs than are available through other financing methods (e.g., equipment vendor financing). The University participated in a similar State offering in March of this year, which resulted in substantial interest savings on such equipment purchases.

The State Division of the Budget has identified a number of proposed and existing installment and lease purchase contracts of the University totalling approximately $14,000,000 in principal amount as eligible for the July offering. Participation in this offering should result in a significant savings in interest payments to the University over the term of the Lease.

The Memorandum of Understanding defines the responsibility for payments by participating State institutions.

DD. THE CITY COLLEGE - SPECTROMETER AND ACCESSORIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize City College to award a contract for the purchase of No. 9098-6408706 NR/300AF FT-NMR Spectrometer with accessories, to IBM Instruments Inc., Orchard Park, P.O. Box 332, Kenosia Avenue, Danbury, CT 06810 at a cost of $200,000, chargeable to code 700020-176-8701-801-11170-13-00 subject to Financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purchase of a Spectrometer is a major piece of research equipment for the Research Center in Minority Institutions (RCMI) Program at The City College. The installment purchase is jointly funded by a National Institute of Health (NIH) grant for the RCMI program which received specific cost sharing funding from New York State in the 1986-87 funding of CUNY. The installment purchase is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment No.</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. 1</td>
<td>$76,500.00</td>
<td>Due now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 2</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>Due on or before July 30, 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 3</td>
<td>$23,500.00</td>
<td>Due on or before July 30, 1988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A purchase order was issued to IBM under NYS Contract No. P25826 for the above specified equipment. Subsequently it was decided to acquire the Spectrometer under a time-payment plan and since New York State does not allow installment purchases under a State Contract the contract could not be utilized. It is therefore now necessary to issue a contract to IBM for this equipment.

EE. GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE BULLETIN FOR 1987-89:

RESOLVED, That Calendar No. 4.N, of January 27, 1987 is hereby amended to read as follows in its entirety:

"RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the typesetting/composition, printing and delivery of the 1987-89 College Graduate and Undergraduate Bulletins at an estimated cost of $124,100, chargeable to Code 70020176-8801-806-2-23240-12-01, subject to financial ability."

EXPLANATION: The College has advertised, bid and awarded the contract pursuant to Calendar No. 4.N of January 27, 1987, to Moore Data Management Service Division of Moore Business Forms, Inc. The amount of $124,100 is an increase in the original estimate previously approved by the Board of $110,000. As a result of competitive bidding, the lowest bid received of $124,100 is in excess of the original estimate.
Ms. Negron reminded the Board to implement the affirmative action policies in all construction and renovations at the University and that 25% be set aside for minorities. Senior Vice Chancellor Farley replied that on the larger projects that are financed through the Dormitory Authority under the set aside law that is the minimum requirement. The most recent building renovated for Hostos Community College had virtually 100% minority firms participation. That is a constant effort and is monitored with reports produced periodically by the Dormitory Authority, which can be shared with the Board. Mr. Howard suggested that if the student representative on the Fiscal Affairs Committee would be in attendance, it would be easier to see what is happening at the various institutions with respect to minority interests on any of the contracts. Mr. Howard stated that for the most part a good faith effort is being done by Senior Vice Chancellor Farley’s office to represent all interests on those contracts where there is not a 25% minimum or maximum. Mr. Howard encouraged the student representative to come to the meetings and examine the list of contractors that come through.

Ms. Negron asked if something could be done when these jobs are advertised to encourage minorities to participate, and Senior Vice Chancellor Farley replied that the Dormitory Authority maintains an office that specifically does that and also employs outside consultants to go into the marketplace to let them know of the work available and to assist them in preparing bids or proposals for prime contractors as subconsultants for those contractors. About once a year the Committee is invited to meet with those people and with the Executive Director of the Dormitory Authority to review the progress in these areas. It is a very pro-active effort.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - A.A.S. AND B.T. IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the programs in telecommunications technology leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree and to the Bachelor of Technology degree to be offered at New York City Technical College be approved, effective September, 1987, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the associate degree program is to prepare individuals to become highly skilled telecommunications technicians capable of installing, testing, troubleshooting, diagnosing, repairing, operating and maintaining telecommunications software and equipment. The purpose of the baccalaureate program is to prepare individuals to become advanced technologists as well as highly skilled technical managers who will be qualified to design and manage telecommunications services and systems and to manage related technical personnel. The lower division course of study will directly articulate with the upper division program. The curriculum of each program was designed to meet the criteria of the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology.

There is an escalating regional and national need for highly qualified telecommunications technicians and technologists. This need is the direct result of the new and rapidly expanding telecommunications industry that has emerged as a consequence of the “new information age” technology. Further advancing the industry are scientific and technological innovations which have resulted from the merger of the computer and communications technologies. The entire industry is developing with such speed and intensity that government agencies have not been able to track its growth adequately. The local and regional need for telecommunications technicians is even more acute due to the concentration of telecommunications users in New York City.

There are currently no comparable programs of study offered in the New York City Metropolitan Area or within convenient commuting distance of the City. If approved, the proposed baccalaureate program would be the first program of its kind in the United States.

In reply to a question from Mr. Howard, President Schwerin stated that this particular program does not have a relationship with Metrotech, but the College is a member of the Telecommunications Consortium which is already in existence and will be located in Metrotech if Metrotech is ever built.

At this point Mrs. White left the meeting.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

B. ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AND REVISED TITLES IN MANAGERIAL PLAN FOR CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK:

RESOLVED, That the CUNY classified managerial service shall include the following titles in the competitive class:

- Administrative Superintendent of Campus Buildings and Grounds, [formerly Administrative Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds (City)].
- Computer Operations Manager (CUNY), [formerly Computer Operations Manager - (City)].
- Computer Systems Manager (CUNY), [formerly Computer Systems Manager (City)]; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the CUNY classified managerial service shall include the following titles and number of positions in the non-competitive class:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Titles</th>
<th>Number of Positions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management Intern</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Administrative Superintendent of Campus Buildings and Grounds</td>
<td>No more than one at a college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Chief Architect, (previously established by the Board on 11/29/86, Calendar No. 5)</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Chief Engineer, (previously established by the Board on 11/29/86, Calendar No. 5)</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That qualified incumbents in the title Administrative Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds shall be reassigned to levels within the new title of Administrative Superintendent of Campus Buildings and Grounds or to the new title of Chief Administrative Superintendent of Campus Buildings and Grounds, based upon the duties performed and upon the following equivalences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Assignment Level</th>
<th>New CUNY Position Assignment Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I</td>
<td>Level II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II</td>
<td>Level II or III, depending upon the classification of positions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td>Level III or IV depending upon the classification of positions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the positions in the CUNY classified managerial service shall be compensated in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUNY Managerial Compensation Level</th>
<th>CUNY Minimum</th>
<th>CUNY Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I (Management Intern)</td>
<td>$27,734</td>
<td>$33,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>36,000</td>
<td>52,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>57,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>52,000</td>
<td>63,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>57,000</td>
<td>69,173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
provided, that the CUNY maximum shall not constitute a bar to the payment of authorized adjustment for annual increments, promotions, level reassignments, or merit awards; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Vice Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations shall issue implementing policies and procedures, in accordance with the intent of this resolution, for the good of the managerial service.

EXPLANATION: Section 6207 of the New York State Education Law establishes The City University of New York as a municipal employer for the purpose of administering the New York State Civil Service Law. Pending the adoption of its own Civil Service Rules and Regulations, the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is empowered to establish University civil service titles. In addition, the Board authorizes managerial pay and benefits in order to maintain and improve its Classified Service operations.

These resolutions establish the managerial service within the full control of the University and supersede the Board Resolution of November 20, 1978, Calendar No. 5.A. They provide for a mechanism to recruit and train future managers; they retain the current City of New York ceilings on maximum salary; and they clarify the Board’s role in setting annual salary adjustments and the Vice Chancellor’s role in implementing other personnel policies which affect The CUNY managerial service to bring them into conformity with current University civil service policies. It is anticipated that the Vice Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations will propose each year to the Board the amount of an adjustment to the salaries of persons serving in the managerial service and, if approved, make a concomitant adjustment of the managerial pay schedule by an amount not in excess of the adjustments approved by the Board.

The creation of the non-competitive titles is subject to the approval of the New York State Civil Service Commission.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE - AMENDMENTS TO GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Governance Plan of Queens College be amended as follows:

1. A new Subdivision E is added to Section III to read:

The Academic Senate may adopt bylaws regarding the removal from office of habitually absent Senators.

2. Section IV, Subdivision C, is amended to read:

The Academic Senate shall meet regularly on the second Thursday of each month from October through May. The January meeting of the Academic Senate shall be optional at the discretion of the Senate’s Executive Committee.

3. Consistent with the applicable Board guidelines regarding presidential searches, a new Section XIII is added, to read:

Representatives of the Queens College faculty on Presidential Search Committees shall be elected as follows:

Faculty representatives, of a number to be designated by the Board of Trustees, shall be nominated either by the College Personnel and Budget Committee or by advance, written nomination ballot. Election of the faculty members to the Search Committee shall be by majority vote of the faculty representatives of the Academic Senate. The students will have no vote on faculty representatives.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new

EXPLANATION: The first two amendments are procedural in nature, and have been approved by the Queens College Academic Senate and are recommended by the College President. The Academic Senate, the College legislative governance body, has 90 Senators consisting of 60 faculty members and 30 students, with ex-officio non-voting memberships being extended to administrative, faculty, and student leaders, including the college president.

The third amendment establishes selection procedures for faculty members of presidential search committees for Queens College. The faculty representatives will be elected by the faculty members in the Academic Senate, consistent with the current applicable Board Guidelines for Presidential Searches which provide that the three faculty members will be elected by the faculty of the college concerned. The Board is not approving the portion of the same amendment, proposed by the Academic Senate, on the
selection of student members, because it is inconsistent with the Board Guidelines on Presidential Searches. The Board Guidelines provide for there to be two students from the college, generally the presidents of student governing bodies, such as the day and evening session student government presidents. The proposed amendment would have provided for student representatives to be elected by the appropriate student governance bodies, which conflicts with the Board Guidelines.

The third amendment, as well as additional proposed amendments to Sections I and XI of the Governance Plan on the search and review process for the provost, had been approved by the Academic Senate and the College President, and were previously approved by the Board Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration on January 6, 1987 and placed on the Board Calendar at the January 26, 1987 meeting (Cal. No. 9.D.), at which meeting they were laid over.

The Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration reconsidered these proposed amendments at its June 9, 1987 meeting. On reconsideration, the Committee did not approve the proposed amendments regarding the selection and review process for the provost. The proposed amendments would have provided for the College Academic Senate to elect a search committee for the provost, consisting of five faculty members and five students, which would submit three to five names to the college president. The Academic Senate at the end of the fourth year of a provost's term, would have also appointed a review committee similarly constituted to review the performance of the provost, and to submit a confidential report including a recommendation on reappointment to the college president. After further consideration since the January 6, 1987 Board Committee meeting, the College President determined that she no longer wished to recommend adoption of the proposed amendments regarding the provost.

Mrs. White rejoined the meeting prior to the vote on Item 3 of this resolution.

NOTE: The complete governance plan follows these minutes.

D. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - AMENDMENTS TO GOVERNANCE PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Governance Plan of The College of Staten Island be amended as follows:

1. Article I, Section 2, Subdivision “d”, on the composition of the administrators on the College Council, is amended to read:

   The President, the Provost, the Vice President for Faculty and Instruction, the Dean [of Faculty] of Science and Technology, the Dean of Humanities and Social Science, and [six] five administrators serving in titles on the university’s executive staff designated by the President.

2. Article I, Section 7, Subdivision “b”, on the College Curriculum Committee, is amended to read:

   The Curriculum Committee shall recommend, evaluate, and review [programs and courses] all departmental and inter-departmental undergraduate programs including majors, minors, premajors and concentrations and the courses within such programs. All departmental programs shall originate in the appropriate department.

   [It] The Curriculum Committee shall consist of the [Dean of Faculty] Vice President for Faculty and Instruction or designee who shall serve as chairperson [(ex-officio)] (without vote), Divisional Deans (without vote), one member from each instructional department, [a] one student member elected by the College Council and a non-voting member of the Office of Registrar designated by the head of that office.

3. A new Article I, Section 7, Subdivision “g”, establishing a Graduate Studies Committee, is added to read:

   The Graduate Studies Committee shall recommend, evaluate and review all graduate programs and courses. All departmental programs shall originate in the appropriate department.

   It shall consist of the Vice President for Faculty and Instruction or designee who shall serve as chairperson (without vote), Divisional Deans (without vote), all graduate program coordinators or designees with no more than two coordinators from any one department, plus one student member elected by the College Council.

4. A new Article I, Section 7, Subdivision “h”, establishing a General Education Committee, is added to read:

   The General Education Committee shall recommend, evaluate and review all college-wide curricula requirements including the courses which satisfy such requirements.
It shall consist of the Vice President for Faculty and Instruction or designee who shall serve as chairperson (without vote), Divisional Deans (without vote), seven full-time faculty members elected by faculty at large, with at least three from each Division and no more than one from any department, plus one student member elected by the College Council. Proceedings shall be open to all members of the faculty for voice without vote.

5. Article III, Section 1, on the composition of the College Personnel and Budget Committee, is amended to read:

The College Personnel and Budget Committee shall consist of the elected chairpersons of the academic departments, the Chief Librarian, the Dean of Students and the [Dean of Faculty] chairperson of the Student Development Department as voting members. The non-voting members shall be the Provost, Vice President for Faculty and Instruction and other full academic Deans. The President or designee shall serve as chairperson of the Committee.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted

EXPLANATION: These five amendments to The College of Staten Island Governance Plan (1) conform the governance structures of the College to the establishment in September 1986 of two academic divisions, with divisional deans, and (2) establish Graduate Studies and General Education Committees of the College Council. The two divisions established were the Division of Science and Technology and the Division of Humanities and Social Science. With the establishment of two divisional deans, the position of dean of faculty was abolished.

With the following exception, these amendments were approved in a referendum of the instructional staff (127 to 421), and recommended by the College President. The fifth amendment, which as proposed would have eliminated the two existing administrative votes on the College Personnel and Budget Committee, has been modified to preserve the right to vote of the College President.

The first amendment, to Article I(2)(d), maintains the number of administrators on the College Council, the college legislative body, at 10. The two divisional deans are substituted, however, for the defunct dean of faculty, and the number of undesignated administrators appointed by the college president is decreased by one, from six to five. The college president, provost, and vice president for faculty and instruction are the other three administrators. (There are 50 full-time faculty members, eight non-teaching instructional staff members, two adjuncts, and eight students on the 78 member College Council, in addition to the 10 administrators.)

The second amendment, to article I(7)(b), substitutes the two divisional deans for the defunct dean of faculty, as non-voting members of the curriculum committee. Additionally, the jurisdiction of the curriculum committee is redefined to exclude graduate programs and general education requirements, which are delegated to newly established graduate studies and general education committees, respectively.

The third amendment, a new subdivision "g" of Article I(7), establishes a graduate studies committee to recommend, evaluate and review all graduate programs and courses, consisting of the vice president for faculty and instruction or his/her designee who serves as chairperson (without vote), the two divisional deans (without vote), all graduate program coordinators or designees with no more than two coordinators from any one department plus one student member elected by the college council. This new committee is established to deal with graduate programs because of the growth in the number and size of graduate programs.

The fourth amendment, a new subdivision "h" of Article I(7), establishes a general education committee to recommend, evaluate and review all college-wide curricula requirements, including the courses which satisfy such requirements, consisting of the vice president for faculty and instruction or his/her designee who serves as chairperson (without vote), the two divisional deans (without vote), seven faculty members, and one student member elected by the College Council. The new committee is established because of the increasing importance which has been placed on the role of general education.

The fifth amendment, to Article III(1), modifies the composition of the college personnel and budget committee to (1) add the chairperson of the student development department, (2) provide that the provost, vice president for faculty and instruction, and other full academic deans shall be non-voting members, and (3) remove the defunct dean of faculty as a voting member. The proposal on this amendment approved by the College Council and the College President which would have made the college president or his/her designee, as chairperson of the committee, a non-voting member, has been modified to preserve the right to vote of the college president or his/her designee, consistent with the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees.

NOTE: The complete governance plan follows these minutes.
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following resolutions be approved and the report noted:

A. FICA - OPPOSITION TO TAX ON COLLEGE WORK-STUDY GRANTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York strongly urges the Congress of the United States to reject the National Administration's proposal to subject student wages under the Federal College Work-Study program to social security payroll tax deductions.

EXPLANATION: Student wages under the Federal College Work-Study program are not currently subject to social security payroll tax deductions. Under the Administration's proposal, 7.15 percent of each student's salary would be withheld, and a like amount contributed by the employer. At City University, this means that $600,000 less would be available to students to finance their education.

At a time of rising college costs it is important that every available dollar of federal student aid be available to meet educational expenses. It is evident that the small amount which would be available to the Treasury by the Administration's proposal—$10 million a year—is not needed to maintain the integrity of the social security system. The only serious impact of the proposal would be on students, and it would be a negative one.

B. ENGLISH-ONLY LEGISLATION:

WHEREAS, Legislation is pending in the New York State Legislature and Congress to designate English as the official language,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York opposes this legislation and will make its opposition known to the State Legislature and to the New York Congressional delegation.

Dr. Bernstein asked what reasons for opposing this legislation would be given in the communication to be sent. Mrs. Bloom replied that the young people coming to this country who do not speak English must be given English as a Second Language when they attend school.

Vice Chancellor Hershenson stated that the legislation proposed in Albany is a one-line bill which says that English shall be the official language of the State of New York. Five bills have been introduced in Washington - four in the House and one in the Senate - that would provide for a constitutional amendment on the same subject. There was an effort to amend the Bilingual Reauthorization Act to make English the official language of the State, but this did not succeed. As a general principle the proposal has been presented in a very simplistic way. There are other pieces of legislation that denounced English-only legislation, but these are the current bills under consideration.

The Chairperson suggested that the impact of the proposed legislation would be ambiguous and there would be a continuous controversy with agencies of government as to compliance and there might be litigation with respect to bilingual programs in the University which might be susceptible to challenge. There is a concern that this could create havoc in many facets of society. That might be the sense in the adoption of the resolution, and there might be some consultation with respect to the content of a specific communication before it is sent.

Dr. Bernstein stated that she voted for the resolution with that understanding and that it was important that it be a reasoned letter and not just anticipate great horrors. The Chairperson stated his belief that there are some constitutional flaws in the legislation and it might impair freedom of speech and expression if it were strictly interpreted with respect to government agencies. He stated that the letter would be carefully drafted with some consultation.

Ms. Negron pointed out that there were bilingual programs and a bilingual college in the University. Not only the foreign students would be benefited by the support of this resolution but the American people would benefit from knowing more than one language. The City University cannot be indifferent in this area.
C. KIBBEE AWARD CEREMONY: Mrs. Bloom reported that the recent Robert J. Kibbee Award Ceremony honoring Basil Paterson was an outstanding success. The turnout was extraordinary, and the program was presided over with great dignity. It was an important and successful evening that reflected favorably on City University.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. BARUCH COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE RE-EARMARKING - EVENING STUDENTS:

Mr. Rivera stated that the President had not recommended this item because of the low student participation in the referendum and because the diversion of funds from the Student Center would result in reductions in student services provided by the Center. The Committee did not pass this item because of the low voter turnout, but it is on the agenda because Section 16.12 of the Bylaws requires that where a referendum on student activity fees has been initiated by petition and is approved by the student body it must be sent to the Board by the College President with his or her recommendation.

The resolution was moved by Mr. Gribetz and seconded by Ms. Negron.

Ms. Negron recommended approval of the resolution because the Committee’s action contradicted the Board Bylaws which require that a referendum be initiated by a petition of 10% of the student body but do not specify the number of people required to vote in the referendum. According to the Bylaws, if the fee is not changed, implementation should be referred to the College Association. The Board should not vote on this item which should be sent to the Association for implementation.

The Chairperson stated that the proper process had been followed and that a referendum and Board approval were required. Ms. Negron stated that this is not required in the Bylaws. Senior Associate Counsel Michael Solomon stated that where the Board has initially approved the distribution of a student activity fee, any redistribution must be presented to the Board for approval. Ms. Negron reiterated that this contradicts the Bylaws.

The item failed with Ms. Negron voting in favor of it, and the other Trustees present voting against it.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE - GRADUATE STUDENTS:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by graduate students at Brooklyn College be increased from $28.35 to $35.10 per semester, effective the Fall 1987 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Current Fee</th>
<th>Proposed Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Center Board</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$16.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>$28.35</td>
<td>$35.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The summer session graduate student activity fee will continue to be $20.00, with $17.50 earmarked to the student center board and the remaining $2.50 earmarked to student government.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $6.75 increase in the Graduate Student Activity Fee. A referendum was held in accordance with University Bylaw section 16.12 in conjunction with student government elections held April 10-16, 1987. The vote on the referendum was 173 in favor, 70 opposed and 9 abstentions, with 7% of the eligible student body voting. Voting was by mail ballot. The college president supports the increase, the first since 1981, which will improve the quality and quantity of graduate student activities.

The $6.75 increase will be allocated by the Student Government. The following local earmarkings will exist within the Student Government fee: graduate student newsletter ($2.00), first-class mailings ($1.00), equipment ($2.00), personnel ($1.00), and audit ($ .75).
Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings to the allocating bodies as set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

C. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

Mr. Rivera stated that this item did not pass the Committee because the Members were loath to approve such a large fee increase which had been approved by a low voter turnout at the College. The item was on the Board agenda because of Section 16.12 of the Board Bylaws.

The item was moved and seconded.

President Volpe referred to his statement submitted at the public hearing. He shared the concerns of the Committee Members with respect to the high increases. He had conferred with the Directors of Student Activities on this matter. The student body at the College is 50% part-time and 50% full-time and there is a single session running 7 days a week. It is a different composition of a student body since the part-time students may attend during the day and the full-time students may attend evenings and weekends. As a result the activities funded through student activity fees are shared by all students. He referred to the specific increases, stating that none had been engendered lightly, but as a result of consultation with the student body through a six-months process. There is an attempt being made to expand the programs to reach evening and weekend students. This will be costly.

President Volpe expressed concern about the percentage of the vote but stated that it was no better or no worse than other such votes over the years. A task force has been set up to study student apathy and attempts are being made to change the situation, so far unsuccessfully. He doubted that a greater turnout would result if the item is returned to the College. The students are mature and deserve respect. He recommended the adoption of the resolution.

Mr. Cenci spoke of his long association with the College. He stated that he had received communications from the students asking that the Board support this resolution, understanding full well that more students should be involved. One of the problems was the procedure to ensure the integrity of the vote which required that students must have a card and be on the Bursar's list. That presents a problem because of the split campus. The apathy may be caused by the feeling of the students that their government is in good hands. Mr. Cenci pointed out that there had not been an increase for a number of years, and he recommended approval of the resolution.

Dr. Bernstein stated that this problem has been discussed for several years. The small participation in student elections has been decried especially with respect to the votes on student fees. The Committee on Student Affairs has not wanted to introduce an amendment to the Bylaws setting some minimum percentage for the vote but preferred to do this through a process of education with the Presidents and the Presidents with their campuses. There has been considerable success. In a number of cases where fee increases were involved, the participation at some colleges has increased very substantially over the past few years. In this case it is not only an instance where the participation rate has not increased but where the increase in fees is very large both for the full-time students and especially for the part-time students for whom it is more than doubled. No one has to vote, but it should be possible to have 30% or 40% or 50% or 60% of the student population vote. It was for these reasons that most of the Members of the Committee felt that they could not approve this large an increase. The Committee recognized that the last increase in student fees at the College was in 1983 and there has been a 18% increase in prices since that time and was in favor of the Board's approval of an increase of approximately that rate. It was suggested that the figure be rounded out to 20%.

In order not to impose a significant hardship on the students, Dr. Bernstein suggested that the Board authorize a 20% increase for both the full-time and part-time students - which would include the summer students - and that the allocation of the increase be submitted to the Board in September.

Ms. Negron asked President Volpe what services the students would receive with this increase and what possibilities there are on campus to increase student participation. President Volpe replied that the services are described in the earmarking in the resolution, but Ms. Negron stated that she was interested in the specific benefit to the
students. President Volpe stated that the Student Government item, which is not explained, would go for programming for weekends and evenings which would be expanded and also for activities that would decrease student apathy. With respect to the proposed amendment, President Volpe stated that this was a five year plan stretching into the future, built to develop programs for five years. A 20% increase would bring costs up-to-date. The plan was carefully laid out with a five-year schedule and should be respected. He had discussed a possible compromise with the students, who are very anxious to work this out and deal with the issues.

With respect to the second part of the question, President Volpe did not believe that there would be an increase in voter participation. The College has worked hard with an honest and sincere effort on the part of the Association and the Student Government.

Mr. Rivera disagreed with the suggestion that there could be no improvement, and he saw no reason that the College could not come back each year as the five-year plan developed to get the monies required.

Mr. Cenci asked what the average student activity fee is in the University, and Dr. Bernstein replied that the proposed increase would become the second highest in the University, exceeded only by Queens College where there is a special situation since a variety of other things are run that most of the colleges do not run through the student fee. In effect, this would become the highest student fee in the University.

Dr. Baard pointed out the shift in the profile of the fees. The largest increase would go to Intercollegiate Athletics, followed by the Student Government. He was uncomfortable with the dramatic shift since not enough students participated in the decision.

The resolution failed with Mr. Cenci and Ms. Negron voting in favor of it and the other Trustees present voting against it.

Dr. Bernstein then moved the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by full-time graduate and undergraduate students at The College of Staten Island be increased from $39.35 to $47.00 per semester, and the part-time fee for Graduate and Undergraduate students be increased from $18.35 to $22.00 per semester, effective the fall of 1987, and that the allocation of the increase be proposed by the President of the College in consultation with the students and be submitted to the Board at its September meeting for approval.

The resolution was seconded and adopted.

Ms. Negron voted NO.

The Chairperson pointed out that approval of this item would not preclude the students from holding a referendum next year for another increase.
D. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE - COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS & SCIENCES:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by College of Liberal Arts and Sciences students at Brooklyn College be increased from $50.55 to $52.55 per semester, effective the Fall 1987 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Current Fee</th>
<th>Proposed Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$ 9.50</td>
<td>$ 10.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Center Board</td>
<td>17.50</td>
<td>17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>19.70</td>
<td>20.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Y.P.I.R.G.</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Student Activity Fee</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 50.55</strong></td>
<td><strong>$52.55</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Summer session student activity fee will continue to be $21.00, in accordance with the following schedule: $2.50 for student government, $17.50 for the student center board, and $1.00 for the College Association.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $2.00 increase in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences student activity fee, of which $1.00 will be allocated by the College Association and $1.00 by Student Government. Three referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held May 11-14, 1987. The vote on the referendum to increase the locally earmarked Emergency Medical Service portion of the fee from $1.00 to $2.00 was 1096 in favor, 285 opposed and 489 abstentions. The vote on the referendum to establish a locally earmarked $.50 portion of the fee for the Broeklundian yearbook was 944 in favor, 401 opposed and 515 abstentions. The vote on the referendum to establish a locally earmarked $.50 portion of the fee for the Student Film Society was 768 in favor, 537 opposed and 555 abstentions. The referenda were voted upon by 27% of the eligible student body. The College President strongly supports the increase in the Emergency Medical Service local earmarking, and also recommends the approval of the yearbook and film series local earmarkings which he believes will enhance campus life.

Within the $20.70 College Association fee, which is entirely locally earmarked, the following local earmarkings will exist: $13.00 for Athletics, $2.00 for Emergency Medical Service, ($1.00 for summer session), $1.00 for Student Concerts, $1.00 for Radio Station WBCR, $1.25 for the Kingsman newspaper, $.75 for the Lay Advocate Program, $1.50 for the Academic Club Association, $.10 for the Drop In Center, and $.10 for the Birth Control and Pregnancy Counseling Center. Within the $10.50 Student Government fee, the following local earmarkings will exist: $1.25 for the Kingsman newspaper, $.20 for the Riverrun Journal, $.75 for the Lay Advocate Program, $.50 for the Broeklundian yearbook and $.50 for the Student Film Society, with the remaining $7.30 going to student government, clubs and other activities.

Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12, provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings to the allocating bodies as set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

E. KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee at Kingsborough Community College be increased from $35.00 to $45.00 per semester for full-time students and from $12.00 to $20.00 per semester for part-time students, effective the Fall 1987 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Current Fee</th>
<th>Proposed Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$34.15 F/T</td>
<td>$44.15 F/T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$11.15 P/T</td>
<td>$19.15 P/T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Student Activity Fee</strong></td>
<td><strong>$35.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$45.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$12.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$20.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $10.00 in the full-time and $8.00 in the part-time student activity fee. Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held May 18-22, 1987. The vote to raise the full-time fee was 469 in favor, 210 opposed and 112 abstentions, with 16.7% of the eligible student body voting. The vote to raise the part-time fee was 211 in favor, 55 opposed and 45 abstentions with 6.5% of the eligible student body voting. The College President supports the increases, which are the first since 1981, and are necessary to maintain the current level of student activities for full-time students, as well as to expand and improve student activities offered to part-time students.

There are no local earmarkings.

There is no fee for the Summer or Winter Sessions.

F. YORK COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE - RE-EARMARKING:

RESOLVED, That the $35.85 student activity fee paid by full-time and $17.85 student activity fee paid by part-time students at York College be re-earmarked, effective the Fall 1987, semester in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>F/T</th>
<th>P/T</th>
<th>Proposed Fee F/T</th>
<th>P/T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Y.P.I.R.G.</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Student Activity Fee $35.85 $17.85 $35.85 $17.85

The Summer session fee shall continue to be $10.00 to be allocated by the College Association.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule reflects, without a change in the total student activity fee, the elimination of the earmarking of a N.Y.P.I.R.G. fee. Since the fee was previously earmarked by the Board, the proposed re-earmarking requires Board approval. The redistribution calls for $3.00 of the full-time and part-time fees currently earmarked to the New York Public Interest Research Group Inc. (N.Y.P.I.R.G.) to be re-earmarked to the College Association, as the allocating body, to fund York College student activities. The N.Y.P.I.R.G. fee was established at York College effective Fall 1986.

A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held May 6-9, 1987. The vote on the re-earmarking was 710 in favor and 438 opposed, with 27% of the eligible student body voting. The College President supports the re-earmarking. The voter participation on this referendum was the largest in student elections at the College.

Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings will continue to exist for full-time and part-time students: Athletics ($10.00/$5.00), Recruitment and Mobilization ($3.00/$1.00), Breakage ($2.00/$1.00), Student Accident Insurance ($1.00/$1.00), and Performing Arts ($2.00/$1.00). The rest of the College Association fee, which is now increased by $3.00 for full and part-time students ($17.00/$8.00), includes funding for student government, student clubs and organizations, media, etc. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12 provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

G. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Day Session students at Queensborough Community College be increased from $32.35 to $44.85 per semester for full-time students and from $10.85 to $19.85 per semester, for part-time students, effective the Fall 1987 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Current Fee F/T</th>
<th>P/T</th>
<th>Proposed Fee F/T</th>
<th>P/T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$28.50</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Y.P.I.R.G.</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Student Activity Fee $32.35 $10.85 $44.85 $19.85
The summer session fee shall be increased from $8.00 to $14.00 and be allocated by the College Association.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $12.50 in the full-time and $9.00 in the part-time day session student activity fee schedules. Two referenda were held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12, in conjunction with student government elections held May 13 and 14, 1987. The vote on the referendum to establish a locally earmarked day care fee of $5.00 for full-time and $2.00 for part-time students was 246 in favor and 122 opposed to the fee increase, with 4.5% of the eligible student body voting on the referendum. The vote on the separate referendum to increase the student activity fee by $7.50 for full-time and $7.00 for part-time students was 292 in favor and 131 opposed to the fee increase, with 5% of the eligible student body voting. The President supports the fee increases.

Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings for full-time and part-time day session students will exist: Child Care ($5.00/$2.00), Student Government ($13.00/$2.50), Rathskeller and Lounge ($5.00/$1.50), Athletics ($8.00/$1.50), and Education/Artistic ($1.50/$1.50). The portion of college association fee which is not locally earmarked will increase from ($5.50/$2.00) to ($13.00/$9.00), and will be used to support student activities, including student government, the student lounge, athletics, and cultural events.

The College President also recommends that the summer session fee be increased from $8.00 to $14.00 because it has historically been the same as the evening session part-time fee.

Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12 provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarkings set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

H. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE - EVENING SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Evening Session students at Queensborough Community College be increased from $29.35 to $34.85 per semester for full-time students and from $8.85 to $14.85 per semester, for part-time students, effective the Fall 1987 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarked Allocating Body</th>
<th>Current Fee</th>
<th>Proposed Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F/T P/T</td>
<td>F/T P/T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$28.50 $8.00</td>
<td>$34.00 $14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
<td>.85 .85</td>
<td>.85 .95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>$29.35 $8.85</td>
<td>$34.85 $14.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Summer Session student activity fee shall be increased from $8.00 to $14.00 to be allocated by the College Association.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $5.50 in the full-time and $6.00 in the part-time evening student activity fee schedules. A referendum was held in accordance with University bylaw section 16.12 (c) in a special election held on May 13 and 14, 1987 to coincide with the Day Session election. The vote was 156 in favor and 84 opposed to the fee increase, with 6.8% of the eligible student body voting. The College President supports the fee increase.

Within the College Association fee, the following earmarkings will continue to exist for full-time and part-time evening session students: Student Government ($13.00/$2.50), Rathskeller/Lounge ($5.00/$.50), Athletics ($8.00/$1.50), and Education/Artistic ($1.50/$1.50). The portion of the college association fee which is not locally earmarked will increase from ($5.50/$2.00) to ($11.00/$8.00) and will be used to support student activities including student government, the student lounge, athletics, and cultural events.

The College President also recommends that the summer session fee be increased from $8.00 to $14.00 because it has historically been the same as the evening session part-time fee.

Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 16.12 provided there is no change in the total fee. The earmarking set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter. The public meeting was adjourned at 6:53 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
QUEENS COLLEGE ACADEMIC SENATE CHARTER

SECTION 1

The Academic Senate shall be responsible, subject to the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, for the formulation of policy relating to the admission and retention of students, curriculum, granting of degrees, Campus Life, and the nomination of Academic (full) Deans (as outlined in Section XI). The Academic Senate shall also be responsible for and shall establish rules governing the use of the College name by organizations and clubs. It shall make its own bylaws consistent with the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, and conduct the educational affairs customarily cared for by a college faculty.

SECTION II

The Academic Senate shall be a representative body of 90 Senators and 90 Alternates elected by faculty and students, and of those ex-officio nonvoting members designated in Section II, paragraph F of this Charter. For the purpose of this Charter, the faculty is defined as all full-time Queens College persons in the titles of Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, Instructor, and Lecturer; students are defined as all Queens College undergraduate and graduate students.

The 90 Senators shall be apportioned as follows:

A. Faculty - 60

1. Each academic department shall elect one (1) Senator.

2. The balance of the 60 faculty Senator seats shall be divided as follows:
   
   a) Six (6) faculty Senators elected at large from the Division of the Arts.
   b) Six (6) faculty Senators elected at large from the Division of the Social Sciences.
   c) Six (6) faculty Senators elected at large from the Division of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences.
   d) The remaining faculty Senators shall be elected at large, College-wide.

B. Students - 30 in good standing.

1. Seventeen (17) Day Session student Senators.
   
   a) Eight (8) Day Session student Senators shall be elected at large by Day Session students.
   
   b) Three (3) Day Session student Senators shall be elected by Day Session students from each of the following groups:
      
      I. lower sophomore, upper freshman, and lower freshman classes;
      II. lower junior and upper sophomore classes;
      III. upper senior, lower senior, and upper junior classes.

2. Six (6) School of General Studies student Senators shall be elected at large by School of General Studies students.

3. Three (3) Graduate Division student Senators shall be elected at large by Graduate Division students.
4. Two (2) SEEK student Senators shall be elected at large by SEEK students.

5. Two (2) ACE student Senators shall be elected at large by ACE students.

C. Alternates may vote and be counted as part of the quorum when properly seated.

D. Faculty Senators and Alternates shall serve a term of two (2) years.
   a) Half of the faculty Senators and Alternates shall be elected each year.

E. Student Senators and Alternates shall serve a term of one (1) year.

F. 1. Ex officio nonvoting membership shall be extended to:
   a) chairpersons of Academic Senate committees, the Parliamentarian of the Academic Senate, and the Ombudsman;
   b) the College President, Provost, Vice Presidents, Deans, Business Manager, and Registrar;
   c) the Presidents of the Day Session, School of General Studies, and Graduate Student governments;
   d) the President of the Queens College Alumni Association;
   e) the chairperson of the Queens College chapter of the Professional Staff Congress;
   f) the Chief Librarian
   g) or a designee of any of the preceding.
   2. These members shall have the privilege of the floor, the right to make motions, participate in debate, and all other privileges of membership in the Academic Senate, with the exception of voting or being an officer of the Academic Senate.

SECTION III

A. Election of Senators and Alternates shall take place during the spring semester.

B. 1. All full-time faculty members of academic departments may vote in departmental elections to fill departmental Academic Senate seats.
   2. All full-time faculty within an academic division may vote to fill their faculty divisional Academic Senate seats.
   3. All full-time faculty of Queens College may vote to fill College-wide at large Academic Senate seats.

C. The certification of class standing and faculty status shall be made by the Registrar and the Provost, respectively, or their designees.

D. 1. A vote to recall a Senator may be initiated by a petition signed by persons in the Senator’s constituency. The number of valid signatures on such a petition must be not less than one-fourth of the total number of ballots cast in the Senator’s category in the election at which the Senator was elected.
   2. If a majority of the ballots at the recall election are cast against the Senator, his/her seat shall be declared vacant, and a special election shall be held to fill the unexpired portion of his/her term.
3. The cost of a recall vote and special election shall be borne by those initiating the successful recall petition.

4. The Executive Committee shall be responsible for determining the validity of the petition, as well as resolving other questions relating to both elections.

E. The Academic Senate may adopt bylaws regarding the removal from office of habitually absent Senators.

SECTION IV

A. The first meeting of a new Academic Senate shall take place no later than June 1st, if possible, at which time it succeeds the preceding Academic Senate.

B. The first meeting shall be convened by the Holder of the Chair of the Elections Committee, who shall serve as Holder of the Chair pro tempore, until a permanent Holder of the Chair is elected.

C. The Academic Senate shall meet regularly on the second Thursday of each month from October through May. The January meeting of the Academic Senate shall be optional at the discretion of the Senate's Executive Committee.

D. Regular meetings of the Academic Senate shall be open to all members of the Queens College community, and all shall have the right to speak on the floor.

E. The Academic Senate may hold special meetings in accordance with its Bylaws.

F. The Academic Senate shall be free to hold executive sessions, without any nonmembers present, save such as may be invited.

SECTION V

A. The business of the Academic Senate shall be conducted according to Robert's Rules of Order Revised (latest edition) unless, a quorum being present, a 2/3 majority of members present and voting deems otherwise.

B. A quorum shall consist of one more than one-half of the voting membership.

SECTION VI

A. The Academic Senate shall elect annually from its elected voting membership its Holder of the Chair, Deputy Holder of the Chair, Secretary, and such other officers as it deems necessary. A Recording Secretary, not necessarily a member of the Academic Senate, may be appointed by the Holder of the Chair.

B. There shall be a nine-member Executive Committee of the Academic Senate which will be responsible for preparing an agenda for all meetings and for carrying on the business of the Academic Senate between regular meetings. It shall have such other duties as will be assigned to it by the members of the Academic Senate. The officers of the Academic Senate shall be members of the Executive Committee, with the remainder of the positions filled by election by the Academic Senate so that there shall be three (3) student members.
SECTION VII

Officers of the Academic Senate may serve no more than four (4) consecutive years in any one (1) office.

SECTION VIII

The Academic Senate shall create such standing, ad hoc, and special committees as it shall deem necessary.

A. Committee membership shall be open to all members of the Instructional staff and to all students in good standing.
B. All committee members shall be elected by the Academic Senate from among nominees provided by a nominating committee and/or by nominations from the floor.
C. Committees normally shall be composed of an equal number of members of the instructional staff and students, except when otherwise considered appropriate because of the nature of the problem to which the committee will address itself. All committees shall report to the Academic Senate at least once each year.
D. Each committee shall elect from among its membership a Holder of the Chair or Co-holders of the Chair.
E. When feasible, appointments to all Senate committees shall be for a period of two years, on a rotating basis.
F. No student shall serve on more than one committee of the Academic Senate at one time.

SECTION IX

The Academic Senate shall create such College-wide committees as it deems necessary.

SECTION X

Agenda for regular meetings, and when possible for special meetings, of the Academic Senate shall be published in the College newspaper at least one week before the meeting. A summary of action taken shall be published as soon as possible after each regular or special meeting.

SECTION XI

Academic (full) Deans shall be nominated in the following manner:

A. The Academic Senate will elect a Search Committee consisting of five full-time faculty members and five students who are members of or majors in the departments or divisions to be included within the constituency for which the Dean being sought will be responsible.
B. The Committee shall submit to the President a confidential list of at least three to five candidates from which the President shall nominate one to the Board of Trustees for approval. In the event the President rejects all the Search Committee's choices, the Committee will submit another list of names to the President for his or her consideration. This procedure shall be followed until a Dean is selected.
C. The Search Committee shall follow procedures consistent with Affirmative Action guidelines and shall hear nominations from any member of the campus community for the position of Dean and shall consider for candidacy any person with distinction within his or her chosen field of study and with demonstrated administrative skill.
D. Review of Dean's qualifications:

1. At the beginning of the fourth year of a Dean's term, a Review Committee (the composition of which shall correspond to the composition of the Search Committee) shall be elected by the Academic Senate to review the Dean's performance through confidential consultations with departmental chairpeople, program directors, and other persons who are in a position to comment knowledgeably on the Dean's performance. The Review Committee will then make a confidential report to the President including a recommendation for or against reappointment. Investigations of the Review Committee shall be conducted with the strictest confidentiality. The findings of the Review Committee shall be reported to the President no later than October 1, of the fourth year of the Dean's term.

2. If the President does not reappoint the Dean, the Review Committee shall constitute itself as a Search Committee, as outlined above, and nominate additional candidates to the President for consideration.

3. The term "Dean" in the above section refers specifically to the Deans of the undergraduate Academic Divisions, the Dean of the School of Education, the Dean of Students, the Dean of the School of General Studies, and the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research.

SECTION XII

In addition to those faculty members authorized by the Bylaws of The City University of New York to vote in departmental elections for chair and for members of the departmental Personnel and Budget Committee, those lecturers who hold Certificates of Continuous Employment shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION XIII

Representatives of the Queens College faculty on Presidential Search Committees shall be elected as follows:
Faculty representatives, of a number to be designated by the Board of Trustees, shall be nominated either by the College Personnel and Budget Committee or by advance, written nomination ballot. Election of the faculty members to the Search Committee shall be by majority vote of the faculty representatives of the Academic Senate. The students will have no vote on faculty representatives.

AMENDMENTS

Proposed amendments to the Queens College Academic Senate Charter shall take the form of a resolution, directed to the Board of Trustees, requesting such amendment be enacted. The resolution shall be by a 2/3 majority vote, a quorum being present at a meeting no less than seven (7) calendar days following the written announcement of said proposed amendment.

***************

Board of Trustees Meeting – June 29, 1987

Adopted by the Board of Higher Education on February 28, 1972, Cal. No. 2A.

As amended by the Board of Higher Education and its successor body, the Board of Trustees (eff. July 1, 1979), on March 27, 1972, Cal. No. 7J, 51; December 18, 1972, Cal. No. 1J, 51; February 24, 1975, Cal. No. 1.BIV; July 28, 1975, Cal. No. 1.B.IV; January 30, 1978, Cal. No. 1.B.II; August 7, 1978, Cal. No. 2.B.II; October 22, 1979, Cal. No. 5A; June 29, 1987, Cal. 8C.
NOTE: All provisions of Article VIII (Organization and Duties of the Faculty), and Article IX (Organization and Duties of Faculty Departments) and Article XV (Students) of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of The City University are continued, except where explicitly changed by the provisions of this Plan.

PREAMBLE

The basic principle of this Plan is that The College of Staten Island, a unit of CUNY under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees, is an educational community wherein each member has a legitimate and meaningful role to play toward the achievement of the basic mission of the college as enunciated in chapter 2 of the Self-Study Report, "Challenge, Identity, and Opportunity," of The College of Staten Island, 1980.

ARTICLE I. THE COLLEGE COUNCIL

Section 1. Functions and Responsibilities

The College Council shall be responsible, subject to the policies and procedures of the Board of Trustees, the collective bargaining agreement, and legal statutes, for the formulation of policy relating to admission and retention of students, grading practices and standards, granting of degrees, curriculum, degree requirements, academic freedom, cultural activities, and those aspects of campus life which relate to academic affairs and general educational matters.

Section 2. Composition

The College Council shall consist of:

a) The Chairpersons of the academic departments, one elected representative from each academic department, and faculty delegates-at-large equal in number to the number of academic departments and elected by the faculty as a whole, with the exception of those serving in a title on the university’s executive staff. The faculty consists of all members of the Instructional staff in the titles of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, instructor and lecturer;

b) From the non-teaching instructional staff, four members from and elected by all those in the higher education officer series, two members from and elected by all those in the college laboratory technician series, one member from and elected by all those in the business manager series, and one member from and elected by all those in the registrar series;

c) Seven student representatives elected by the student body, and the President of the Student Senate or designee;

d) The President, the Provost, the Vice President for Faculty and Instruction, the Dean of Science and Technology, the Dean of Humanities and Social Science, and five administrators serving in titles on the University’s executive staff designated by the President.

e) Two representatives from the adjunct staff elected by the adjunct staff.
Section 3. Terms of Office

a) Elected representatives from the academic departments shall serve for three-year terms coincident with terms served by their chairpersons. Faculty delegates-at-large shall serve for three-year terms to be staggered in accordance with procedures to be developed by the organizational committee described in Section 10.

b) Non-teaching instructional staff representatives shall serve for three-year staggered terms in accordance with procedures developed by the organizational committee described in Section 10.

c) The term of office for administrative representatives designated by the President shall be one year.

d) Student representatives shall serve for one-year terms.

e) Adjunct staff representatives shall serve for one-year terms.

f) All terms shall be effective as of July 1 in the year of election or designation.

Section 4. Eligibility Requirements

a) All full-time members of the instructional staffs are eligible to serve as representatives of their respective constituencies.

b) All adjunct members of the instructional staff are eligible to serve as representatives of the adjunct staff provided they remain active members of the staff.

c) Student representatives shall be in good standing (i.e., a grade point index of 2.0 or better) at a time of their election.

Section 5. Vacancies and Recall Proceedings

a) Vacancies created by leaves, retirements, resignations, terminations, or failure to maintain eligibility requirements shall be filled by special elections and/or designation, in accordance with the procedure used to fill the position formerly occupied by the Council member. The procedure for holding elections to fill vacancies and for insuring that such vacancies are filled in a timely fashion shall be determined by the organizational committee described in Section 10.

b) Council members may be recalled by a vote of two-thirds of the constituency they represent. A vacancy created by such recall shall be filled in accordance with the provisions of paragraph a) of this section.

Section 6. Election Procedures

a) Elections for positions representing departments shall be held simultaneously with the election for department chairperson. All members of the faculty as defined in Section 2a) shall be eligible to serve and to vote in the election.

b) Elections for faculty delegates-at-large and adjunct representatives shall be held in May of each year for the vacancies anticipated for the following year. All members of the faculty as defined in Section 2a) shall be eligible to serve and to vote in the election.

c) Election for the non-teaching representatives of the instructional staffs shall be held in May of each year for the vacancies anticipated for the following year. All staff members holding a title in the series represented by the position shall be eligible to serve and to vote in the election.
d) Election for student representatives shall be held at the time of elections for student government each year. All duly enrolled students shall be eligible to serve and vote in the election in accordance with the provisions of Section 2c.

e) A staff member who has received a notice of non-reappointment shall not be eligible to participate in the election procedure.

Section 7. Organization of the College Council

The following shall be standing committees of the College Council. All standing committees are responsible to the Council, and shall report to the Council periodically in accordance with their assigned responsibilities, or as called upon by the Council.

a) Executive Committee
The Council, at its first meeting of the academic year, and no later than September 30, shall elect for a term of one year a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and Secretary. These three officers, together with two persons elected at large, shall constitute the Executive Committee of the College Council. They shall be elected by a majority of those present and voting.

The duties of the Executive Committee shall be: 1) to carry on the business of the College Council between meetings of the Council, 2) to implement recommendations and policy statements of the College Council and to initiate proposals to the College Council, 3) to present a proposed agenda for College Council meetings, and 4) to nominate, with the approval of the President, two-thirds of the membership of a Search Committee for Dean of Faculty in the event of a vacancy in that position. The Search Committee shall submit to the President a list of three to five recommendations. In the event that the President rejects all of them, the Committee will reconvene and submit another list of names to the President for his consideration. This procedure shall be followed until a Dean is chosen.

The duties of the Chairperson shall be: 1) to preside over all College Council and Executive Committee meetings, 2) to articulate the position and activities of the Executive Committee to the College Council, and 3) to articulate the positions and policy statements of the College Council to any and all groups and bodies within and without the college.

The duties of the Vice-Chairperson shall be: 1) to preside over the College Council and Executive Committee in the absence of the chair, 2) to succeed to the chair in the event that the chair becomes vacant until such time as a special election becomes feasible, and 3) to insure that standing committees meet regularly and perform their duties.

The duties of the Secretary shall be: 1) to take minutes of College Council and Executive Committee meetings, 2) to send out Executive Committee correspondence as directed by the Executive Committee, and 3) to preside over the College Council in the absence of the chair and vice chair.

b) College Curriculum Committee
The Curriculum Committee shall recommend, evaluate, and review all departmental and inter-departmental undergraduate programs including majors, minors, pre-majors and concentrations and the courses within such programs. All departmental programs shall originate in the appropriate department.

The Curriculum Committee shall consist of the Vice President for Faculty and Instruction or designee who shall serve as chairperson (without vote), Divisional Deans (without vote), one member from each instructional department one student member elected by the College Council and a non-voting member of the Office of Registrar designated by the head of that office.
c) Committee on Course and Standing
The Course and Standing Committee shall consider all matters affecting the admission of students to the
College and their academic standing at the College.

It shall consist of the Dean of Faculty or a designee, who shall serve as Chairperson (ex-officio) without
vote; the Registrar, who shall serve as Secretary (ex-officio) without vote, and one member from each
Instructional department.

d) Library Committee
The Library Committee shall act in an advisory capacity to the Chief Librarian.

The composition of the Committee shall be determined by the College Council.

e) Administrative Review and Evaluation Committee
The Administrative Review and Evaluation Committee shall conduct an ongoing evaluation of administrative
posts and their Incumbents.

The Composition shall be determined by the College Council.

f) Committee on Committees
The Committee on Committees shall serve as a nominating committee for membership on council committees.

The composition of the Committee shall be determined by the College Council.

In addition, the College Council shall create such other committees as it deems appropriate to carry out its
duties and responsibilities. The Council shall at such times as it chooses review the composition of all
committees defined in this article and make changes in such composition as it deems appropriate.

g) Graduate Studies Committee
The Graduate Studies Committee shall recommend, evaluate and review all graduate programs and courses. All
departmental programs shall originate in the appropriate department.

It shall consist of the Vice President for Faculty and Instruction or designee who shall serve as chairperson
(without vote), Divisional Deans (without vote), all graduate program coordinators or designees with no more
than two coordinators from any one department, plus one student member elected by the College Council.

h) General Education Committee
The General Education Committee shall recommend, evaluate and review all college-wide curricula requirements
including the courses which satisfy such requirements.

It shall consist of the Vice President for Faculty and Instruction or designee who shall serve as chairperson
(without vote), Divisional Deans (without vote), seven full-time faculty members elected by faculty at large,
with at least three from each Division and no more than one from any department, plus one student member
elected by the College Council. Proceedings shall be open to all members of the faculty for voice without
vote.

Section 8. Meetings

The College Council shall meet once each month during the academic year, or more often as its business
requires. Meetings shall be open to all members of the college community, except where a majority of the
council shall vote to go into executive session. Notice of meetings, agendas, and minutes shall be made
available to all members of the college community.

A special meeting may be called either upon petition to the Executive Committee by at least 20% of the
membership of the body, or by the President. A petition shall state the purpose of the meeting.
Section 9. Bylaws

The College Council shall devise and adopt its own Bylaws, consistent with the provisions of the Governance Plan, the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, and the policies and procedures of the Board.

Section 10. Implementation Procedures

Upon approval of the Governance Plan by the Board of Trustees, the existing Executive Committee of the Faculty Council shall serve as an organizational committee, and shall move with deliberate speed to assume responsibility for the development of procedures to implement the provisions of this document.

Section 11. Parliamentary Procedure

The operation of the Council shall be governed by Robert's "Rules of Order," Newly Revised, except where it conflicts with express provisions of this Plan.

Section 12. Quorum

A quorum shall consist of more than half of the voting membership. Seats for which vacancies exist shall not count for the purpose of computing a quorum.

ARTICLE II. GENERAL MEETINGS

Section 1. Faculty Meetings

At appropriate times, at the request of the President or of 20 per cent of the full-time faculty, the Dean of Faculty shall convene a meeting of the entire full-time faculty. The faculty may at such meetings make their own recommendations concerning college matters to the President.

Section 2. Instructional Staff Meetings

At appropriate times, at the request of the President or of 20 per cent of the full-time members of the Instructional staff, the Provost shall convene a meeting of the entire full-time instructional staff. The instructional staff may at such meetings make their own recommendations concerning college matters to the President.

ARTICLE III. THE COLLEGE PERSONNEL AND BUDGET COMMITTEE

Section 1. Composition

The College Personnel and Budget Committee shall consist of the elected chairpersons of the academic departments, the Chief Librarian, the Dean of Students and the chairperson of the Student Development Department as voting members. The non-voting members shall be the Provost, Vice President for Faculty and Instruction and other full academic Deans. The President or designee shall serve as chairperson of the Committee.

Section 2. Functions and Responsibilities

a) The Committee shall receive all departmental recommendations for appointment, reappointment, reappointment with tenure, and promotion for members of the instructional staff in the titles of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, Instructor, lecturer, registrar series, and college laboratory technician series, and shall recommend action thereon to the President. It shall also hear appeals from negative departmental personnel decisions. The Committee may also recommend to the President special salary increments. The President shall consider these decisions in making recommendations on such matters to the Board.
b) The Committee shall annually elect a three-person subcommittee from among its membership to participate in
the formulation and allocation of the college budget and to make reports and recommendations to the College
Personnel and Budget Committee. Within the period prescribed by the Chancellor, the President shall prepare
the annual tentative instructional budget and submit it to the subcommittee for its recommendations; the
subcommittee shall make its recommendations within the period prescribed, and the President shall submit to
the Chancellor a tentative annual budget after receiving such recommendations.

Section 3. Procedures

The Committee shall keep minutes of its proceedings. The proceedings shall conform to Robert's "Rules of
Order," Newly Revised. The actions of the committee shall be by secret ballot, and the results of the
balloting shall be duly recorded in its minutes. All records of the proceedings with respect to a candidate
shall be available only to the committees and individuals responsible for the review and recommendation of
appointments, reappointments, promotions and tenure. It shall be the duty and responsibility of the
President, or designee, to communicate to the candidate the action of the Committee, in accordance with the
procedures of the Board.

ARTICLE IV. APPEALS COMMITTEE

Section 1. Composition

The Appeals Committee shall be composed of five faculty members, an administrator designated by the
President, and the Provost serving as chairperson, all with full voting rights. The Dean of Faculty shall
serve as a member of the Committee without vote. All members of the Committee shall be tenured full or
associate professors. No voting member of the College Personnel and Budget Committee shall be a voting member
of the Appeals Committee. All terms of office shall be for one year.

The faculty representatives shall be nominated and elected by the entire faculty, and shall represent each of
the following departmental clusters:

I. Applied Science, Chemistry, Biology, Mathematics;
II History, Political Sci/Econ/Phil, Psych/Soc/Anthro;
III English, Performing and Creative Arts, Modern Language;
IV Elec Tech, Mech Tech, Nursing, Business;

The faculty includes all members of the Instructional staff in the titles of professor, associate professor,
assistant professor, Instructor and Lecturer.

Section 2. Function

The Appeals Committee shall hear appeals from decisions of the College Personnel and Budget Committee
rejecting positive departmental recommendations regarding reappointment, tenure and promotion. The Committee
shall make its recommendations to the President.

ARTICLE V. ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES OF FACULTY DEPARTMENTS

Section 1. Department Organization

a) Each department, subject to the provisions of the Board Bylaws and the College Governance Plan, shall have
control of the educational policies of the department through the vote of all its faculty members. If the
department so desires, it may enfranchise persons in visiting professorial titles and other members who have
been appointed on an annual salary basis to vote on departmental matters. Each department shall cooperate
with related departments and with college agencies in general in the development and achievement of
college-wide objectives.
b) The executive officer of the department shall be the department chairperson, who shall be a professor, associate professor or assistant professor elected by secret ballot for a term of three years by a majority vote of all the faculty members of the department. In determining those eligible to vote in departmental elections, no administrator serving in a title on the university's executive staff shall participate in such proceedings, nor be counted among those eligible to vote during the period of service in such title. Proxy or mail voting shall not be permitted. The candidate for department chairperson must be tenured or have been approved by the Board for tenure at the time of election, except in departments less than seven years old. Such elections shall be subject to the subsequent approval of the President and the Board. The present system of staggered departmental elections shall be continued. Department chairpersons shall be elected during the first full week in May at the expiration of the current terms of office and shall take office as of July 1 of the year in which they are elected and at three year intervals thereafter. Vacancies shall be filled by election for the unexpired term.

c) In any case where the President does not approve the election of a department chairperson, or at such other time as the interests of the college may require the removal of a chairperson and the appointment of a new one, the President shall confer with the department and thereafter shall report to the Board any subsequent action by the department with respect thereto, together with his/her own recommendation for a chairperson. In those cases where the department disagrees with the President's recommendation, it may submit its own report to the Board.

d) The library shall constitute an academic department of the college. The chairperson thereof shall be designated by the President. Such chairperson, in addition to the duties of department chairperson as enumerated in Section 3 of this article, shall be charged with the administration of the library facilities of the college and shall perform such other duties as the President may assign. Such chairperson is hereby authorized to use the additional title of Chief Librarian.

e) The student services area shall constitute an academic department of the college. The chairperson thereof shall be the Dean of Students, and shall be designated by the President. Such chairperson, in addition to the duties of department chairperson as enumerated in Section 3 of this article, shall be charged with the administration of the student services of the college and shall perform such other duties as the President may assign.

f) There shall be in each department an Appointments Committee consisting of the department chairperson and of four other faculty members. Four of the faculty members of the committee must be either tenured or hold a certificate of continuous employment except if the department has fewer than four such members. The department chairperson shall be the chairperson of the Committee.

The four faculty members shall be elected by a majority vote of the faculty in the department. Election shall be held at the same time that the department chairperson is elected. A vacancy in the office of the chairperson prior to the expiration of the term of office when such vacancy necessitates an election for a new chairperson shall not affect the term of the committee.

In departments with fewer than four tenured faculty members, the President, after consultation with the departmental faculty, shall appoint an ad hoc committee to make recommendations on appointments with tenure in lieu of an Appointments Committee.

g) Each department may name such other committees as it chooses and shall have the fullest measure of autonomy consistent with the maintenance of general educational policy.

Section 2. Departmental Appointments Committee

The Appointments Committee shall be responsible for making recommendations for its faculty members concerning appointments, reappointments, tenure and budget. It shall also serve as a departmental Executive Committee. The department chairperson shall serve as chairperson of the departmental Appointments Committee.
The Committee shall keep minutes of its proceedings. The proceedings shall conform to Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised. The actions of the Committee shall be by secret ballot and the results of the balloting shall be duly recorded in its minutes. All records of the proceedings with respect to a candidate shall be available only to the committees and individuals responsible for the review and recommendation of appointments, reappointments, promotions, and tenure. It shall be the duty and responsibility of the chairperson to communicate to the candidate the action of the Committee in accordance with the procedures of the Board.

Section 3. Duties of Department Chairperson

The department chairperson shall be the executive officer of the department and shall carry out the department's policies as well as those of the faculty and the Board which are related to it. The chairperson shall provide leadership in the areas of teaching effectiveness, curriculum and program development, and in the fostering of collegial and professional relationships among the staff.

More specifically, the chairperson shall: 1) be responsible for departmental records, 2) assign courses to and arrange programs of instructional staff members of the department, 3) be responsible for the recruitment of faculty subject to the approval of the department appointments committee, 4) represent the department before the college council, the College Personnel and Budget Committee, the faculty and the Board of Trustees, 5) preside at meetings of the department, 6) be responsible for the work of the department's committee on appointments, 7) prepare the tentative departmental budget, subject to the approval by the department's Executive Committee, 8) transmit the tentative Departmental budget to the President with his/her own recommendation, 9) arrange for careful observation and guidance of the department's instructional staff members, in accordance with the provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, 10) make a full report to the President and to the College Personnel and Budget Committee of the action taken by the department appointments committee when recommending an appointee for tenure on the following: a) teaching effectiveness, b) professional and creative work, c) service to the department, college, profession, and community. 11) hold evaluation conferences in accordance with the provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, and 12) generally supervise and administer the department.

Section 4. Appointments

a) Recommendations for appointment of faculty to a department shall be initiated by the department. The President may also initiate a recommendation for appointment in accordance with responsibilities as listed in section 11.4 of the Bylaws of the Board. The President may recommend that such appointee be designated as department chairperson. Such recommendation by the President for appointment and designation as department chairperson may be made either at the time of election of department chairperson or at such other time as the educational interests of the college may require. Before recommending such appointment or designation, the President shall confer with the members of the department and with the College Personnel and Budget Committee.

b) All appointments and reappointments of faculty and reappointments with tenure to a department shall be recommended to the College Personnel and Budget Committee by the chairperson of the department after consultation with the President in accordance with the vote of the majority of the members of the department's committee on appointments. A minority of any Appointments Committee shall have power to submit a minority recommendation to the College Personnel and Budget Committee.

c) All appointments and reappointments of faculty, and reappointments with tenure to a department, shall be recommended to the President by the College Personnel and Budget Committee in accordance with the vote of the majority of the members of the Committee. A minority of the Committee shall have power to submit a minority recommendation to the President.

Appeals from negative recommendations of the College Personnel and Budget Committee may be initiated pursuant to the provisions of Article IV, Section 1.
Section 5. Promotions

Promotions to the rank of assistant professor, associate professor and full professor shall be recommended to the College Personnel and Budget Committee by the chairperson of the department only after an affirmative vote of a majority of all faculty members of the department holding rank higher than the rank of the candidate under consideration.

In departments containing fewer than three full professors, promotion of the rank of full professor shall be recommended by all full professors and associate professors in the department.

A minority of any departmental promotion committee shall have the power to submit a minority recommendation to the College Committee on Personnel and Budget. A candidate for promotion who fails to receive an affirmative recommendation from the departmental committee shall have the right to appeal to the College Personnel and Budget Committee.

Section 6. Voting Procedures

a) In any vote involving a departmental recommendation for promotion, an affirmative recommendation shall be based upon a majority of eligible faculty, excluding absent members of the department on fellowship leave or leave for special purpose.

b) In determining those eligible to vote in departmental elections and promotions, no administrator serving in a title on the university's executive staff shall participate in such proceedings, nor be counted among those eligible to vote in Section 6 a) above, during the period of service in such title.

Section 7. Tie Votes

A tie vote in a case affecting an appointment, a reappointment or a promotion shall be considered as a failure of the motion to prevail. Tie votes or a failure to achieve a majority in the election of a department chairperson or for representation on Appointments Committees or on the College Council shall be resolved by action of the President.

Section 8. Procedures for Department Committee

Each department committee shall keep minutes of its proceedings. The proceedings shall conform to Robert's "Rules of Order," Newly Revised. It is the responsibility of the department chairperson, except as specified below, to circulate the minutes of each departmental committee to all members of the department.

The actions of the appropriate committee concerned with instructional staff appointments, reappointments, reappointments with tenure, and promotion shall be by secret ballot, and the result of the balloting shall be duly recorded in its minutes. All records of the proceedings with respect to a candidate shall be available only to the committees and individuals responsible for the review of recommendation of appointments, promotion, and tenure. It shall be the duty and responsibility of the department chairperson to communicate to the candidate the action of the committee, but no reason shall be assigned for a negative recommendation. The affirmative recommendations of the committee shall be submitted by the department chairperson to the President and appropriate College Personnel and Budget Committee in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Bylaws of the Board.
ARTICLE VI. CONSTITUTION OF THE STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Section 1. Guiding Principle

The College of Staten Island of The City University of New York hereby establishes the Student Government of the College in accordance with Article XV of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, which enumerates the principles and procedures governing the rights, conduct, and organizations of students. As formulators of this constitution, we impose our intention upon all officers charged with its enforcement: that they shall govern impartially and grant funds and services equitably to all qualified students under the aegis of the College.

Section 2. Name

The responsibility for government shall be entrusted to one body, the Student Senate.

Section 3. Eligibility for Franchise and for Office

All students who pay their student activity fee shall be eligible to vote. All voters in good academic standing with at least 2.0 grade-point average shall be eligible for nomination and for office. If at any time the grade-point average of a student elected to the Senate falls below 2.0, said student will be automatically dropped from the Senate.

Section 4. Student Senate

a) Membership

The Student Senate shall be composed of 20 representatives as follows:

1) One representative from each academic class (i.e., one freshman, one sophomore, one junior, one senior and one graduate student). Freshmen must have completed at least twelve credits to be eligible to run for office;

2) Five at-large students from the junior and senior classes of the college;

3) Ten at-large students from the freshman and sophomore classes of the college. The percentages of students enrolled in each of the four classes shall be verified every four years to ensure that the above representation is accurate. If the representation is not accurate, the Student Senate must present a system of adjusted representation at the next annual election for vote of the entire student body.

b) Elections

An annual election shall be held by the first week of May. A special election to fill vacancies shall be held by the last week in October. Subsequent vacancies shall be filled by a majority vote of the Senators currently serving on the Senate after a minimum of one week’s appropriate public notice.

c) Terms of Office

Senators elected in the annual election shall hold office for the next academic year beginning with the first Senate meeting of the following September.

Senators elected by special election shall hold office for the remainder of the academic year. The term of office for all senators shall automatically expire upon graduation, withdrawal, or dismissal from the college. Any Senator absent from three consecutive regular or six total meetings of the Senate during the academic year shall be automatically removed from office.
d) Meetings

1) Regular Meetings. The Senate shall hold regular meetings during the first and second weeks of the fall semester and at least every second week thereafter, and during the first and second weeks of the spring semester and at least every second week thereafter, except upon waiver by two-thirds of the Senate.

2) Special Meetings. Special meetings may be called by the president of the Senate, or by a petition signed by one-third of the Senate, or by a petition signed by 5% of the student body. Special meetings are defined as one at which one item of business is discussed. Notification of such meetings must be made in writing to all Senators at least three days prior to such a meeting.

3) Annual Meeting. The annual meeting shall be held at the end of the spring term for the purpose of accepting annual reports. The President of the Senate shall be responsible for convening this meeting.

4) Quorum. One-half plus one of the total senators currently serving shall constitute a quorum.

5) Parliamentary Rules, Procedures shall accord with “Robert's Rules of Order” Newly Revised, except when inconsistent with this Constitution, Article XV of the bylaws of the Board of Trustees and the laws of the City, State and Nation.

e) Duties and Responsibilities.

The Student Senate shall:
1) Elect the President of the Senate and the chairpersons of its commissions;

2) Approve commission memberships;

3) Consider disciplinary action against any officer, Senator, commission member, or any other person responsible to and under the jurisdiction of the Senate, on receipt of formal written charges by the Senate (The Senate must act on the charges within ten days of receipt. Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised shall prevail at hearings or trials);

4) Advise and inform the student body, the faculty, and the administration on pertinent matters;

5) Investigate and act on any matter affecting the general welfare of the student body;

6) Direct the president of the Senate as to the implementation of any measure enacted by the Senate;

7) Refer any pertinent matter to a referendum of the student body;

8) Call meetings of the student body, pursuant to Section 4 of this Constitution;

9) Remove from office any Senator who has missed three consecutive regular or a total of six meetings during the academic year;

10) Determine the disposition of the Student Government portion of the student activity fee, such portion known as the Student Government activity fee, pursuant to Article XV of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees which provide for a public hearing;

11) Charter or otherwise authorize teams (excluding intercollegiate), publications, organizations, associations, clubs or chapters, and refuse, suspend, or revoke any charter or authorization for cause after a hearing;
12) Delegate responsibility for the implementation of its regulatory functions hereunder to any officer or committee it may appoint;

13) Interpret this Constitution by majority vote of its total currently serving membership;

14) Elect, from its number, a deputy for the president, should the president be absent from a meeting.

Section 5. President of the Senate

a) Election and Term of Office
The Senate shall elect, from its number, a President who shall serve for one academic year. The election process for president shall begin at the first meeting of the Senate. A two-thirds vote of those Senators present shall be required for election. If difficulties arise in the election of a president, the chair will rotate on an alphabetical basis until a president is elected. Upon resignation, dismissal, or incapacitation of the president, a new election shall be held immediately, the new president serving until the end of the academic year.

b) Duties and Responsibilities
The President of the Senate shall:
1) Preside over meetings of the Senate;
2) Serve as chairperson of the Commission on Academic and Curricular Affairs;
3) Prepare the agenda for meetings of the Senate;
4) Implement measures enacted by the Senate and submit periodic progress reports;
5) Preside over meetings of the student body;
6) Represent the student body at official functions;
7) Represent the student body in the College Council either directly or through a designee.

Section 6. Commissioners

The Senate shall elect one of its number as chairperson of each of eight standing commissions charged with drafting legislation for consideration by the Senate and recommending methods of implementing such legislation. Each Commissioner shall appoint additional members, such appointments being subject to the approval of the Senate. The Commissions are as follows:

Commission on Finances,
Commission on Clubs and Organizations,
Commission on Student Center,
Commission on Student Services
Commission on Publications,
Commission on Academic and Curricular Affairs,
Commission on Elections,
Commission on Part-time Students.

a) Election and Term of Office

Only Senators shall be eligible to serve as Commissioners. The election process for Commissioners shall begin at the first meeting in September. Commissioners will be elected by majority vote of the Senators present and shall serve for a term of one academic year.
b) Duties and Responsibilities
The Commissioners shall:
1) Submit to the Senate a written description of the commission's organization, budget, and operating procedure, for approval, within two weeks of the election of the Commissioner;

2) Report periodically to the Senate on the operation of the commission;

3) Deposit, record, and maintain the commission's funds in conformity with the accounting procedure of The College of Staten Island Association, Inc.;

4) Recommend commission membership, which may comprise no more than two Senators, in addition to the Commissioner, to the Senate for approval;

5) Submit reports monthly on the finances and activities of the commission.

Section 7. Meetings of the Student Body

The Senate may call discretionary meetings of the student body to inform the students of actions taken by the Senate, to discuss other pertinent matters, and to solicit student opinion. Motions passed at such meetings shall be considered resolutions advising the Senate without binding effect.

Section 8. Representatives on Other Bodies

At the annual election to be held by the first week in May, student representatives shall be elected to serve on the following bodies:

a) College Council,
b) Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee,
c) Auxiliary Services Corporation,
d) CSI Association.

ARTICLE VII. AMENDMENTS

Section 1.

A proposal to alter any provision of Articles I through V may be initiated by the President or by a two-thirds vote of the College Council. Such proposals shall then be submitted to a referendum of the instructional staff. The proposed amendment is to be deemed adopted if approved by a majority of those voting (provided that at least 30% vote), by the President, and by the Board of Trustees.

Section 2.

Amendments to Article VI (Constitution of the Student Government) may be proposed by: a) a majority of the Senators present at a meeting of the Senate, or b) a petition containing the signatures of 10% of the student body. An amendment shall be adopted when approved by majority vote of the student body in referendum, provided that at least 15% of the student body vote, by the President and by the Board of Trustees.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Board of Trustees Meeting - October 26, 1981

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:43 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci

Sylvia Bloom, ex officio

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Flerida Negron, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrad, Secretary of the Board

David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucchiolo
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
Acting President Leo A. Corbie
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Matthew Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Augusta Souza Kappner
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch

President Isaura S. Santiago
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Dean George I. Lythcott
Sr. Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Carolynn Reid-Wallace
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona

The absence of Dr. Bernstein, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Mr. Howard, and Ms. White was excused.
A. WELCOME: The Chairperson welcomed President Isaura S. Santiago of Hostos Community College and Dean Haywood Burns of The City University of New York School of Law at Queens College to their first meeting of the Board of Trustees.

B. REGRETS: On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson expressed regret at the passing since the last meeting of the Board of four dedicated friends of CUNY: the Honorable Tom Cuite, former City Council leader and Assemblyman, Assemblywoman Aileen Ryan, Commissioner Ewald B. Nyquist, and former Deputy Mayor Lucille Rose. The Chairperson asked that the minutes reflect the Board's sadness at their leaving and its appreciation of their good work on behalf of the University and the community and that this expression of condolences be transmitted to their families.

C. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES: The Chairperson announced that within the next few months the report and recommendations of the Special Committee on Student Life would be forthcoming, as well as the first phase of the Task Force on Education Programs and Curriculum Impact. Three presidential searches are underway: the Search Committee for a President of Hunter College, chaired by Dr. Polk, with Dr. Bernstein, Mr. D'Angelo, and Mr. Rivera as Trustee members; the Search Committee for a President of Medgar Evers College, chaired by Mrs. White, with Dr. Baard, Dr. Canino, and Dr. Jacobs as Trustee members; and the Search Committee for a President of New York City Technical College, chaired by Mr. Cenci, with Mrs. Bloom and Mr. Howard as Trustee members. The faculty and student members of those committees have been or will be appointed within a matter of days. The first meeting of the New York City Technical College Presidential Search Committee will be held on Monday, October 5.

D. INTRODUCTION OF DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: The Chairperson called on President Shirley Strum Kenny to introduce Professor Thea Musgrave, who was appointed Distinguished Professor of Music at Queens College at the June meeting but could not wait to be introduced since she was scheduled to leave on an international flight. President Kenny extolled Professor Musgrave's background and expressed the College's gratification at her appointment. Professor Musgrave acknowledged the introduction.

E. QUEENS COLLEGE - FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY: The Chairperson announced that Queens College is celebrating its Fiftieth Anniversary during the 1987-88 academic year. Among the activities planned are:

1. Queens College Day, on October 11, 1987 from 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., a major, all-community open house and ethnic festival celebrating the multi-cultural diversity of the College and the borough.

2. The official anniversary celebration on November 16, 1987 with an academic convocation, special seminars, and a reception. The convocation will be held at 10 a.m. in Colden Center, and it is expected that Governor Mario Cuomo will deliver the keynote address.

The Chairperson stated that this is an auspicious year for Queens and for the University.

F. CITY UNIVERSITY - RATING: The Chairperson reported that, according to a Standard & Poor's survey, City University has moved into second place, after Yale and ahead of Harvard, on the list of colleges from which leading executives received their undergraduate degrees. This is an affirmation of what the University is and can be.

G. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that President Leonard Lief of Lehman College has been elected President of the Association of Colleges and Universities of the State of New York (ACUSNY), a voluntary organization of 150 public and private institutions. On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson congratulated President Lief and wished him well in that key position.

H. CITY UNIVERSITY - SOUTH STREET SEAPORT: The Chairperson reported that the South Street Seaport Museum, celebrating its 20th anniversary this year, has joined in a partnership with City University, which will enable faculty and students to use the museum's facilities. The program is the first of its kind in the country between an institution dedicated to America's maritime heritage and a major urban education system.
I. COLLEGE HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that according to the National Association of State Boards of Accounting, 3 out of 4 Baruch graduate student candidates who took the November 1986 CPA examinations for the first time passed - the highest passing rate in the nation, ahead of the University of Minnesota (71.4%), UCLA (60%), Stetson University (58.3%), and the University of Houston (54.35%).

(2) The Chairperson reported that York College has become the first college in the New York metropolitan area to house the VISTA program, often referred to as the domestic Peace Corps. The VISTA volunteers at York have become involved in recruiting for the Community Learning Center’s tuition-free literacy and basic education programs, organizing a public lecture series on health and “survival skills,” and setting up a free tutoring program, among other activities.

(3) Bronx Community College is one of 12 two-year postsecondary institutions chosen nation-wide to participate in the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges (AACJC), to introduce local minority youth to the opportunities in small business ownership.

J. FACULTY HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded members of the University faculty:

(1) American Council of Learned Societies Fellowships: The following nine members of the faculty have received fellowships from the American Council of Learned Societies:

(a) Abraham Ascher, professor of history at the Graduate Center for “The Russian Revolution of 1905.”

(b) Emil Draitser, assistant professor of Russian literature at Hunter College, for “Satire and Society in the U.S.S.R.”

(c) Eloise Quinones Keber, assistant professor of art history at Baruch College, for “The Documentation of Aztec Art: A Study of the Visual Arts in Aztec Culture.”

(d) Richard C. McCoy, associate professor of English at Queens College, for “Political and Religious Ceremony in Shakespeare’s Histories.”

(e) David Nassaw, professor of history at The College of Staten Island, for “United States Cultural History, 1880-1930.”

(f) Burton Pasternak, professor of anthropology at Hunter College and the Graduate Center, for Intensive Language Training.

(g) Carl Riskin, professor of economics at Queens College, for “China’s Development Strategies and the Poor.”

(h) Jane Mayo Roos, assistant professor of art history at Hunter College, for “Artists and Administrators: French Art in the 1870’s.”

(i) Leonard S. Wallock, assistant professor of history at Hunter College, for “Work and Family Among the Journeyman Printers of Philadelphia, 1850-1880.”

(2) Postdoctoral Fellowships for Minorities Program: Two members of the faculty have been selected to participate in the Postdoctoral Fellowships for Minorities Program, sponsored by the Ford Foundation and administered by the National Research Council. They are:

Regine Senechal Latortue, of Brooklyn College, who will pursue the study of comparative literature at Yale.

James H. Wyche, of Hunter College, whose fellowship in endocrinology is at Stanford University.
K. STUDENT HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded students of the University:

(1) The Carver Federal Savings Bank has awarded scholarships to 21 students from New York City and Long Island who are beginning or continuing their studies at various schools and colleges across the country in the 1987-88 school year. Among them are six CUNY students:

- Dynnah Barthold, Hunter College
- Carolyn Drummond, City College
- Winston Fleary, New York City Technical College
- La Renda Jones, York College
- Louise Lewis, Queens College
- Fatayi Saliu, Medgar Evers College

(2) Anita Shataka, a junior at York College, is one of 312 undergraduates statewide to be awarded a Regents Empire State Challenger Scholarship for Teachers. The recipient must agree to teach one year for every two years of awards received.

(3) Hildy Ali of Queens College and Pauline Jennett of Baruch College are among 100 women chosen by noted educators in a nationwide search conducted by Good Housekeeping Magazine for exceptional women in 1987's college graduating classes who best exemplify intelligence, leadership, service, and personal integrity.

L. RENAMING OF ITALIAN-AMERICAN INSTITUTE: The Chairperson reported that with the approval of the State Legislature and Governor Mario Cuomo, the Italian-American Institute has been renamed for the late State Senator John D. Calandra.

M. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $151,192 from the National Institute for Child Health and Human Development to Prof. Katherine Nelson for Research Training in Human Development.

(b) $100,800 from the Ford Foundation to Prof. Carol Kehr Tittle for A Project to Improve Mathematics Instruction for Women and Minorities.

(c) $95,590 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Prof. Bert Flugman for Training Special Educators as Employment Related Interpersonal Skills Trainers.

(d) $95,000 (increase) from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. Lee Cohen for the Program Implementation Center.

(e) $89,968 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. Barry S. Brook for RILM Abstracts of Music Literature: Currency Project.


(g) $75,707 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Prof. Irving Hochberg for Preparation of Leadership Personnel in Hearing Impairment.

(h) $75,000 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. Bert Flugman for the New York State Council on Vocational Education: Technical Committees.

(i) $65,829 from Columbia University to Prof. Henry Wasser for the Columbia-CUNY Western European Studies Center.

(j) $50,000 from the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation to Prof. Alan Gartner for the Career Beginnings Program.
(2) MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE: Mount Sinai School of Medicine has received the following grants from the National Institutes of Health:

(a) $148,913 to Prof. Alfred Gilbert for Solid Tumor Cytogenetics and Cancer Diagnosis.

(b) $122,100 to Prof. Pedro Pasik for Basal Ganglia Chemoanatomy in Health and Disease.

(c) $85,230 to Prof. Joseph S. Eisenman for Purchase of Small Research Equipment.

(d) $58,731 to Prof. Gertrud S. Berkowitz for Prevalence and Epidemiology of Cryptorchidism.

(3) BROOKLYN COLLEGE: Brooklyn College has received the following grants:

(a) $150,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Kenneth McAloon, Dept. of Computer and Information Science, to support a project entitled "Logic Computational Complexity and Rule Based Systems."

(b) $128,215 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. Anthony Scalfani, Dept. of Psychology, to support a project entitled "Carbohydrate Appetite and Obesity."

(c) $114,259 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. Thomas Monteiro, School of Education, to support a project entitled "Brooklyn College Principals' Center."

(d) $91,916 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. Benito Ortolani for the International Bibliography of the Theatre.

(e) $81,821 from the National Institute of Mental Health to Prof. Eric Heinemann, Dept. of Psychology, to support a project entitled "Concept Learning and Form Recognition."

(f) $76,550 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. Israel Abramov for Hue and Saturation Scaling - a Psychophysical Tool.

(g) $35,000 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. Dorothy Geddes, School of Education, and Prof. George Shapiro, Dept. of Mathematics, to support a project entitled "Program for Mathematics, Grades 6-9."

(h) $34,000 from the GAF Chemicals Corporation to Prof. Milton Rosen, Dept. of Chemistry, to support a project entitled "Investigation of Fundamental Surface Properties of Novel Surfactants."

(4) THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $250,000 from the Ford Foundation for a fellowship program for undergraduates interested in pursuing careers in college and university teaching.

(b) $227,731 from the National Institutes of Health to Dean G. Lythcott, CUNY Medical School, for a Physician Assistants Training Program.

(c) $210,000 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. N. Shapiro, Dept. of Social & Psychological Foundations for a Model Stay in School Partnership Program.

(d) $199,409 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. R. Callender, Dept. of Physics, for Resonance Raman Studies of Rhodopsin & Related Pigments.

(e) $158,115 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. H. Schulz, Chemistry Dept., for Fatty Acid Metabolism in Heart & Its Regulation.

(f) $157,433 from the Municipal Assistance Corporation to Prof. O. Garcia, Dept. of Elementary Education, for Skills & Language Development Program at The City College.

(g) $150,000 from the National Aeronautics & Space Administration to Prof. J. Johnson III, Physics Dept., for The Measurement of Reynolds Stresses in Turbulent Compressible Flow.
(h) $123,610 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. G. Elgarten, Dept. of Secondary & Continuing Education, for A Model Mathematics Inservice Program for Middle School Teachers.

(i) $113,412 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. M. Fishman, Chemistry Dept. for Marc Honors Undergraduate Research Training Program.

(j) $112,753 from the U.S. Dept. of Energy to Prof. F. Smith, Physics Dept., for Investigations of Surface Coatings Based on Silicon & Nitrogen: From Amorphous Si to Silicon Nitride.

(k) $102,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. D. Willinger, Dept. of Theater, for World Core Courses.

(l) $100,000 from the Office of Naval Research to Prof. R. Alfano, Physics Dept., for Identifying Diseased Tissues Using Laser Spectroscopy.

(m) $99,764 from the U.S. Dept. of Transportation to Prof. M. Pikarsky, Dept. of Engineering, for MTA Privatization Survey.

(n) $93,498 from the New York State Education Dept. to Dean L. Beckum and Prof. A. Posamentier, Dept. of Education Administration, for Principals Centers in New York City.

(o) $87,207 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. S. Weinbaum, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, for A New Vascular Model for Whole Limb Heat Transfer.

(p) $86,149 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. G. Lowen, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, for High Speed Dynamics of a Press Feed Mechanism: Computer Simulation Experimentation & Design Optimization.

(q) $80,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. L. Roellig, Physics Dept., for Solid State Studies Utilizing and Intense Low Energy Positron Bean (Materials Research).

(r) $76,843 from the Cummings Memorial Fund to Profs. J. Barba and P. Fenster, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, for Development of Methods for Three-Dimensional Reconstruction of Arteries from Bi-Plane Images.

(s) $75,000 from the American Chemical Society to Prof. D. Calhoun, Chemistry Dept., for Gene & Enzyme Replacement Fabry Cell Cultures.

(t) $62,050 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. I. Chavel, Mathematics Dept., and Prof. E.A. Feldman, Mathematics Dept., Graduate Center, for Mathematical Sciences: Analysis in the Large.

(u) $50,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. C. Steiner, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, for Self Aggregation of Surface-Active Graft Co-Polymers in Aqueous Solutions.

(v) $57,995 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. S. Springfield, Biology Dept., for Neuromodulation by Histamine and Serotonin in Hippocampus.

(w) $53,512 from the New York State Energy Research & Development Authority to Profs. R. Pfeffer and G. Tardos, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, for Development of a Rotating Fluidized Bed Dust Filter.

(x) $50,000 from the New York Community Trust to Prof. M. Slater, CUNY Medical School, to Encourage & Prepare Minority & Disadvantaged Students for Careers in Medicine & Science.

(y) $49,993 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. A. Posamentier, Dept. of Education Administration, for Effectiveness in Leading, Teaching, Learning: The School Improvement Process.

(5) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND: The College of Staten Island has received the following grants:

(a) $199,535 from New York State Education Dept. to various administrators and faculty members for Vocational Education Act Projects.
(b) $130,796 from the Dept. of Health and Human Services to Prof. Louise Malarkey for Nursing Career Ladder Program for Paraprofessionals.

(c) $98,542 from the University of Tennessee to Prof. Fred Naider for A Novel Approach for Drugs to Candida Albicans.

(d) $85,741 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Prof. William Ebenstein for Special Services for Disadvantaged Students.

(e) $76,666 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. Elsa Nunez-Wormack for STEP - Science and Technology Entry Program.

(f) $73,725 from CUNY/Municipal Assistance Corp. to Prof. Ralph Gut, for Adult Literacy Program.

(g) $67,000 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Prof. Nan Sussman for Business and International Education Program.

(h) $57,429 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. Elsa Nunez-Wormack for CSTEP - Collegiate Science and Technology Program.

(6) HUNTER COLLEGE: Hunter College has received the following grants:

(a) $108,128 from the National Institutes of Health, National Institute of General Medical Sciences, to Prof. David Lavallee, Chemistry Dept., for Minority Access to Research Careers Program.

(b) $99,000 from the New York Community Trust to Prof. Evelynn Gioiella for Hunter-Bellevue Nursing Fund.

(c) $72,500 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Peter Lipke, Dept. of Biological Sciences, for Cell-Cell Adhesion in Saccharomyces Cerevisiae.

(d) $65,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. William Sweeney, Chemistry Dept., for Ferredoxins: A) H+ Linked Reduction and B) 3Fe Core Structures.

(e) $64,793 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. Michelle S. Boido for NMR Studies of Phosphate-alkylated DNA Oligomers.

(f) $61,953 from Stanford University/Ford Foundation to Prof. Frank Bonilla, Centro de Estudios Puertorriquenos, for Latinos in the Changing U.S. Economy.

(g) $58,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Randall Filer, Economics Dept., for Occupational Sex Segregation: Causes and Changes.

(h) $51,360 from the National Institutes of Health, National Institute of General Medical Sciences, to Prof. Robert Dottin, Dept. of Biological Sciences, for Developmental Control of Dictyostelium Gene Expression.

(i) $47,337 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Jan Edwards, School of Health Sciences, for Organization of Informational Structure in Articulator Movement and Acoustic Duration Patterns.

(j) $45,150 from the National Science Foundation to Profs. Rivka Rudner and Peter Lipke, Dept. of Biological Sciences, for Equipping an Undergraduate Instructional Laboratory with the Tools of the Molecular Biologist.

(7) JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE: John Jay College of Criminal Justice has received a grant of $81,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Prof. Gerald Markowitz for a study of the history of public health in the United States.

(8) LEHMAN COLLEGE: Lehman College has received the following grants:

(a) $300,000 from the U.S. Department of Education, Fund for Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE), to study the impact of the College's three-year-old core curriculum.
(b) $325,000 from The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. to Profs. Richard Sterling and Carla Asher of the Institute for Literacy Studies for the Junior High School Writing and Learning Project.

(c) $270,494 from the National Institutes of Health to Prof. Rosanne Wille for Retention of Disadvantaged Nursing Students at Lehman College.

(d) $215,000 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Frederick C. Shaw for Scanning Electron Microscope Studies: Heavy Metal Distribution in Biological, Chemical and Geological Systems (RIMI).

(e) $36,216 from the National Science Foundation to Prof. Reuben Baumgarten for Improvement of Instrument Based Instruction in Chemistry.

(9) NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE: New York City Technical College has received the following grants:

(a) $795,085 from the New York City Dept. of Employment for “Project Stride” to train disadvantaged adults in clerical and data entry skills and to place the participants in training-related, private-sector jobs.

(b) $358,736 from the U.S. Dept. of Education from Title III funds to enhance retention efforts and fiscal innovation.

(c) $232,150 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to fund the Special Services for Disadvantaged Students Program.

(d) $225,144 from the New York City Municipal Assistance Corporation for the Adult Learning Center.

(e) $203,871 from the New York State Education Dept. and the Dept. of Employment for a Pre GED/GED Program to provide free instruction to eligible adults who need to raise their basic skills in reading and mathematics so that they may enter government training programs and/or obtain their GED diploma.

(f) $178,348 from the New York State Education Department for the Adult Learning Center.

(g) $164,047 from the Job Training Partnership Act of the Dept. of Employment for a Senior Bookkeeper Certificate Program to train low income adults over the age of 55 in accounting, data entry on the IBM PC, business math, business communications, and job search techniques.

(h) $158,334 from the New York State Education Dept. for the Program for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired.

(i) $137,422 from the New York State Department of Education to the College’s Division of Continuing Education as an Employer Specific Skills Training Grant.

(j) $101,333 from the New York State Education Dept. through the Vocational Education Act to the Adult Vocational Counseling Center.

(k) $100,000 from the New York State Education Dept. for the implementation of a Science and Technology Entry Program, combining work experience at Mt. Sinai Medical Center with counseling and a laboratory program at the College.

(l) $93,299 from the New York State Education Dept. for the implementation of a Collegiate Science and Technology Entry Program, in which 40 disadvantaged minority students in the Division of Health and Natural Sciences will receive structured counseling and participate in a field placement experience at Mt. Sinai Medical Center.

(m) $416,905 to the Access for Women Center as follows:

1. $92,335 from the New York State Education Dept. through the Vocational Education Act to offer a range of programs to encourage and support women in non-traditional careers.

2. $80,000 from the Manpower Demonstration Research Corporation to the Expanding Options for Teen Mothers Program.
(3) $78,161 from the New York City Youth Bureau for the Expanding Options for Teen Mothers Program.

(4) $49,995 from the New York State Education Dept. through the Vocational Education Act to the Gaining Access Program to assist AFDC recipients to prepare for further training, education or employment in a wide range of non-traditional occupations.

(5) $40,000 from the New York State Education Dept. to improve and facilitate women's access to education, jobs, and training in non-traditional fields through coordination of an educational program with Non-Traditional Employment for Women, a non-profit community based organization.

(6) $30,000 from the New York State Education Dept. through the Vocational Education Act to the Preparing Young Women for Technical Careers Program.

(7) $7,500 from Chase Manhattan Bank for the Expanding Options for Teen Mothers Program.

(10) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $218,104 from the U.S. Dept. of Education/Upward Bound for support of student services grant entitled "A Special Project Designed to Generate Skills and Motivation Necessary for Success in Postsecondary Education for Low Income High School Youth," under the direction of Ms. Paula Anderson of the Office of the Dean of Students.

(b) $212,345 from the National Institutes of Health/National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, for the support of research entitled "Structural Properties of Membranes," under the direction of Prof. Robert Bittman of the Chemistry Dept.

(c) $82,563 from the National Institutes of Health/National Institutes of General Medical Sciences, for the support of research entitled "Photochemical Approach to the Taxanes," under the direction of Prof. William Berkowitz of the Chemistry Dept.

(d) $82,515 from the National Science Foundation for the support of research entitled "Project Noah: Managing the Rise of Modern Sea Level," under the direction of Profs. Walter Newman and Rhodes Fairbridge of the Geology Dept.

(e) $67,416 from the U.S. Dept. of Navy/Office of Naval Research, for the support of research entitled "A Study of the Photochemistry of Main Group Organometallic Compounds Adsorbed Onto Porous Vycor Glass for the Generation of Refractive Index Gradients in Glass," under the direction of Prof. Harry Gafney of the Chemistry Dept.

(f) $66,879 from the American Institute for Cancer Research, for the support of research entitled "Modulation of Metastasis by Dietary Fat," under the direction of Prof. Elizabeth Boylan of the Biology Dept.

(g) $50,000 from the Ford Foundation, for the support of research entitled "New Immigrants and Old Americans: The Political, Social and Cultural Impact of the New Immigration," for the period from 2/1/87 through 1/31/88, under the direction of Prof. Roger Sanjek of the Anthropology Dept.

(h) $50,000 from the Metropolitan Life Foundation/College School Partners Program, for the support of program development grant entitled "Cluster Project," under the direction of Prof. Alan Simon of the Center for Improvement of Education and David Brown, Principal of IS 227.

(11) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Bronx Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $964,465 from the New York City Dept. of Employment to provide comprehensive testing, assessment, and job placement services for unemployed New York City residents.

(b) $480,000 from The City University of New York, for the Youth Internship Program to provide counseling, job training and development and basic education to area youth who are out of school and unemployed.
(c) $436,351 from The University of the State of New York, the State Education Dept. to increase the access of disadvantaged individuals to vocational education courses and careers by means of tutoring, placement services, remediation and appropriate equipment.

(d) $224,779 from the New York City Dept. for the Aging to provide case management and home care services for homebound senior citizens in Community Planning Districts Five and Six.

(e) $216,550 from the New York City Dept. for the Aging to serve a nutritious hot lunch and to provide a program of educational and recreational services to local senior citizens.

(f) $197,279 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to continue the tutoring and counseling services of the College's Special Services project for academically disadvantaged students, under the direction of Vernon Haley, Office of Academic Affairs.

(g) $90,254 from The University of the State of New York, the State Education Dept. to provide word processing training for trainees from the National Association for Drug Abuse Problems.

(h) $61,000 from the National Athletic Collegiate Association to provide a full summer sports program for disadvantaged children who live in the College's catchment area.

(i) $59,833 from the New York City Human Resources Administration for the Home Attendant Training Program.

(j) $54,113 from The University of the State of New York, the State Education Dept. to assist women entrepreneurs by providing the latest information on management, finance, personnel practices and modern technology which will enable them to be more competitive in their respective businesses.

(12) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Queensborough Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $70,029 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. Sheldon Kohen for “Computerized Machining for the Disabled.”

(b) $49,156 from the New York State Education Dept. to Prof. Alexander Fesolowich for “Technology Upgrade Training.”

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That The University Report for September 28, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) AA Section: (1) Item AA10 deferred for consideration in execution session.

(2) Add the following items:

AA11. Authorization of Acting Dean of Nursing to Continue to Serve as Chairperson of the Department of Nursing - Lehman College: RESOLVED, That an exception be made to the Board's Policy regarding the “Terms and Conditions of Employment for Staff Covered by the Executive Compensation Plan” to permit tenured full professor Roseanne Wille of Lehman College to continue as an active member of the Department of Nursing at Lehman College, said term running from July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1989, while serving as Acting Dean or Dean of Nursing.

EXPLANATION: Pursuant to the “Terms and Conditions of Employment for Staff in the Executive Compensation Plan,” adopted by the Board on January 30, 1987, staff covered by the Executive Compensation Plan who held departmental appointments are on leave from their academic department appointments and do not participate in departmental governance. In this instance, Professor Roseanne Wille was appointed Acting Dean of Nursing, effective September 1, 1987, during the course of her term as Chairperson of the Department of Nursing. The Department of Nursing is the only academic department under the jurisdiction of the Acting Dean of Nursing. The Department faculty members have been consulted, and they prefer that Professor Roseanne Wille be permitted to complete her term of office as Chairperson. The College President recommends approval of this resolution.
AA12. Personnel Action - Retirement Following Sabbatical Leave with Waiver of the Bylaws:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit, Dept., Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Period To Be Waived</th>
<th>Bylaw Waived</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunter College</td>
<td>Hachigian, Jack</td>
<td>$48,403</td>
<td>2/1/88-6/30/88</td>
<td>13.1B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for September 28, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR:** The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor welcomed officially the new Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Carolynn Reid-Wallace, President Isaura Santiago Santiago, President of Hostos Community College, Dean Haywood Burns of The City University School of Law at Queens College, and Acting President Leo A. Corbie of Medgar Evers College. During the executive session the Board will be asked to act on the appointment of Dean Joyce Brown to serve as Acting Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Special Programs during Dr. Corbie's tenure at Medgar Evers College.

(b) The Chancellor reported that enrollment at the University is essentially unchanged from that of last year, roughly 183,000. There was a slight increase at the senior colleges and a slight decrease at the community colleges. Overall the analysis of the comprehensive report on enrollment will show that the University is essentially unchanged in terms of the numbers of people it serves.

(c) A couple of events occurred over the summer that are of interest. President Harleston and The City College faculty and administration were able to secure the designation of Professor Andreas Acrivos as the Albert Einstein Professor, replacing the late Benjamin Levich, who occupied the Albert Einstein Chair at City College until his death last year. The University now holds three of the Einstein and Schweitzer Chairs of the ten underwritten by New York State.

(d) With regard to the pre-freshman summer skills program, in which the Board of Trustees has taken special interest and which the Board initiated, in 1985 there were 543 students in the program and this past summer there were 2,700 students. The University is apparently in the position to keep its promise to provide such summer opportunities to any student who comes requiring them. It is assumed that this program will grow. There are probably as many as 7,000 or 8,000 students at the University each year who could make use of those skills development programs.

(e) The University continues to encounter difficulties in the financing of the community colleges. This seems to have largely been due to the fact that the City has acted in ways that have not been consistent with the best interests of the community colleges, particularly in terms of the increases that have been secured from the State budget each year. The University will be doing a comprehensive review of this financing process in concert with the community colleges of the State. There has been some personal disappointment in the alacrity with which the City has made available resources for the maintenance of the high quality of the University's community colleges.

(f) The University will be taking a hard look at undergraduate education. Much of this has generally already been done in the colleges, but there has not been an examination as a university of not only support for undergraduate education but ways in which the achievements of the various colleges in undergraduate education can be made known in a way that advances their financial and budgetary status.

(g) The University will continue to provide what it can for graduate education both at the Graduate School and in the various colleges.
(h) The University will seek enhancements in student services, counseling and other support services to improve student success rates in the colleges.

All of these will be translated into possible budgetary items and will be part of the University’s Budget Request, which will come before the Board for approval next month.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of June 29, 1987 be approved, as amended to reflect the following comments:

Dr. Jacobs requested, since he had not attended the June meeting of the Board, that the minutes indicate that he is not in opposition to the designation by the Legislature of English as the official language. He assumed that all the Members of the Board will receive a copy of the letter before it is sent to the Legislature.

Mrs. Titone asked to be recorded as sharing Dr. Jacobs’ views.

Dr. Canino, who had also been absent from the June meeting, asked that the record show that she was very pleased with the resolution.

The Chairperson stated that a way would be found to articulate the letter so as not to compromise the views of those who disagree with the resolution.

**NO. 3X. NEW YEAR GREETINGS:** The Chairperson extended best wishes for continued happiness in the New Year to members of the Jewish community.

**NO. 3Y. VOTER REGISTRATION:** In reply to a request from Dr. Polk for an update on voter registration this fall, Vice Chancellor Hershenson stated that all of the colleges joined in the establishment of a voter registration system this summer for the first time in the history of the University with the assistance of the University Student Senate and college coordinators that were designated from each of the campuses. The University received 200,000 forms from the Board of Elections and a donation of 10,000 stamps from District Council 37. A written report is being circulated among the coordinators and will be made available to the Board. Preliminary estimates indicate that over 15,000 students were registered.

**NO. 3Z. CUNY TV:** Dean Robert Hirschfield presented a brief audio-visual presentation on planned programming for CUNY TV. He thanked the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, and Vice Chancellors Hershenson and Vivona for their help and support. He also thanked the Members of the Board who are especially interested in this area and particularly the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson.

In reply to a question from Dr. Baard as to steps being taken to promote CUNY TV programming, Dean Hirschfield referred to listings in The New York Times, existing TV Guides, etc., and an attempt is being made to contact target audiences to make the programs better known.

Mrs. Everett stated that the funding of this program was very significant and it has produced significant results, given the talent of the people involved. She complimented Dean Hirschfield on the programming and the manner in which it has developed.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:**

(A) RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

(1) **BROOKLYN COLLEGE - ELEVATOR REHABILITATION PROJECT:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm Walter P. Bishop Consulting Engineer P.C. and authorize the Office of Design, Construction and Management to advertise, bid and award contract to lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, material and equipment required for construction for Project No. BY 926-083 at a total estimated cost of $710,000 chargeable to State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of rehabilitation of elevators in Gershwin Hall, Student Union Building, Boylan Center and Boylan Hall East side elevator. Ingersoll Hall East Side elevator will be as an ADD-Alternate.

On June 23, 1986 Cal. No. 1 the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm Walter P. Bishop Consulting Engineer, P.C. for this project.
The total estimated cost of $710,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

(2) BROOKLYN COLLEGE - PRINTING, BINDING AND DELIVERY 1987-88 COLLEGE MAGAZINE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder to print, (sheet-fed) bind, and deliver three (3) issues of the Brooklyn College Magazine, 1987-1988 Volume IV, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 at an estimated cost of $120,000.00, chargeable to New York State Tax Levy Code 70 456057 1A 87 55710 232401201 or other such funds subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Magazine communicates the college's strengths to its various constituencies: students and their parents; donors; legislators; secondary school educators; and, the largest constituency, alumni. In this way, it furthers the college's external relations efforts, especially its goals of attracting financial resources from private sources and providing excellence in education to the students in the borough, the city, and beyond.

(3) COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND ST. GEORGE CAMPUS - CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for cleaning and maintenance services as required at the St. George Campus for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988 with the option to renew for three (3) consecutive one (1) year terms, at an estimated cost of $500,000 per year chargeable to code 217701400 or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: Cleaning and maintenance services are required for the safety and health of the faculty, staff and students at the St. George campus of The College of Staten Island. Although the college has the option to renew the contract ending June 30, 1987, if a renewal does not in fact result, the college will be required to advertise, receive and open bids in order to award a contract for the cleaning and maintenance of the St. George campus.

(4) COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - PURCHASE OF RENTED TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That for reasons of efficiency and economy, the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize The College of Staten Island to enter into an agreement with AT&T Information Systems to purchase 950 currently rented and installed telephone instruments, support equipment and associated station wiring at an estimated cost of $140,000, or through an installment purchase arrangement utilizing the New York State Certificates of Participation Plan payable over a period of four years, at an estimated cost of $40,000 per year, chargeable to codes 236601430 or other such funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The College will save approximately $100,000 per year by eliminating the present rental costs of approximately $138,000 per year. These savings will be realized each year until the installation of a new, electronic telephone system when the College consolidates its two campuses at Willowbrook, planned for 1992. Although maintenance is not included in the purchase price, it is estimated that the overall cost savings will not change significantly. The cost of purchasing and installing a new system would be far in excess of the cost of purchasing the existing rented telephone base.

(5) BROOKLYN COLLEGE - WHITEHEAD HALL AIR CONDITIONING PROJECT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Walter P. Bishop, Consulting Engineer, P.C., and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management, to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, material and equipment required for construction of an extension to the air conditioning system at Whitehead Hall, Brooklyn College, Project No. BY919-081 at a total estimated cost of $592,500 chargeable to State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The project will complete the air conditioning system for the remaining floors at Whitehead Hall which were not funded in prior budget years.

The total estimated cost of $592,500 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

On June 23, 1986 Cal. No. 1, the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm Walter P. Bishop, P.C. for this project.
(6) QUEENS COLLEGE - REHABILITATION OF THE “I” BUILDING, ACADEMIC COMPUTER CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of David Paul Helpern, P.C., Architects and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management to advertise, bid and award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for the rehabilitation of “I” Building, Academic Computer Center, Phase II at Queens College, Project No. QC426-085, at an estimated cost of $2,780,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The Project consists of rehabilitation of 12,000 gross square feet in the “I” Building to accommodate the second phase of the Academic Computer Center Program that will include offices, classrooms, student workstations, a combination passenger and freight elevator, new roofs and fenestration, exterior wall restoration, access for the handicapped and upgrading of mechanical and electrical systems.

This project has been recommended and approved by the College.

The estimate of $2,780,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

On September 19, 1985, Cal. No. 4.E., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of David Paul Helpern, P.C., Architects, for this project.

(7) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER LEASE OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a one-year lease for approximately 8,255 square feet of space in the building known as 1512 Webster Avenue, Borough of the Bronx, for use by Bronx Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the President of Bronx Community College to execute the Lease Agreement after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: This lease will provide a facility for the Bronx Educational Opportunity Center which is administered by Bronx Community College.

Under the Lease Agreement the College will use the space for a one-year period commencing upon certified occupancy by the College. The base rent will be $50,400 ($6.11/S.F.).

Under the Lease Agreement the Landlord will supply heat, electricity and janitorial services. Landlord will also provide structural repairs. Tenant will be responsible for taxes and operating costs attributable to the demised premises. Tenant will have the option to renew said lease for two one-year periods.

All Tenant costs under this lease will be paid with funding received from the State University of New York.

The square footage of the demised premises is subject to verification by the University.

(8) HUNTER COLLEGE - CONSTRUCTION OF AN X-RAY DIFFRACTION RESEARCH LABORATORY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the construction of an X-Ray Diffraction Research Laboratory consisting of an X-Ray Generating Room, Cold Room, Crystal Mounting Lab, Faculty Office, Conference Room and five Work Stations, in the Chemistry Department located on the 13th floor of the Hunter College North Building, 695 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021, at an estimated cost of $170,000, including contingency, chargeable to expense code 222701400 or other available funds subject to financial ability, fiscal year 1987-88.

EXPLANATION: To continue with the complete renovation of the Hunter College North Building, construction of a 13th-floor X-Ray Diffraction Research Laboratory is necessary. This alteration will make space available for an X-Ray Generating Room, Cold Room, Crystal Mounting Lab, Faculty Office, Conference Room and five Work Stations. The Hunter Chemistry Department has been partially designated for an X-Ray Diffraction Laboratory as part of the plan for complete renovation of the North Building.

(9) BROOKLYN COLLEGE - REHABILITATION OF BOYLAN HALL CAFETERIA:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, accept preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $5,335,773.00 for the Boylan Hall Cafeteria Rehabilitation (Project No. BY787-085), as prepared by Richard Dattner Architect P.C.; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $5,335,773.00 to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

On November 25, 1985 Cal. No. 4.O., the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Richard Dattner Architect, P.C. for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management and the Dormitory Authority, and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

EXPLANATION: The work proposed calls for the removal of obsolete equipment, renovating the entire space, providing a new entrance from the quadrangle, new air conditioning and ventilation systems, new kitchen equipment and new furniture.

(10) BROOKLYN COLLEGE - REHABILITATION OF INGERSOLL HALL, WHITEHEAD HALL AND PLAZA BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of James Stewart Polshek & Partners for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc. to rehabilitate Ingersoll Hall, Whitehead Hall and Plaza Building at Brooklyn College, CUNY Project No. BY001-087; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1987-88 State Budget authorized funding for the rehabilitation of Ingersoll Hall, Whitehead Hall and Plaza Building in accordance with the approved Master Plan.

The project consists of the following:

1. INGERSOLL HALL
   Major interior rehabilitation to create space for science facilities and programs for Economics, Health and Nutritional Sciences, Computer Sciences, SEEK and related activities. Rehabilitation to include complete new mechanical and electrical services, lighting, compliance with building code requirements. Reuse existing corridor partitions, exterior walls and stairway.

2. WHITEHEAD HALL
   Interior rehabilitation to centralize the Television and Radio Facilities, including new and upgraded studio and laboratory facilities.

3. PLAZA BUILDING
   Interior renovation of the Plaza Building for the Film Program facilities.

The proposed firm was selected from 7 firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Brooklyn College. The current estimated construction cost is $50,336,000, which includes escalation to bid date and contingencies.

(11) YORK COLLEGE - COMPLETION OF CAMPUS ATHLETIC FIELDS AND MISCELLANEOUS SITE WORK:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Peter G. Rolland & Associates for the preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, etc., for the completion of new Campus Athletic Fields and Miscellaneous Site Work at York College, CUNY Project No. YC003-087; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design of the aforesaid project.

EXPLANATION: The 1986-1987 State Budget authorized funding for the design of new Campus Athletic Fields (Super Block VI) and Miscellaneous Site Work (Super Block I) in accordance with the approved Master Plan.

Completion of the Campus Athletic Fields will provide various outdoor health and physical education related facilities, including office and storage facilities in an enclosed structure. Site improvements will include expansion of parking facilities, lighting and general landscaping consistent with the Master Plan.
The current estimated construction cost is $6,225,000.

The proposed firm was selected from 6 firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of York College.

(12) COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - WILLOWBROOK CAMPUS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize an Agreement among the New York State Office of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities, the New York State Dormitory Authority and The City University, which Agreement sets forth respective relationships and obligations of the three parties in connection with the transfer to the Dormitory Authority of a 205 acre state-owned site for the new Willowbrook Campus of The College of Staten Island, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized to execute said Agreement upon approval by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The State Office of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities (OMRDD) has determined that approximately 205 acres of its Staten Island Developmental Center (Willowbrook) are surplus to its requirements and the Board of Trustees has heretofore selected this site for a new campus for The College of Staten Island.

It is proposed that the property be transferred to the Dormitory Authority which will contract for the construction of new facilities and the alteration of existing buildings to provide a new campus for The College of Staten Island.

The proposed Agreement enumerates the responsibilities of the three parties to maintain and secure the site for the periods prior to, during, and after construction of the college physical plant.

(6) Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees on June 25, 1984, Calendar No. 6R, approval of the following resolutions is reported to the Board and certification of such approval is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board:

(1) HUNTER COLLEGE NORTH BUILDING - CLASSROOM CONSTRUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for new classrooms on the commons level of Hunter College North, CUNY Project No. HU012-87, at an estimated cost of $550,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: To continue with its master plan, the college must consolidate its classrooms on the lower levels of the North Building. This alteration makes space available on the upper floors for teaching and research purposes. Funds to finance this project are available in the 1987-88 State Capital Budget.

(Approved by Armand D'Angelo (7/20/87), Edith B. Everett (7/20/87), James P. Murphy (7/14/87), and Robert L. Polk (7/27/87))

(2) LEHMAN COLLEGE GYMNASIUM BUILDING - ROOF REPLACEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve and authorize the Business Manager of Herbert H. Lehman College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the replacement of two roof areas in the Gymnasium Building, at an estimated cost of $45,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The existing roofing over two three story wings of the Gymnasium Building are deteriorating and must be replaced. The roof is at the end of its useful life and has not undergone any major rehabilitation in almost 50 years. Consequently, there are many leaks which threaten the integrity of the Gymnasium ceiling below. This contract will replace the built up roofs in the two areas with a new 4-ply roofing system.

(Approved by Armand D'Angelo (7/20/87), Edith B. Everett (7/20/87), James P. Murphy (7/14/87), and Robert L. Polk (7/27/87))
(3) BARUCH COLLEGE, JOHN JAY COLLEGE, LEHMAN COLLEGE – RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Wurmfeld Associates, P.C. for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for various alteration projects at Baruch College, John Jay College and Lehman College, CUNY Project No. CU001-087 (BA012-087, JJ002-087, JJ005-087, JJ006-087, LM003-087) at a fee not to exceed $203,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1987-88 Capital Construction Program at Baruch College, John Jay College and Lehman College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,167,000.

The project consists of:

BARUCH COLLEGE

1. Replace Roofs - 17 Lexington Avenue. Replace existing built-up roofing and four copper roofs with new roofs, including the replacement of roof drains and installation of splash blocks. (BA012-087)
   Subtotal = $240,000

JOHN JAY COLLEGE

1. Install Storm Entrance at North Hall. Install second row of doors at main entrance including handicapped entrance to conform to building and energy codes. (JJ002-087)

2. Convert Lockers to Classrooms at North Hall. Construct two to three new classrooms from existing underutilized locker room space for necessary academic use. Provide new lighting, mechanical and electrical systems. (JJ005-087)

3. Replace and Install New Fire Doors and Hardware at North Hall. Replace damaged fireproof doors, hardware, smoke and fire spread protection devices in compliance with codes. (JJ006-087)
   Subtotal = $626,000

LEHMAN COLLEGE:

1. Renovate laboratories in Davis Hall, Rooms 231A, 231B, 233. Renovate and upgrade fisheries, biology and aquatic toxicology laboratories and provide required photography laboratory for evaluative fisheries research in accordance with educational program requirements and code. (LM003-087).
   Subtotal = $301,000

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(4) BARUCH COLLEGE AND JOHN JAY COLLEGE - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of David Paul Helpern, P.C. for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Baruch and John Jay Colleges, CUNY Project No. CU003-087 (BA001-087, BA002-087, JJ001-087) at a fee not to exceed $271,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1987-88 Capital Construction Program at Baruch and John Jay Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an estimated construction cost of $2,127,000.

The project consists of:

1. BARUCH COLLEGE - RENOVATION OF AUDITORIUM AND STAGE:

Renovate and upgrade the existing auditorium and stage to meet the requirements for program and the New York City Building Code, and to provide new electrical wiring, dimming system and console, and stage rigging. (BA001-087)
2. RENOVATION OF MUSIC HALL AND MUSIC LABORATORIES:

Renovate Nallin Recital Hall and 4 Music Laboratories to provide a year-round HVAC system, new lighting, stage, and acoustic treatment. (BA002-087)

Subtotal = $566,000

JOHN JAY COLLEGE - RELOCATION OF DEPARTMENTS, NORTH HALL:

Renovation of space to be vacated by the relocation of the main library into new facilities to serve the needs of existing departments and programs. (JJ001-087)

Subtotal = $1,561,000

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(5) QUEENS COLLEGE AND CUNY LAW SCHOOL AT QUEENS COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Bogen, Johnson, Lau & Jenal, P.C. for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for the proposed parking facilities (LOTS) on the Queens College campus and pedestrian linkage to CUNY Law School at Queens College, CUNY Project No. CU002-087 (QC001-087, QC017-087) at a fee not to exceed $175,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1987-1988 Capital Construction Program at Queens College and the CUNY Law School, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,574,000.

The project consists of:

PARKING FACILITIES (LOTS) AT QUEENS COLLEGE:

Provide a new parking lot for 342 spaces to replace the spaces lost on parking field No. 3 due to construction of The School of Music building and to relieve a shortage of on-campus parking.

Consolidate existing parking lots 15 North and 15 South with the existing 61st Road street parking into a simple ground level parking lot with a capacity of 389 spaces. This will result in additional new on-campus spaces of 179. Existing streets are in the process of being demapped. (QC001-087)

Subtotal = $1,229,000

PEDESTRIAN LINKAGE TO CUNY LAW SCHOOL:

Provide a pedestrian walkway from parking field No. 6 on the Queens College main campus to the CUNY Law School site and to separate college property from the adjacent Public School No. 219 Courtyard. Also included are appropriate lighting, fencing, landscaping and site drainage. (QC017-087)

Subtotal = $345,000

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(6) CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION - VOORHEES BUILDING FEASIBILITY STUDY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of David Smotrich & Partners, for architectural and engineering services for a feasibility study of the Voorhees Building of the New York City Technical College, CUNY Project No. CU004-087, at a fee not to exceed $200,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1987-88 Capital Construction Program at the Central Administration, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University for a feasibility study for the potential reuse of the Voorhees Building of the New York City Technical College.
The project consists of a complete survey of the building's condition and an analysis of the zoning, availability of the adjacent property, and a recommendation for the maximum usage of the site.

Included will be a study of the suitability of the building for a variety of University functions and the development of cost estimates for such potential uses.

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(7) HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - RENTAL OF TEMPORARY TRAILERS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the amendment of the resolution approved by the Board on April 28, 1987, Cal. No. 1 to read as follows:

RESOLVED, That Hostos Community College be authorized to advertise and solicit bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the rental of temporary trailers at an estimated average annual cost of [$90,000] $118,428 starting with the Fall 1987 semester.

EXPLANATION: The expansion of the Middle College program coupled with the planned demolition of several college buildings will result in a severe space shortage. In order to continue operations the college needs to rent 20 trailers which will be placed on land owned by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York on the north side of the Grand Concourse. On July 27, 1987, the College received two responsible bids in amounts of $118,428 and $175,680. It is recommended that the approved cost estimate be increased to the low bid amount of $118,428.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(8) NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Stephen Lepp Associates, P.C. for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for various alteration projects at New York City Technical College and The College of Staten Island, CUNY Project No. CU005-087 (NY002-087, NY003-087, NY005-087, ST002-087, ST003-087) at a fee not to exceed $402,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1987-88 Capital Construction Program at New York City Technical College and The College of Staten Island, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $2,590,000.

The project consists of:

NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1. Renovate the 5th and 6th floors of 'G' Building for the Student Center and completely air condition the building. (NY002-087)

2. Create a recreation area by closing High Street between 186 Jay Street and 172 Pearl Street Buildings. (NY003-087)

3. Renovate the existing cafeteria and kitchen area in 186 Jay Street (Voorhees Building) to serve 4000 students including new kitchen equipment, fire safety systems and general construction. (NY005-087)

Subtotal = $1,880,000

THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

1. Install a new roof, insulation, vapor barrier and single ply membrane on 'A' Building to replace the existing deteriorated roof. (ST002-087)

2. Install a new roof, insulation, vapor barrier and single ply membrane on 'C' Building to replace the existing deteriorated roof. (ST003-087)

Subtotal = $710,000

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))
(9) NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - REHABILITATION OF ELEVATORS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Walter P. Bishop, Consulting Engineer, P.C. for the engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for the rehabilitation of various elevators at New York City Technical College, CUNY Project No. CU007-087 (NY001-087, NY028-087, NY004-087) at a fee not to exceed $212,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1987-88 Capital Construction Program at New York City Technical College, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the elevator rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,301,000.

The Project consists of:

1. Remove 2 obsolete manual freight elevators and replace with 2 automatic elevators with extended service to the greenhouse on the roof of ‘G’ Building to improve efficiency and provide access to the Greenhouse. (NY001-087)

2. Modernization of 7 elevators at Namm Hall and 2 elevators at Pearl Street. Replace obsolete motor generators, controllers and other aged equipment with state of the art components. (NY028-087)

3. Provide a barrier free elevator in the Klitgord Center for accessibility for the handicapped. (NY004-087)

Total Cost = $1,301,000

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(10) CITY UNIVERSITY COLLABORATIVE PROGRAM WITH BOARD OF EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the Chancellor to take one of two steps concerning the present contract for the evaluation of the City University Collaborative Program with the Board of Education of the City of New York, i.e:

(1) If the report of the current evaluator, Public Private Ventures, is found to be satisfactory when it is submitted at the end of July 1987, to amend the existing contract to permit a renewal for one year with an option to renew for a second; or

(2) If the report from Public Private Ventures is not found to be satisfactory, to enter into a contract with a new evaluator pursuant to University Regulations for the period beginning October 1, 1987 and concluding June 30, 1988; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the cost of the evaluation for the 1987-88 year will not exceed $250,000 to be funded by the State allocation for the Collaborative Program.

EXPLANATION: The Collaborative Program with the Board of Education of the City of New York is now in its third year. Each year the New York State Legislature has mandated an external evaluation of the Program.

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(11) LAGUARDIA, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, AND QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES - ALTERATION PROJECTS - AMENDED RESOLUTION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Laurence Werfel, P.C., Architects, for the architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at LaGuardia, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges, CUNY Project No. CU786-086, at a fee not to exceed $147,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN206; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Director of the City Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary for said contract; and be it further.

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1986/87 Capital Construction Program at LaGuardia, Borough of Manhattan and Queensborough Community Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $906,000, which includes construction contingencies.

The projects consist of:

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE
1. Renovation of Receiving Area and Construction of Doors (LG741-086) Subtotal Cost = $240,000
2. Renovate main entrance (LG736-086) Subtotal Cost = $314,000

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE
1. Provide interior stairway from Main Lobby to Admissions Office (MC717-086) Subtotal Cost = $314,000
2. Provide various storage areas throughout the building to facilitate distribution of supplies (MC720-086)

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE
1. Rehabilitation of Cafeteria (QB786-086) Subtotal Cost = $352,000
2. West Wing - 1st Fl. Renovations for new classrooms (QB774-085) Subtotal Cost = $352,000

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

EXPLANATION: This resolution amends the resolution adopted by the Board on September 29, 1986, Cal. No. 7 (A),(5). During final negotiations, a fee was agreed to that was within the allowable City Fee Standard and reimbursable costs not originally contemplated were also added to the base fee necessitating an adjustment to the total fee amount previously budgeted.

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(12) JOHN JAY COLLEGE, QUEENS COLLEGE AND THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - RENOVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Syska & Hennessy, Inc., Engineers for the engineering services for the design and supervision of construction for various rehabilitation projects at John Jay College, Queens College and The College of Staten Island, CUNY Project No. CU006-087 (JJ003, JJ007, QC003, ST001, ST004, ST006-087) at a fee not to exceed $308,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1987-88 Capital Construction Program at John Jay College, Queens College and The College of Staten Island, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $2,242,000.

The project consists of:

JOHN JAY COLLEGE
1. Replacement of two existing inefficient steam absorption chillers with new energy efficient electric centrifugal/steam absorption chillers. The installation of the new chillers will reduce energy costs and produce greater energy conservation on campus. (JJ003-087)

2. Install an independent Air Conditioning System for the audio/visual studio to provide environmental comfort in compliance with the educational program (JJ007-087).

Subtotal = $1,458,000
QUEENS COLLEGE

1. Install security site lighting on campus walkways along the quadrangle and adjacent to Jefferson Hall, “D” Building, “E” Building, “T-1” Building, Kiely Hall and along the east roadways adjacent to Kiely Hall to meet the lighting standard as specified in the Master Site Plan. (QC003-087).

Subtotal = $439,000

COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND

1. Replace the existing campus TV security system with a new system for greater security and flexibility of operation. (ST001-087)

2. Provide an independent ventilation system for the laboratories in the basement of “B” Building to isolate the toxic exhaust from the main air conditioning system to meet code requirements (ST004-087)

3. Replace the existing obsolete HVAC units for “A” Building, and “H” Building with new energy-efficient units and install a new A.C. unit for the Robotic Laboratory. (ST006-087)

Subtotal = $345,000

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

(13) BARUCH COLLEGE - ELEVATOR REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend the resolution adopted at the meeting of May 26, 1987, (Cal. No. 7B) for rehabilitation of elevators at Baruch College, Project No. CU963-085 (BA924-085), to authorize an increase in the estimated cost from $127,600 to the low bid amount of $144,730 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: On June 18, 1987, four bids were received ranging in price from $144,730 to $272,500, with $194,296 as the second lowest bid.

The Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management has reviewed the bids, and in view of the range of bids received and the Consultant’s analysis, does not believe that rebidding would result in lower cost and therefore recommends that the contract be awarded to the low bidder. The difference in cost is attributable to the omission of required insurances and permits from the consultants’ estimate and the current high volume of elevator modernization work going on in the City.

(Approved by Maria Josefa Canino (8/8/87), Edith B. Everett (8/4/87), William R. Howard (8/5/87), and Robert L. Polk (8/10/87))

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK PRESS:

RESOLVED, That, for the purpose of further enhancing the University mission of academic excellence, and as a means of encouraging and disseminating scientific and scholarly research, a City University of New York Press be established.

EXPLANATION: At its October 27, 1986, meeting the Board requested the Chancellor to “explore the need for, and the feasibility of funding and establishing, a City University Press.” The resulting study pointed out that, by virtue of its preeminence in its many fields of academic inquiry, the University bears a serious responsibility to help insure that the fruits of the country’s intellectual resources are made widely accessible.

Publishing remains the most efficacious means for communicating the results of research; however, the needs of academic authors are only partially met by commercial publishers, who generally print works with broad market appeal. As a rule, since new fields of inquiry and unorthodox approaches to existing ones do not have an immediately definable and substantial readership, it is more difficult for works of this nature to find their way into print. Thus, university presses serve the important function of ensuring that new ideas are widely disseminated.
Books published by a university press constitute an unmistakable statement about the values and philosophy of the sponsoring institution. To its own faculty as well as to scholars across the country, a press proclaims that the university is deeply committed to academic excellence. To students, it demonstrates that learning is based on the communication of knowledge, and that the university has positioned itself for the optimal exchange of ideas within the international scholarly community. To the general public, the university press is an emblem of the university's prominence. In fact, a press is one of the most attractive assets a university has for recruiting students and faculty of proven ability, and attracting public support for its programs. Through its publications, a university press enables its parent institution to extend influence far beyond its present reach.

At this juncture in its history, The City University, as a center for scholarship, an arena for the examination of ideas, and a medium for nurturing intellectual and scientific creativity, should now take its place among the ranks of institutions that support a university press.

It is proposed that The City University of New York Press focus its major publishing endeavors on all aspects of urban affairs - ethnic, cultural, historical, political, social, and economic - with an emphasis on the New York City region. Thus, from the outset, the identity of the Press will be derived from the University's own mission as a public urban institution.

However, in order to expand its market appeal and thereby increase its potential audience and sales income, sound business practice demands that the Press develop a publication policy that not only includes this urban/regional emphasis but provides for the development of subsidiary areas of specialization as well. These should represent the strengths of the University as they are reflected in the current publishing marketplace. For example, possible secondary subjects might include Latin American and African affairs because:

1. Strong curriculum and research interests already exist within the University in these subject areas.

2. The interest of the broader scholarly community promises an excellent potential market for new works on these subjects; and

3. Original works on these subjects are currently available in European and Latin American markets and the purchase of American rights to them would accelerate the output of the Press.

In summary, the focus of the Press will be shaped by a combination of the priorities and strengths of the University along with the sound business judgment of its Director and Board of Governors.

Tax levy funds used to support the City University of New York Press shall be obtained from a special request for such an allocation as part of the University's budget request for 1988/89 and following years.

NOTE: Matters of governance, budgetary projections, and other matters of concern which need to come to the Board will be submitted at a subsequent meeting.

In reply to a question from Dr. Jacobs as to whether special tax levy funds have been requested for The City University Press, the Board was told that the amount of $200,000 is included in the 1988-89 Budget Request for this item. In reply to a further question with respect to the composition of the editorial board, Vice Chancellor Reid-Wallace stated that a list of names is being compiled but final decisions have not as yet been made. Materials are being prepared for the search for a first-rate director for the Press. These planning activities will be reported to the Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research at its next meeting.

There will be ongoing communication between the Office of Academic Affairs and the Committee as the Press develops.

The Chancellor stated that the approval by the Board of this enterprise is wise and important. He commended Provost Paul LeClerc of Baruch College for his work on the formulation of this proposal and expressed his personal appreciation to Provost LeClerc as well as the appreciation of all those interested in this proposal.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - CERTIFICATE IN FILM PRODUCTION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Film Production leading to a certificate, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved, effective February, 1988, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide knowledge and training in the fundamentals of film production to enable students to qualify for entry-level positions in the film industry or in other fields in which the knowledge of film production is an important asset. The proposed program is designed primarily for students who either possess a baccalaureate
degree already or are working adults who graduated from high school earlier and for various reasons choose not to matriculate in a 4-year baccalaureate program.

The proposed curriculum consists of a 30-credit package of existing film courses that is designed to be completed on a part-time basis in three to four semesters. The design of the curriculum is rigorous and coherent, and includes a group of liberal arts courses integral to the field of film production, specifically courses in film history and criticism.

Film is one area of study where the certificate has a recognized currency both in the professional and in the academic world. The achievement of a certificate would demonstrate to a prospective employer and to schools the attainment of a certain level of proficiency in the art and techniques of film production.

NO. 6. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE ALLOCATION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by full-time graduate and undergraduate students at The College of Staten Island of $47.00 per semester and the part-time fee for graduate and undergraduate students of $22.00 per semester, as approved by the Board at its June 29, 1987 meeting effective with the Fall 1987 semester, be allocated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earmarking</th>
<th>Allocating Body</th>
<th>Prior Allocations</th>
<th>Proposed Allocations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$9.30</td>
<td>$11.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Care Center</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$3.20</td>
<td>$4.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
<td>$1.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural/Recreation</td>
<td>College Assn./Student Govt.</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Development</td>
<td>College Assn./Student Govt.</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$4.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Station</td>
<td>College Assn./Student Govt.</td>
<td>$2.70</td>
<td>$3.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$12.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Y.P.I.R.G.</td>
<td>N.Y.P.I.R.G.</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S.S.</td>
<td>U.S.S.</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Student Activity Fee $39.35 $18.35 $47.00 $22.00

The Summer session student fee shall be the part-time student activity fee, exclusive of the USS fee.

EXPLANATION: At its June 29, 1987 meeting, the Board approved increases in the full-time fee from $39.35 to $47.00 per semester and the part-time fee from $18.25 to $22.00 per semester, effective with the Fall 1987. The approved increases were less than had been proposed by a student referendum on account of a small voter turnout. The college president, in consultation with the students, was requested to submit to the Board at the September meeting, proposed allocations for the smaller approved increases. The allocations proposed distribute the increases that were approved by the Board proportionally to each earmarked college area of the fee, and have been approved by the student government and the college association, and are recommended by the college president.

Both the student government and the college association must approve the budgets for Program Development, Intramural/Recreation, and the Radio Station. The earmarkings set forth in the resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved, and reports noted:

A. FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID LEGISLATION:

WHEREAS, the national administration has called on Congress to reduce need-based federal student financial assistance by 45% in fiscal 1988, including a proposal to remove one million students from the Pell Grant program;

WHEREAS, the course of action proposed by the administration would seriously impair educational opportunity for the poor and exacerbate the decline in college enrollment among minorities;

WHEREAS, the United States House of Representatives has passed a fiscal 1988 appropriations bill that rejects the administration approach and significantly enhances access to college by adding about $650 million to the federal student aid budget; and
WHEREAS, the House appropriations bill includes a $200 increase in Pell Grant awards to the neediest students, which would result in an estimated $8 million increase in grants to City University of New York students;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York calls upon the United States Congress to enact, and the President to approve, legislation implementing the increases in Pell Grants and other federal financial assistance programs approved by the House of Representatives.

B. REPORTS: (1) Mrs. Bloom reported that Senator John J. Marchi is recovering nicely from recent heart surgery.

(2) The Committee reviewed the status of the University’s drug education activities. The program was originated by Chairperson Murphy a little over a year ago. President Lynch chaired a committee of the Council of Presidents to move the project forward. There was a meeting at John Jay College of Criminal Justice with Special Assistant to President Reagan, Dr. Ian MacDonald. The University has received a grant of $200,000 a year for three years for counseling and staff training.

(3) Mrs. Bloom reported that one of the University’s most dedicated workers will be receiving appropriate recognition from the City next week. Jimmy Mulzet, who is an Office Aide in the Facilities Office at 80th Street will receive an award from Mayor Koch on Tuesday, October 6, at 12:30 P.M. in a ceremony to be held at the Public National Bank. Jimmy developed cerebral palsy as an infant, and doctors said he would never be able to walk unaided. The University is very proud of him.

Mr. Mulzet thanked the Board for taking the time to hear all about him and acknowledged the way in which he compensated for his disability. He spoke of his surprise and gratification at the news of his forthcoming award and invited all of his friends, including the Chairperson and the Chancellor, to be present.

On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson expressed pride in Jimmy’s accomplishments and initiative and extended best wishes for the future.

NO. 8. HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty body at Queens College and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the 50th Anniversary Convocation ceremony on November 16, 1987:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECIPIENT</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John J. Burns</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Hamlisch</td>
<td>Doctor of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Henry Phillips</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel and real estate matters. The public meeting was adjourned at 5:50 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
OCTOBER 26, 1987
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET - BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:45 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria J. Canino
Louis C. Cenci
William R. Howard

Fierida Negron, ex officio

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Clarence E. Parker, S & S Reporter
Stella Cortijo

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown
Acting President Leo A. Corbie
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Matthew Goldstein
President Robert L. Hess
President Augusta Souza Kappner
President Leonard Lef
Provost Charlene McDermott
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Isaura S. Santiago
Provost Jay Sexter

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Edmond L. Volpe
Senior Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Acting Vice Chancellor Joyce Brown
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Carolynn Reid-Wallace
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Dean Haywood Burns
Dean George I. Lythcott

The absence of Mr. D'Angelo, and Mr. Gribetz was excused.
A. WELCOME: The Chairperson reported on the wonderful inauguration of Dr. Augusta Kappner as President of Borough of Manhattan Community College.

B. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that President Augusta Kappner of Borough of Manhattan Community College has been named to the Board of Directors of the City Volunteers Corps and the Channel 11 Working Group.

C. FACULTY HONORS: The Chairperson reported the following honors accorded members of the University faculty:

1. Allen Ginsberg, Distinguished Visiting Professor of English at Brooklyn College, has been elected an honorary fellow of the Modern Language Association.

2. Florence Denmark, who is Thomas Hunter Professor of Psychology at Hunter College, was one of a number of psychologists honored for outstanding research, teaching and professional service by the American Psychological Association.

3. Corinne Michels, Professor of Biology at Queens College, is one of 24 scientists and engineers selected this year to receive a National Science Foundation Visiting Professorship for Women. Dr. Michels will study at Columbia University’s College of Physicians and Surgeons.

4. Three members of the Borough of Manhattan Community College faculty have received CUNY-Mellon Foundation fellowships for the 1987-88 academic year. They are Leonare Hoffman, Associate Professor of English; Abraham Kupersmith, Associate Professor of English; and Donald Doviak, Professor of Social Science.

5. Anthony Millili, Professor of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts at Borough of Manhattan Community College, received a CUNY-University of Puerto Rico faculty exchange fellowship for Spring 1988.

6. Seven Borough of Manhattan Community College faculty members were selected to participate in the CUNY Faculty Development Program for the 1987-88 academic year.

D. GRANTS: The Chairperson reported the following grants received by units of the University since the last Board Meeting:

1. CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK: The Instructional Resource Center and the Office of Academic Computing of The City University have received from the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education a three-year grant of $265,000 to investigate the effectiveness of work processing technology in the teaching of college writing nationally.

2. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:
   - $472,717 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Professor Bert Flugman for “The Total Impact Model: A Community College/Trade School Collaboration for Learning Disabled Young Adults.”
   - $98,955 and $44,150 from the New York City Board of Education to Professors Barry Zimmerman and Charles Smith for the Establishment of a High School Based Facility for Research on Micro-Computer Instruction.
   - $51,540 from the New York State Education Dept. to Professors Lee Cohen and Bert Flugman for the Institute for Research and Development in Occupational Education.
   - $45,000 from the Wallace Funds to Dr. Alan Gartner for the Career Beginnings Program.

3. THE CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:
   - $285,000 from the National Science Foundation to Professor D. Akins, Dept. of Chemistry, for “Structure & Photodynamics of Aggregated Molecules.”
   - $190,000 from Photonics Research Corp. Hamamatsu to Professor R. Alfano, Dept. of Physics, for the Photonic Application Laboratory.
(c) $150,407 from the National Institutes of Health to Professor A. Speilman, Dept. of Psychology, for the "Sleep Restriction Therapy in Elderly Chronic Insomniacs."

(d) $139,130 from the National Institutes of Health to Professor R. Callender, Dept. of Physics, for "Resonance Raman Studies of Enzymes."

(e) $135,000 from the National Science Foundation to Professors H. Weinstein and R. Graff, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, for "Structure and Operating Characteristics of High Velocity Fluidized Beds."

(f) $127,092 from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services to Professor M. Slater, CUNY Medical School, for the Bridge to Medicine Program.

(g) $93,300 from the National Science Foundation to Professors J. Birke and J. Lombardi, Dept. of Chemistry, for "Enhanced Photochemistry at SERS Active Electrodes."

(h) $78,400 from the New York State Education Dept. to Professor M. Slater, CUNY Medical School, for the Gateway to Higher Education Program.

(i) $53,490 from E. I. DuPont to Professors R. Pfeffer and G. Tardos, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, for "Sintering Tests of Titanium Dioxide Ores."

(4) COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND: The College of Staten Island has received a grant of $59,800 from the New York State Education Dept. to Barbara Astone for a STEP Science Internship.

(5) JOHN JAY COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE: John Jay College of Criminal Justice has received the following grants:

(a) $195,319 from the U.S. Dept. of Education under Title III funds to Dean Mary DePiano Rothlein to develop a faculty advisement system and create a computerized student record data base.

(b) $118,227 from the New York State Education Dept. under the Vocational Education Grant Program to Dr. Louis Guinta for the Communication Skills Center and Video Lab for A.S. Degree students. This program is designed to reinforce, foster and facilitate students' coursework in Accounting, and Security Management, as well as to improve study skills. An audio-visual stimulus model will be employed to enable students to receive classroom instruction at a pace in which she/he has some control.

(c) $62,351 from the New York State Education Dept. to Professor Lawrence Kobilinsky for the Collegiate Science and Technology Entry Program to better prepare minority, low-income students for careers in the health professions. This program combines work experience at the Mount Sinai Hospital with counseling, tutoring and laboratory coursework at the College.

(6) NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE: New York City Technical College has received the following grants:

(a) $288,316 from the National Science Foundation to Professor Alan Wolfe for research in "Symmetries and Asymmetries of Geomagnetic Fluctuations in High Latitude Conjugate Regions."

(b) $132,899 from the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) to the Division of Continuing Education.

(7) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Borough of Manhattan Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $287,614 from the New York State Education Dept., a VEA grant for programs for disadvantaged students.

(b) $207,851 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to provide special service programs for disadvantaged students.

(c) $156,571 from the New York State Education Dept., a VEA Title II B grant for Postsecondary improvement and expansion.

(d) $150,795 from the New York State Education Dept., VEA grants for programs for the handicapped.
(e) $125,960 from the New York State Education Dept. for the Collegiate Science and Technology Entry Program.

(f) $103,000 from New York State and The City University of New York for a professional video training unemployment program.

(g) $102,756 from the New York State Education Dept., VEA grant to provide basic skills for adults.

(h) $77,819 from the New York State Education Dept. for a partnership BMCC-NEW YORK WORKS, INC. industry training program for welfare recipients.

(i) $74,918 from the New York State Education Dept., a VEA grant to support education programs for single parents.

(j) $65,093 from the New York State Education Dept. for the Science and Technology Entry Program.

(k) $64,820 from the New York State Education Dept. for a structured educational support program.

(B) QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Queensborough Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $149,293 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Merrill Parra for “Special Services for the Homebound Handicapped: A Comprehensive Postsecondary Classroom-to-Home Instructional Program.”

(b) $123,140 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Daniel Davila for “Strengthening Queensborough Community College.”

(c) $93,922 from the U.S. Dept. of Education to Juliana Corn for “A Demonstration Project to Teach Remedial Mathematics to Students with Learning Disabilities - Continuation Proposal.”

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for October 26, 1987, (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as follows:

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of the highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for October 26, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR:** The Chancellor presented the following report on items of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor stated that the principal issue before the Board is the adoption of the Operating and the Capital Budget Requests for 1988-89. It is premature to comment on the facts of recent economic events of the past week, and how, economically they will impact on the State and City fiscal picture. However, it is appropriate to predict a more cautious climate for the next few months at any rate.

The University presented its two positions on the Budget on October 16th, while making it clear that the formal presentation of the budget is subject to approval by the Board of Trustees at this meeting.
The State appears to have an amiable disposition with regard to the request of one billion one hundred and sixteen million dollars which is the asking budget for this year. The University will continue working with the Governor's budget due January as well as working with the Legislature in preparation for the next legislative session.

Conversations have been held with City Hall, principally through the Office of the Deputy Mayor, and an impact statement of the financial needs of the community colleges through the present fiscal year has been prepared for the city officials.

The "B" list of 4.2 million dollars remains in reserve, but the University has not yet received nor has any other agency of government listed on that list received permission to begin to spend or allocate those dollars.

A letter, which was prepared at the request of city officials, indicated those things the University believes that it will not be able to do during the course of the year unless relief is forthcoming, and a copy has been made available for all members of the Board of Trustees.

(b) The University received a three-year two hundred and sixty-five thousand dollar grant to investigate the effectiveness of word processing technology in the teaching of college writing. Michael Ribaudo of the Office of Academic Computing and Jean Hardy Weiner of the Office of Government Affairs will oversee this project.

(c) Queens College has the distinction of having a second of its former faculty members receive the Nobel prize. Dr. Singer, a former member of the Queens faculty, received the Nobel prize in Literature in the past, and this year Joseph Brodsky who served as a Visiting Associate Professor of Comparative Literature at Queens College in the early 1970’s, was the recipient of the Nobel prize in Literature this year. There will be a reading at the College in the Student Union of his work on November 30th.

In a number of cases including the appointment of Alexander Yanov, the University had in the early 1970’s a program which was designed to assist professors who were able to leave the Soviet Union in the early 70’s and came to the United States and who required a period of time to accommodate and acculturate to American life and academic life. They entered the University, and some of them remain others have gone on to distinctions such as those received by Professor Brodsky at various academic institutions in the country.

The University is proud of the role that it has played and hopes that it will be able to renew the role as more people are permitted to leave who wish to leave the Soviet Union.

(d) The Chancellor stated that the U.S. World Report named Brooklyn College, fourth and Hunter College, sixth as the best comprehensive liberal arts colleges in the East, and congratulated the two institutions for having received this distinction.

In response to a question from Mr. Howard with respect to the Chancellor’s Report on the grant received for a study of work processing technology, Vice Chancellor Vivona stated that the senior colleges received funding for instructional equipment and computing equipment by way of a $25 add-on to tuition, and the community colleges by diverse appropriations in the operating budget or through capital monies from the city. The Chancellor had referred to a federal response to a grant appreciation to study the effectiveness of using computing, primarily micro-based computing on the abilities of students to write. The University has overall computing plan which includes telecommunications, administrative computing, academic computing, and research computing.

NO. 2Y. QUEENS COLLEGE CONVOCATION: The Chairperson reported that on November 16 Queens College will hold the convocation relating to its 50th anniversary.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of September 28, 1987 be approved.

NO. 3A. REPORT BY PRESIDENT VOLPE: President Edmond L. Volpe reported on recent activities of The College of Staten Island.

The mood of the campus is rather good in contrast to the situation in 1976 when there was a forced merger that brought about complications for faculty and a severe fiscal crisis. From 1975 to 1983 College of Staten Island lost 328 full-time staff members including 122 faculty, this represented 39% of the full-time staff that we had in 1975.
The College has been recovering from the merger and this situation ever since and has reached a stage in which it can look forward to having stability and campus accord in the future on the new campus at Willowbrook.

The President continued with two or three points of major interest.

The College has been very much involved in the foreign international studies programs, and has a number of connections with overseas universities, including a number of exchanges for professors and for students in the programs in Rome and in Florence. A good deal of energy has been devoted to these enterprises.

The College is dedicated primarily to the education of a heterogeneous population on Staten Island, with combinations that the merger provided of associate programs and baccalaureate programs as well as master’s and doctoral programs, it is a comprehensive institution that can respond to the variety of educational aspirations and the academic preparations of that population. Primarily, the student population comes from Staten Island.

The College is dedicating itself to the concept that brought us to Willowbrook. At the present time we are preparing for the move to the Milford campus, a two hundred and five acre location in magnificent and natural beauty as well as some very interesting Georgian buildings which will be renovated and developed into academic and other facilities.

On that location is the Institute for Basic Research, a State-supported institute that has a hundred Ph.D's and M.D's dedicated totally to research on the human brain.

The College will commit itself to cooperation with the Institute.

With the approval of the Board last June, a Center for Neuroscience Studies was set up and that Center will provide the College with an opportunity to work with the IBR to offer two doctoral programs in conjunction with the Biology program in the University and the Psychology program in the University in developmental neuroscience and the learning process. Those programs began this current semester.

Programs will be developed at the graduate and undergraduate level that will try to create a cadre of professionals to take care of the mentally retarded. There is a desperate need throughout the nation for such professionals and the College is working with a number of organizations to provide care to these people, and has committed itself to a number of programs that can serve this kind of population.

There will be a major day care center for the mentally retarded, and the College has a real chance to become a center nationally for this kind of research and training.

This endeavor and getting ourselves ready to develop a plan for our movement to Willowbrook which we anticipate will take place in 1992, will be occupying the College for the next few years.

The President stated that he would be very happy to have anyone come out from the Board to see the new facilities and the new grounds there and to look at our college.

The President stated that three architectural firms are working on space programming for the academic complex and in a couple of weeks will move into the design stages. About 15 of the buildings on the Willowbrook site will be used. They are two-storied, Georgian brick building in excellent condition. A combination of new and old will make an attractive campus.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW:**

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST FOR 1988-89:**

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s 1988-89 Operating Budget Request of $1.1 billion be adopted.

**EXPLANATION:** The Chancellor is recommending approval by the Board of Trustees of the 1988-89 Operating Budget Request of $1.1 billion, an increase over the current year’s base of $116.7 million or 11.7 percent. Increases are found in all three areas of the operating budget - University Programs, Senior College campus and Community College campuses.

University Mission: Excellence and Access continue as the primary goals of the University in the 1988-89 request. The University’s commitment to affirmative action is supported throughout the request.
University-wide Policies: Continued support for initiatives funded in the current year will be sought in such areas as Student Success, Graduate Education and Research, Collaborative Programs, Libraries, Computing, Security, Child Care, Equipment, and Handicapped Access.

The programmatic funding for the Student Success initiative has been expanded to include a broad range of student support services, particularly for new and part-time students, whether following traditional patterns of attendance or attending during weekend or evening hours. Academic, financial and career counseling services will be expanded, as well as library, tutoring and other academic services.

Request for funding following the preliminary recommendations of the Board of Trustees Task Force on Education Programs and Curriculum Impact are also included in this request. Reforms will include increased liberal arts preparation for teachers, higher standards for teacher education programs, and improved professional preparation of teachers.

Worker Education programs are also highlighted in this request. Programs range from adult literacy programs to graduate degree programs. The funding that is requested is for planning activities and a number of college initiatives in this area.

Senior and Community College Objectives: This portion of the budget will focus on strengthening the academic mission of the colleges. College budgets have been built around a limited number of programmatic requests. Resources would be directed toward those academic programs or needs that would enable the colleges to promote their unique academic missions. In most cases, this relates to the undergraduate program and the need for additional faculty, faculty support, supplies, equipment and facilities. Examples include building a core curriculum, developing a cooperative education program, expanding a particular discipline cluster, etc.

In the community colleges, a special effort will be made to address the broad range of student needs that are apparent in the freshman year for increasing academic success. It should also be noted that the formula changes requested for the community colleges coincide with those of the State University.

A complete copy of the budget request is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

B. CAPITAL BUDGET REQUEST FOR 1988-89:

In moving the item, Mrs. Bloom stated that with the Board’s approval of this capital request, it will have authorized the advancement of a schedule of projects which when fully financed will exhaust the $1.325 billion dollar bond cap. The financing of any new major project will require legislative action to increase the cap.

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a 1988-89 Capital Budget Request for $533.8 million, including $375.1 million for major new project costs to be funded through New York State Dormitory Authority bonds, $148.7 million for capital design and rehabilitation work, and $10.0 million for equipment procurement, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan for the University be amended as necessary to provide for the capital proposal.

The Capital Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Capital Budget addresses the major construction, rehabilitation and capital equipment needs of The City University.

The CUNY capital program continues to emphasize the replacement or upgrading of obsolete elements of the University’s physical plant. It is also directed to the eventual elimination of expensive leased space and temporary buildings and the consolidation of campus plants thereby allowing for more efficient and economic operations. In a few cases expanded plants are proposed to relieve overcrowding.

Major projects completed this year at a cost of $27.8 million include the City University School of Law at Queens College ($11.4 million), and the substantial renovation of Silver Hall at Bronx Community College ($7.8 million) and of the 475 Grand Concourse Building of Hostos Community College ($8.4 million).

Projects currently under construction, valued at $169.5 million, include the Benjamin Rosenthal Library at Queens College, a new facility for Medgar Evers College, a substantial renovation and addition at New York City Technical College, and new theatre and physical education facilities at York College. It is also to be noted that, although not funded from the Capital Budget, a capital lease has been signed and construction is proceeding on a $165.0 million new facility for John Jay College.

Plans are complete and bids will soon be received for the new Music Building at Queens College ($31.8 million).

Several other projects, having a tentative aggregate cost estimate of $938.5 million are currently being designed. These include an entirely new campus for the consolidation of The College of Staten Island, a new Marine Science/Academic Building at Kings-
The 1988-89 Capital Budget Request includes $320.5 million to fund the completion costs of several of the aforeindicated projects now being designed as well as $54.6 million for initial design costs for newly proposed projects. These include a second phase of building and utility system upgrading at Brooklyn College, modernization of Remsen Hall, Building “D” and the utility systems at Queens College, a new physical education building at Lehman College, renovations at LaGuardia Community College and master planning for a major expansion and upgrading of facilities for Medgar Evers College.

In addition to the large construction projects funded through the Dormitory Authority, the City and State capital budgets also provide appropriations for rehabilitation work such as replacement of roofs and window and facade stabilization, asbestos identification and abatement, removal of barriers to the handicapped, upgrading of mechanical and electrical systems and interior alterations to accommodate changing programmatic needs of the colleges. The University’s 1988-89 Capital Request includes $136.5 million for 200 such projects. Included in this request is an additional amount of $2.5 million for renovation of the Hunter College Playhouse, which renovation will be additionally funded by a $1.0 million grant commitment made by a private foundation and other anticipated private funds estimated at $1.6 million.

The costs of the proposed senior college projects will be borne entirely by the State; the costs of the community college projects will be shared equally by the State and City.

Finally, the request includes proposed City Capital Budget financing of renovations at Queens Hospital Center for the CUNY Medical School ($3.0 million), for renovation of the Hunter Elementary and High Schools ($9.2 million), and for community college equipment replacement ($10.0 million).

C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the contract documents prepared by Bridging the Gap for Communication and authorize the Office of Facilities, Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor and materials required for equipment, installation and construction work for a telecommunication system at a total estimated cost not to exceed $1,436,000, including construction contingencies and escalation to bid date, chargeable as follows to three areas: $776,000 to State Capital Construction Fund Project Code NY 204083 and $220,000 to New York City Technical College 87-88 Operating Budget Code 366-01-460 or other such codes subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The work is required due to the expansion of the college’s facilities, along with the increase in system capacity required by changes in Academic Programs and the dynamics of advanced technology. It is estimated that a full cost pay back will be accomplished over a six year period.

Mr. Howard raised the question of cost overruns and was told that $220,000 was taken from the operating budget for the conduit for the main inter-building trunk in the opening ceiling of the construction.

In reply to a question with respect to the Renanissance Plaza, Senior Vice Chancellor Farley stated that where we stand now from here the State Budget Division has put on the table the specific amount of money that it is willing to contribute to a lease and the capital improvement of Renaissance Plaza, which is less than would be required, but meetings are being held with the developer to see what his reaction would be. Negotiations and discussions are continuing and probably will be for some period of time.

The City would like the University to move faster rather than slower on the deal as the developer here. There should be a meeting this coming Friday with the developer again to discuss it but there is a gap. The University’s resources are limited by what the State will provide and the needs are defined by the instructions from the Committee.

In reply to a question with respect to Baruch, Sr. Vice Chancellor Farley states that there was an action taken by four of the tenants with respect to the Lexington Building that contested the actions taken by the Dormitory Authority for proceeding with the acquisition is proceeding. The tenants are not expected to appeal. There will be a period of time before the University actually get possession of the building. The tenants will have to relocate and so forth. However, in the meantime, the architects are continuing to prepare the plans and specifications.
They finished schematic documents and will continue to move ahead in parallel with the actual taking and clearing of the building.

Vice Chancellor Joseph Vivona reported on the impact of stock market development on University funds. He stated that overall, since the market decline, the value of the portfolio declined by just over fourteen percent. That's significantly less than the decline that in the stock market in general. It attributable mostly to the fact that half of the funds throughout the University's portfolio are not in equities but are in bonds and cash.

About forty-five to fifty percent of the fund which was invested in stocks, lost approximately twenty-five percent in value against an overall market decline of thirty-three percent. Since Monday, it has recouped about forty percent of what was lost on Monday. Overall, the value of the portfolio has declined from sixty-one million to fifty-two million as of last Monday. It has since increased from fifty-two million to about fifty-three-and-a-half million.

As it stands right now, it will not affect the University's use of the interest. The Voohees Fund, the Wollman Fund, meeting the minimum expectations established.

Another special meeting of the Fiscal Affairs Committee with the investment group, Oppenheimer Capital, has been called to discuss the portfolio. We met in September when a decision was made to pull back slightly from the stock market, obviously not enough to avoid these kinds of declines.

Another meeting will be held with them and a report made to the Board at the next meeting.

In reply to a question about the stability of Oppenheimer, Vice Chancellor Vivona stated that he did not know the condition of the firm but would find out as quickly as possible.

**NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION:** RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

**A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR:**

RESOLVED, That Andreas Acrivos be designated Distinguished Professor of Chemical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Physics at The City College for the period 1/1/88-8/31/88, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

**NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS:** RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and reports noted:

**A. ADULT LEARNING WEEK:**

WHEREAS, Thousands of adults are enrolled in the University's degree granting programs, and

WHEREAS, An additional 80,000 adults participate in the University's Adult and Continuing Education Programs each year, and

WHEREAS, The demographics of our City and State indicate that we will continue to see an even greater college-level demand for programs for adults; be it

RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York hereby designates the week of November 15 as Adult Learning Week; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Board encourages the constituent colleges of The City University of New York to host appropriate educational activities, seminars, and events in celebration of both the contributions and potential of adult students.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Regents of the State of New York has designated the week of November 15 as Adult Learning Week. The City and State governments are actively participating in the celebration. On Tuesday, November 17, The City University of New York will honor the significant achievements of adult students who demonstrated exemplary progress through the Adult Literacy Program. A University-wide ceremony will be held at Borough of Manhattan Community College.
B. REPORTS: (a) Mrs. Bloom reported that a reception to acknowledge the work of the Jewish media in New York is being held on Wednesday, October 28th at 5 p.m. in the Trustees' Lounge. At that event, Professor Paul Herzog will discuss recent developments in the Jewish Data Bank located at the Graduate School.

(b) Mrs. Bloom reported that an article about Chairman Murphy was featured in the newspaper distributed by the Association of Community College Trustees. The article reflects very favorably on the University and the work of its Chairman.

NO. 6X. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH:

Mr. Cenci reported that the Committee did not have a formal meeting because there were no programs to consider. However, a number of issues were discussed informally with the new Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs, including ways in which we could work together to communicate and to keep the Committee informed of a number of issues and improvements. A report on what was discussed went out to the members.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. COORDINATED STUDENT JOB DEVELOPMENT AND PLACEMENT SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That a central Coordinated Student Job Development and Placement Service be established to locate, develop, and disseminate information on employment for students enrolled at the University. A City University telephone number shall be established for prospective employers to list job vacancies and requirements, and a computer based system shall be established to enable the central location to communicate information about job openings to the colleges and employers.

EXPLANATION: The primary objective of the Coordinated Student Job Development and Placement Service will be to locate, develop, and disseminate information on transitional employment for full-time and part-time students enrolled at The City University. The Service will enhance the current campus-based efforts in this area and increase the pool of jobs currently available. At present, there are only limited centralized job development services through the Office of Student Financial Assistance. The colleges will continue to have responsibility for job development and placement, but will use the Service to enhance their ability to serve students. Tax levy funds necessary for the support of the Service, which are estimated at $162,000, should be sought through the Chancellor's 1988-89 Operating Budget Request.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session at 5:45 p.m. to consider collective bargaining and personnel matters.

At this point Mrs. Titone left the meeting.

At 6:20 p.m. the public meeting was resumed.

Upon motions duly made, seconded, and carried, the following resolution was adopted.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, & ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

D. SALARY PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the "Salary Plan Report," dated October 20, 1987, submitted by the Board of Trustees Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration (copy on file in the Office of the Secretary) hereby is accepted, and the Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan contained therein is adopted, as revised in accordance with the attached schedule, effective January 1, 1988; and, be it further

RESOLVED, That this resolution and the Salary Plan Report shall be filed forthwith with the Chairs of the New York State Senate Finance Committee and the New York State Assembly Ways and Means Committee and the New York State Director of the Budget; and be it further

RESOLVED, That in order to permit public comment about the Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan prior to its effective date, the Board of Trustees invites comments at the November 16, 1987, public hearing of the Board; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the new salary schedule shall be adjusted annually, in accordance with the general increases for the New York State officers referred to in Section 169 of the Executive Law, and that periodically thereafter, but no less frequently than every five years, the Board of Trustees shall review national peer data to compare and reassess its Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 263 of the Laws of 1987, the Board of Trustees Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration has developed and submitted the Salary Plan Report, which contains the Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan covering the Chancellor, the college presidents, the deans of the medical school and the law school, and the senior executive officers of the Central Administration of the University. Following consultation with the New York State Division of the Budget and the Governor's Office of Employee Relations, the Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan has been revised, in accordance with the attached schedule, and the following salaries will be effective January 1, 1988: Chancellor, $145,000; Deputy Chancellor, $125,000; College Presidents, $111,000; Dean of the Medical School, $125,000; Dean of the Law School, $110,000; Senior Vice Chancellor, $111,000; and Vice Chancellors, $95,000.

Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current Salary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of the Medical School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of the Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Vice Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chancellors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motions duly made, second, and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:22 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
OCTOBER 26, 1987
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80TH STREET - BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:45 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria J. Canino
Louis C. Cenci

William R. Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Brenda F. White

Flerida Negron, ex officio
Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
Clarence E. Parker, S & S Reporter
Stella Cortijo

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo

Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor David B. Rigney

The absence of Mr. D'Angelo, and Mr. Gribetz, was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following items were adopted or action was taken as noted:
(Calendar Nos. E1.A. through E1.D.)
NO. E1. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. CUNY/PSC AGREEMENT 1987-90:

RESOLVED, That the collective negotiating agreement, the supplementary agreement covering Continuing Education, and the supplementary agreement covering the Educational Opportunity Centers, between The City University of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY for the period September 1, 1987 through August 31, 1990, are hereby approved, subject to costing analyses of the City and the State; and be it further

RESOLVED, That upon ratification by the membership of the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY, the collective negotiating agreement, the supplementary agreement covering Continuing Education, and the supplementary agreement covering the Educational Opportunity Centers, the Chancellor is hereby authorized and directed to execute these agreements.

EXPLANATION: The prior collective negotiating agreement between the parties expired on August 31, 1987. The resolution approves the successor 1987-90 agreement. A summary of the revised provisions of the 1987-90 agreement is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees and has been provided to each member of the Board of Trustees.

B. TITLE OR DUTIES EXCLUDED FROM AGREEMENTS WITH THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF CONGRESS/CUNY:

RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1987, the articles identified below of the September 1, 1987 - August 31, 1990 collective negotiating agreement between The City University of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY shall apply to employees, other than those in the Executive Compensation Plan, the Medical Series, and the Law School Series, in functions or titles that are otherwise excluded from the agreement pursuant to Article 1 thereof for the period September 1, 1987 through August 31, 1990. Such application shall prevail during the time of service of a person in the designated titles or while the person is performing the functional duties that are the basis for exclusion from the agreement:

- Article 1 Recognition (insofar as exclusions from the unit are identified)
- Article 14 Leaves and Holidays (Except Section 14.9)
- Article 16 Temporary Disability or Parental Leave
- Article 17 Jury Duty
- Article 24 Salary Schedules (in the regular appointment title, exclusive of rems)
- Article 25 Research, Fellowship and Scholar Incentive Awards (for persons with faculty responsibility)
- Article 26 Welfare Benefits
- Article 27 Retirement
- Article 29 Waiver of Tuition Fees
- Article 30 Facilities and Services
- Article 31 Rehiring of Persons who are Discontinued
- Article 33 Faculty Development
- Article 36 Resident Series
- Article 41 Duration;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That effective September 1, 1987, Articles 26 (Welfare Benefits), 27 (Retirement), and Article 34.1 or Article 35.1, as applicable, of the September 1, 1987 - August 31, 1990 collective bargaining agreement between The City University of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY shall apply to all employees in the Medical Series and the Law School Series, other than those in the Executive Compensation Plan, in the functions or titles that are excluded from the agreement pursuant to Article 1 thereof for the period September 1, 1987 through August 31, 1990. Such application shall prevail during the time of service of a person in the designated titles or while a person is performing the functional duties that are the basis for exclusion from the agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the articles listed above, except as modified in the supplemental agreement for the Educational Opportunity Centers, shall be applicable to excluded personnel in the Educational Opportunity Centers; and be it further

RESOLVED, That with respect to articles of the aforesaid agreement not made applicable to the titles and
functions referred to above, the Chancellor may issue such rules as he deems appropriate to regulate the matters otherwise covered by the agreement.

EXPLANATION: In establishing the collective bargaining unit and during the course of subsequent negotiations with the Professional Staff Congress, certain employees of the University have been excluded from coverage under the agreement by virtue of their titles or functions, based upon the confidential, policy, or managerial responsibilities of the affected employees. University employees assigned to the titles or duties excluding them from the negotiated agreement, however, hold instructional staff titles that would otherwise be covered by the agreement. The University entering into a collective bargaining agreement did not intend to deprive its excluded employees of the provisions contained in the articles referred to in the resolution. The resolution is consistent with previous actions adopted following Board approval of the predecessor collective bargaining agreements.

On January 26, 1987, the Board of Trustees established Terms and Conditions of Employment covering members of the staff in titles in the Executive Compensation Plan and they are therefore not covered under the above resolution.

C. SALARY SUPPLEMENTS FOR REM POSITIONS:

RESOLVED, That the following schedule for remuneration above base salary (salary supplements) be established for the excluded titles indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT SUPPLEMENT</th>
<th>SUPPLEMENT EFFECTIVE 9/1/87</th>
<th>SUPPLEMENT EFFECTIVE 9/1/88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Dean “A”</td>
<td>7,818</td>
<td>8,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Administrator “A”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean “A”</td>
<td>7,037</td>
<td>7,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Administrator “A”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Dean “B”</td>
<td>3,908</td>
<td>4,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Administrator “B”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean “B”</td>
<td>3,517</td>
<td>3,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Administrator “B”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this schedule be implemented effective September 1, 1987.

EXPLANATION: The salary of staff in the excluded titles listed above is composed of a base salary in the instructional title to which the person is appointed and a salary supplement which is added to the base salary. These supplements are provided in recognition of the responsibilities of these University management positions. The current supplement was adopted by the Board of Trustees on June 24, 1985. The new schedule provides for a 5% increase in supplements effective September 1, 1987, and 4% increase in supplements effective September 1, 1988, the same as the first and second year increases for employees in the collective bargaining unit.

At this time, no increase in the supplement for the third year is being recommended pending further study by the Chancellor’s staff.

D. SALARY PLAN: Discussed, no action taken.

RESOLVED, That the “Salary Plan Report,” dated October 20, 1987, submitted by the Board of Trustees Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration (copy on file in the Office of the Secretary) hereby is accepted, and the Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan contained therein is adopted, as revised in accordance with the attached schedule, effective January 1, 1988; and, be it further

RESOLVED, That this resolution and the Salary Plan Report shall be filed forthwith with the Chairs of the New York State Senate Finance Committee and the New York State Assembly Ways and Means Committee and the New York State Director of the Budget; and be it further

RESOLVED, That in order to permit public comment about the Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan prior to its effective date, the Board of Trustees invites comments at the November 16, 1987, public hearing of the Board;
and be it further

RESOLVED, That the new salary schedule shall be adjusted annually, in accordance with the general increases for the New York State officers referred to in Section 169 of the Executive Law, and that periodically thereafter, but no less frequently than every five years, the Board of Trustees shall review national peer data to compare and reassess its Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan.

EXPLANATION: In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 263 of the Laws of 1987, the Board of Trustees Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration has developed and submitted the Salary Plan Report, which contains the Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan covering the Chancellor, the college presidents, the deans of the medical school and the law school, and the senior executive officers of the Central Administration of the University. Following consultation with the New York State Division of the Budget and the Governor's Office of Employee Relations, the Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan has been revised, in accordance with the attached schedule, and the following salaries will be effective January 1, 1988: Chancellor, $145,000; Deputy Chancellor, $125,000; College Presidents, $111,000; Dean of the Medical School, $125,000; Dean of the Law School, $110,000; Senior Vice Chancellor, $111,000; and Vice Chancellors, $95,000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executive Compensation (Salary) Plan</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current Salary</td>
<td>Proposed Salary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>$93,713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Chancellor</td>
<td>91,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidents</td>
<td>89,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of the Medical School</td>
<td>105,024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of the Law School</td>
<td>89,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Vice Chancellor</td>
<td>89,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chancellors</td>
<td>87,720</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon motions duly made, second, and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:20 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:50 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Maria Josefa Canino
Louis C. Cenci

Flerida Negron, ex officio

Shirley Ullman Wedeen, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Deputy Chancellor Laurence F. Mucciolo
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown
Acting President Leo A. Corbie
President Matthew Goldstein
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Augusta Souza Kappner
President Shirley Strum Kenny
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Isaura S. Santiago

Armand D’Angelo
William R. Howard
Harold M. Jacobs
Joaquin Rivera

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
Sr. Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira Bloom
Vice Chancellor Jay Hershenson
Vice Chancellor Carolynn Reid-Wallace
Vice Chancellor Joseph F. Vivona
Dean Haywood Burns
Dean George I. Lythcott

The absence of Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, Mrs. Titone, and Mrs. White was excused.
A. GREETINGS: Since this was the last meeting of the Board before Thanksgiving, Chanukah, Christmas and the New Year, the Chairperson wished everyone the very best of the upcoming holiday season.

B. FAREWELL TO PRESIDENT SHALALA: The Chairperson called attention to the fact that this was the last Board meeting to be attended by President Shalala as President of Hunter College. He expressed regret at her leaving and extended best wishes on behalf of the Board in her new position as Chancellor of the University of Wisconsin at Madison.

C. CONDOLENCES: The Chairperson expressed the Board's condolences to the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs, David B. Rigney, on the passing of his father, Dwight A. Rigney.

D. ALUMNUS HONOR: The Chairperson reported that an alumnus of The City College, Class of 1958, Lt. Gen. Colin L. Powell, has been appointed National Security Advisor to the President of the United States. Lt. Gen. Powell holds the highest position in the federal government of any graduate of The City University of New York.

E. 1988 ROBERT J. KIBBEE AWARD COMMITTEE: The Chairperson reported that the 1988 Robert J. Kibbee Award Committee will be chaired by Sylvia Bloom. Other members of the committee are Trustees Blanche Bernstein, Louis C. Cenci, Judah Gribetz, Florida Negron, and President Bernard Harleston. Other members of the committee will be named in due course.

F. PRESENTATION BY PRESIDENT ROBERT L. HESS: President Hess gave a short presentation on activities at Brooklyn College.

President Hess called attention to the College's national reputation, which is based largely on the courageous decision of the faculty in 1981 to scrap entirely the general education requirements of the College and redesign them from scratch. It was fortunate that this action took place just at the beginning of a growing national concern for the quality of liberal arts education. Just as in recent years people have become concerned about teacher education preparation, there has been concern about liberal arts and general education reform. In a survey of the American Council on Education, about 70% of the colleges and universities in the United States have indicated that they are currently engaged in reviewing their general education requirements. It is essential that colleges regain their commitment to the liberal arts.

This event at Brooklyn College released a tremendous amount of faculty creativity. Today the College is engaged in a project of hosting visitors to the College from 300 colleges and universities for seminars and workshops to learn more about the process in which the faculty and administration engaged and a good deal about the substance and priorities established in terms of the education of undergraduates. The energies of the faculty have spilled over into the Humanities Institute and into reconsideration of major requirements by various departments.

The President then spoke of the direction in which the College will head in the next few years. The greatest benefit has come in the pride that the students take in the institution and which leads them to redouble their efforts to master a difficult, rigorous, and demanding curriculum. The curriculum has allowed the College to bring into focus its efforts in English as a Second Language and remediation because the College now knows which courses it is preparing the students to take. They are trained to match their reading and writing skills to what will be expected of them in the core curriculum. About 15% of the student body does not come with English as their first language. About 15 to 40% come from homes in which English is not the first language. This means that a level of University English for which they must be prepared is in large part set by what they will encounter in their first year of core curriculum courses.

There are many new initiatives at Brooklyn College, but the President chose to speak of only three. The most immediate is teacher education reform. Last December the President appointed a faculty task force of equal numbers of education and liberal arts faculty, chaired by the Provost, to look into this question. This was helpful to those from Brooklyn College who subsequently participated in the work of the CUNY Task Force. The college task force report was submitted last March. The College is nearing the end of its search for a Dean of Teacher Education and will be gearing up for education and liberal arts faculty jointly to develop new curriculum for teacher education students at the College. Brooklyn College historically has trained 40% of the teachers, administrators and supervisors of the public, private, and parochial schools of New York City. This approach to curriculum reform may very well be a key to success in reforming the New York City school system. It may not be the sole key, but it is a key in the College's possession and must be used judiciously.
A second area on which attention is being focused is the area of applied science research. Through the efforts of the faculty over the last ten years, the College has a considerable track record in areas of laser technology, etc. and the Applied Science Institute was recently reorganized. This was done with several things in mind. Just as the core curriculum became a driving force for what was being done in the humanities and in general education, the Applied Science Research Institute will give the College a focus in the sciences in terms of the institutional thrust. Some of the professors already hold patents which it is believed will impact on economic development. The College is working closely with various State agencies to see how it can build on this and deal with questions that are related, such as science education. Science education and what is being done in the Science Research Institute will be interrelated. The State has authorized funds for the rehabilitation of Brooklyn College’s original Science Building, Ingersoll Hall, which was built in 1935-7. It will enable the College to develop state of the art instructional laboratories for undergraduates and developments for faculty research as well.

The third area is the developing strength of the College in the fine and performing arts. Over the last fifteen to eighteen years there has been an increasing development of professional programs, the best known of which is the Conservatory of Music. The Division of Dance was invited to Czechoslovakia for a three-week tour and this was reciprocated by Charles University of Prague shortly thereafter. In addition to dance and music, there are theatre programs, which are burgeoning; there are creative writing programs, a television production studio which has enabled the College to make a great contribution to CUNY television as a whole; there are art exhibits. The President referred to the Shanghai Art Exhibit. President Hess stated that painting and film are also doing well. With the array of programs in the fine and performing arts, the College should be able to develop a University thrust for Brooklyn College in this area that has a potential to become a public Juilliard. Juilliard has only a few hundred students. Thousands of qualified and talented students in New York City and elsewhere are turned away, and the arts are not meant to be elitist. They are based on merit, and people who have the skills abound in the City. It is essential that Brooklyn College expand its efforts to meet that demand and provide the highest quality.

There are several major thrusts developing at Brooklyn College in the liberal arts, in the professional areas of the fine and performing arts, and the focus on the applied science research area. These and others are spelled out in the College’s five-year plan, copies of which were sent to the Trustees last year. President Hess stated that the reputation of Brooklyn College will expand beyond the liberal arts into these other areas in the near future.

G. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that President Augusta Kappner of Borough of Manhattan Community College was honored by the New York City Coalition of 100 Black Women at its November 14th Conference at The City College.

H. QUEENS COLLEGE ANNIVERSARY: The Chairperson reported on his participation in the convocation celebrating the 50th anniversary of Queens College. Three graduates of the College received honorary degrees: Dr. John Burns, who is a noted biologist with Rockefeller University; the publisher Warren Phillips; and Marvin Hamlisch.

I. STUDENT ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES: (1) The Chairperson reported that the CUNY Community College Women’s Volleyball Tournament was won by Borough of Manhattan Community College, which went on to win the National Junior College Athletic Association Region 15 women’s volleyball championship. Hunter College was the first place winner in the CUNY Women’s Volleyball Tournament.

(2) The Chairperson reported that The College of Staten Island won the CUNY Women’s Tennis Association Championship.

(3) The Chairperson reported that the CUNY Soccer Tournament yielded two champions - Hunter College for the senior colleges and Kingsborough for the community colleges.

The Chairperson extended congratulations to all the participants and winners.

J. COLLEGE HONORS: The Chairperson reported that two CUNY colleges were ranked among the top six best comprehensive colleges in the East by the nation’s college and university presidents according to a survey conducted by the U.S. News and World Report. Brooklyn College ranked fourth and Hunter College placed sixth.
K. GRANTS: The Chairperson presented for inclusion in the record the following report of grants received by units of the University:

(1) CITY COLLEGE: The City College has received the following grants:

(a) $106,976 from the National Institutes of Health to Professor G. Eichmann for Optical Acquisition, Image & Data Compression.

(b) $150,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities to Professor B. Jenkins for We Wish to Plead Our Own Case: Black-Owned Book Publishing in the United States 1817-1987.

(c) $50,000 from H.J. Kaiser Family Foundation to Professor M. Slater for Gateway to Higher Education Program.

(d) $128,541 from the National Institutes of Health to Professor J. Gallagher for Genetic Variation in High Energy Yielding Strains of Microalgae.

(e) $70,000 from the National Science Foundation to Professor D. Calhoun for Autoregulation of Gene Expression by an Allosteric Enzyme.

(f) $675,609 from the National Institutes of Health to Professor M. Fishman for Research Training for Biomedical Careers.

(2) QUEENS COLLEGE: Queens College has received the following grants:

(a) $50,280 from the New York State Department of Health to support program entitled “Training Administrative Law Judges in the Office of Professional Medical Conduct of the New York State Department of Health.”

(b) $60,000 from the National Science Foundation to Professor Allan Ludman to support research entitled “Timing and Nature of Terrain Accretion in the Northern Appalachians: A Multidisciplinary Approach.”

(c) $88,116 from the National Science Foundation to Professors Dennis Sullivan and Michael Shub to support research entitled “Dynamical Systems, Geometry, Complexity and Topology.”

(d) $119,277 from the National Institutes of Health to Professor Wilma Saffran to support research entitled “Psoralen-Induced Mutation and Recombination.”

(e) $117,111 from the U.S. Department of Energy to Professor Fred Cadieu to support research entitled “Direct Synthesis and Optimization of Fe Based Rare Earth Transition Metal Permanent Magnet Systems.”

(3) THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND: The College of Staten Island has received a grant of $111,589 from the Department of Education for PROJECT COMMUNICATION.

(4) YORK COLLEGE: York College has received the following grants:

(a) $123,377 from the U.S. Department of Education to Ms. Ann Hennelly for Special Services for Disadvantaged Students.

(b) $106,729 from the U.S. Department of Education to Dean James Hall for Talent Search Program for Southeast Queens.

(c) $55,250 from the U.S. Department of Education to Dr. Joseph Koon for An Administrative Project to Expand Cooperation Education.

(5) HERBERT H. LEHMAN COLLEGE: Herbert H. Lehman College has received a grant of $117,216 from the U.S. Department of Education Fund for the Improvement of Post Secondary Education to Richard Larson and John Richards for Evaluation of College Curricula for General Education Year 02.
(6) BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Bronx Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $90,254 from The University of the State of New York, The State Education Department to Louise Squitieri to provide stipends to students participating in an academic year after school program.

(b) $51,250 from The University of the State of New York, The State Education Department to the Office of Continuing Education to provide a training program in office skills and word processing to minorities in the Bronx and Manhattan in cooperation with the National Association on Drug Abuse Problems.

(c) $177,976 from The University of the State of New York, The State Education Department to the Office of Continuing Education to provide counseling for displaced homemakers, assist them in making career choices and help them to obtain job training.

(d) $376,054 from the New York City Department of Employment to the Office of Continuing Education to provide participants with data entry, clerk-typing, drafting and building maintenance skills, and to place participants in unsubsidized jobs under provisions of the Job Training Partnership Act.

(e) $185,544 from the U.S. Department of Education to the Office of Academic Affairs to counsel high school students with a goal of reducing dropouts in the primary target area, the South Bronx.

(f) $145,350 from the U.S. Department of Education to the Office of Academic Affairs to motivate students to complete high school and enter college.

(7) GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: The Graduate School and University Center has received the following grants:

(a) $67,732 from NSF to Professor Kay Deaux for Categorization and Consequences of Gender Beliefs.

(b) $112,806 from NIMH to Professor Gregory Herek for Public Knowledge Attitudes, and Behavior Concerning AIDS.

(8) BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE: Borough of Manhattan Community College has received the following grants:

(a) $162,000 from the New York City Department of Corrections for a Basic Skills Program at Rikers Island and the Brooklyn House of Detention.

(b) $155,500 from the New York State Education Department, an ESSTG project, for a professional video training and video editing program.

(c) $92,593 from the New York City Department of Employment for a JPTA GED and ESL training program.

(d) $50,000 from MAC/AEA for an ABE Adult Basic Literacy program.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for November 23, 1987, (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of highlights of the personnel actions and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees,

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for November 23, 1987 (including Addendum Items) be approved as revised as follows:

(a) Item D12. LaGuardia Community College - Appointment Annual Other than Professoriate (Subject to Affirmative Action Search Procedures - Except Substitutes): The entry for Martial Bourand is withdrawn.
NO. 2X. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(a) The Chancellor reported on the very touching and moving ceremony at the Adult Literacy Commencement honoring the students in that program who did well or were unusual in some respect. The Mayor attended and was moved by the intensity of emotion of those who attended. The Chancellor recommended that those who could spare the time attend this event in future. Part of the ceremony was televised on Channel Four. The program is funded by surplus MAC funds. The Municipal Assistance Corporation, which saved the City from fiscal disaster in the mid-70's, now generates surplus funds which go for literacy training. It is estimated that over 60 million people in the country are illiterate, at least in English.

(b) The University is continuing to work on its problems with respect to community college budgeting. Negotiations are continuing with City officials. For the first time the University is preparing a special community college budget request publication for the Board of Estimate and the City Council. It has been done for the State, but this is the first time it is being done for the City. It will call attention of those who have an interest in the matter that community college funding requires special attention now.

Over the past few weeks the University has had visits from members of the State Division of the Budget. For the first time they had an opportunity to meet with the community college presidents. This year the State was interested in the case made by the community colleges. They have a little more knowledge of the nature of our problems than they have had before. The presidents were especially articulate and prepared in terms of explaining the situation with respect to their budgets. What was said has also been said by the community colleges in upstate New York. The fiscal climate at the State level at the moment is cautious. They are waiting to see whether there will be diminished resources as a result of the stock market situation.

(c) The Chancellor announced that a reception for President Donna Shalala will be held at 5 P.M. on December 7 in the Trustees Lounge.

(d) There will be a prestigious faculty award reception at the New York Public Library on November 24 at 5 P.M.

(e) The University, not satisfied with its regional and State and national aspirations for recognition, has now received international recognition. The Chancellor reported that the President of Hostos Community College was one of a delegation that recently went to Nicaragua and congratulated her on her mission.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the regular Board meeting and of the executive session of October 26, 1987 be approved.

Dr. Bernstein raised a question with respect to Cal. No. 4A of the October minutes. In the Explanation a number of student support services are mentioned with respect to funding for student success, but the pre-freshman summer program is not among them. Vice Chancellor Vivona stated that the pre-freshman program both on the senior college and community college levels is included in the budget request for an increase, and Board policy requires open admission and free tuition for that program.

At this point Dr. Baard joined the meeting.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS, FACILITIES AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - ALTERATION WORK AT THE TECHNOLOGY II BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York accept Preliminary Plans, outline specifications and preliminary construction cost estimate of $5,000,000 for the Alteration of the Technology II building at Bronx Community College (Project No. BX 772-084) as prepared by Walter E. Levi Assoc., Architects; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid preliminary plans, outline specification and preliminary cost estimate of $5,000,000 and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to complete final plans, specifications and bid documents for this project.

EXPLANATION: The work proposed calls for the alteration of the Technology II building, which was originally a Graduate School and Science Research Center for Life Sciences, into a modernized space for the College Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Business and Commerce, Audio-Visual and a 190 seat Lecture Hall, totalling 91,417 net assignable square feet.

On October 28, 1985, Cal. No. 4A, The Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Walter E. Levi Assoc., Architects, for this project.

The preliminary plans, outline specifications and cost estimate have been reviewed by the College, the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management and the Dormitory Authority and acceptance by the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with development of final plans, specifications and cost estimates.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE, THE GRADUATE CENTER, JOHN JAY COLLEGE - EXPANSION AND UPGRADING OF FIRE, SECURITY, ELEVATOR AND OTHER MECHANICAL SYSTEMS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm of Syska and Hennessy, Engineers and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of various rehabilitation projects at Brooklyn College, John Jay College and the Graduate Center, combined Project No. CU963-085, at an estimated cost of $4,573,275 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund and $1,019,865 chargeable to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

EXPLANATION: The project consists of:

1. Brooklyn College

   a. Campus-wide security system. This system will serve to secure life and property at the 26 acre campus with modern hardware, surveillance, communication, alarm and guard equipment (BY936-085).

   b. Rehabilitation of campus-wide Fire and Smoke Alarm Systems. Per recommendation by the Brooklyn College Fire Alarm Study, provides an integrated Fire Alarm System with centralized indication panel and complies with all applicable local codes and regulations. (BY937-086)

       Sub Total Cost = ($2,802,975) Capital Const. Fund
       Sub Total Cost = ($1,019,865) DASNY

2. The Graduate Center

   a. Upgrade campus-wide Security System. This system upgrades surveillance and communication to address security problems resulting from heavy usage of the facilities by numerous public groups. (GR908-085)

   b. Rehabilitate and modernize six passenger elevators and convert from DC to AC. Solid state controllers and computerized dispatching systems will improve the present slow and unreliable service and save energy. (GR909-085)

       Sub Total Cost = ($1,535,100)

3. John Jay College

   Install Computer Room air conditioning system. To maintain comfort conditions in classrooms converted to computer instruction facilities. (JJ922-086)

       Sub Total Cost = ($235,200)

On September 29, 1986, Cal. No. 7 (B) (1), the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution that approved the selection of the firm of Syska and Hennessy, Engineers.

The total estimated cost of $4,573,275 + $1,019,865 DASNY portion includes 5% construction contingencies, and cost escalation to date.
C. COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - REROOFING FOUR BUILDINGS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the firm Stephen Lepp Associates, P.C. and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning, Construction and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of roof replacements at The College of Staten Island. Combined Project No. CU 005-087, at an estimated cost of $752,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: On September 28, 1987 (Cal. No. 4.8.8.), the indicated firm was selected by the Board to prepare bidding documents, cost estimate, etc. for the replacement of roofing on Buildings "A", "C", "H" and "J" at The College of Staten Island. The plans and specifications are complete. The estimate of $752,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

D. CUNY MEDICAL SCHOOL - CONSTRUCTION OF OFFICE SPACE MARSHAK BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City University of New York Medical School to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder to provide services of carpenters, painters, electricians, sheet metal workers, pipe fitters and laborers to accomplish the conversion of classroom space into office space at Rooms J24 through J28 in the Marshak Building at The City College campus, at an estimated cost of $290,000.00 chargeable to code 70110-176-8801-580-2-21891-54-61 subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The space in this area of the Marshak Building is being converted by the CUNY Medical School into faculty and administrative office space related to faculty expansion to provide adequate accommodations for personnel additions pursuant to obligations that are either imminent or already incurred.

Dr. Bernstein asked if the University planned to proceed with this contract in view of the uncertain state of the CUNY Medical School. The Chancellor replied that the two are unrelated. The Board will be receiving a presentation on December 8 with respect to various options. This contract concerns the biomedical program at The City College. In reply to a question from Mr. Howard, the Chairperson stated that all interested Trustees are invited to attend the meeting of the Ad Hoc Committee on the CUNY Medical School, at which the Chancellor will report on the options open to the University and his recommendations as to how the Board should proceed. The meeting will be held at 4:00 P.M. in Room 702, and the Secretary was requested to canvass the Board to ascertain which Trustees plan to attend. In reply to a question from Dr. Baard as to the next step to be taken, the Chairperson replied that after the Chancellor has made his report and recommendations to the Committee, it would be up to the Board to take whatever action it deems advisable at the next meeting of the Board in January or at a special meeting in December if that is deemed necessary.

E. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and allow the Graduate School and University Center to advertise, receive bids and award to the lowest responsible bidder a contract for Cleaning and Maintenance Service in the amount of $1,300,000 for the period July 1, 1988 - June 30, 1989 with three options to renew chargeable to Code 226054-1A-88-55950.

EXPLANATION: Services required for continued sanitary and efficient operation of the college.

F. GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE 1988-89:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and allow the Graduate School and University Center to advertise, receive bids and award to the lowest responsible bidder a contract for Uniformed Guard Service in the amount of $400,000 for the period July 1, 1988 - June 30, 1989 with three options to renew chargeable to Code 226054-1A-88-55950.

EXPLANATION: Guard service is necessary for the continued secure operation of the college.

In response to a question from Dr. Baard with respect to the uniformed guard service situation at the University, Mr. Howard invited Dr. Baard to meet with him on this matter.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. JOHN JAY COLLEGE - B. S. IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the program in Computer Information Systems for Criminal Justice and Public Administration leading to the Bachelor of Science to be offered at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, effective, February, 1988, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed program is to provide a professional skills education relating to software development, hardware operation and maintenance, and the modelling of public systems using the techniques of operations research. The program is designed specifically to meet the needs of the practicing law enforcement and public service communities, and, so is responsive to the mission of the college. In order to link the problem solving skills of operations research and computer science with particular applications in the public service sector, a twelve credit specialization in either criminal justice or public administration is required, including a three credit senior problem seminar and a three credit internship.

In order for the computer to become useful in the public sector in such specialized fields as criminal justice, there must be persons trained and educated in both criminal justice and public administration and in computer science who can use the computer effectively. Employment opportunities for persons trained in the use of computers abound in the public sector because criminal justice and public service agencies compile vast amounts of information and skilled personnel are needed to manage data processing facilities within public agencies such as motor vehicle bureaus, police and fire departments, and other city, state and federal agencies.

At this point Mr. D'Angelo left the meeting.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS:

RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments, the colleges, and for the periods indicated with compensation of $10,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School and University Center</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Arian, Asher</td>
<td>12/1/87 - 8/31/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School and University Center</td>
<td>Speech &amp; Hearing Sciences</td>
<td>Boothroyd, Arthur</td>
<td>12/1/87 - 8/31/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School and University Center</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Kayne, Richard</td>
<td>1/1/88 - 8/31/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School and University Center</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Wittreich, Joseph</td>
<td>2/1/88 - 8/31/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School and University Center</td>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Clay, Diskin</td>
<td>9/1/88 - 8/31/89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professors Arian and Boothroyd were introduced.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE - NAMING OF THE PLAYHOUSE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve, that the Hunter College Playhouse be named The Sylvia and Danny Kaye Playhouse at Hunter College.

EXPLANATION: The foundation created by Sylvia Fine Kaye and the late Danny Kaye will be making a very generous commitment of $1,000,000 towards the renovation of The Hunter College Playhouse. The State of New York has committed a matching
authorization of $1,000,000 for this project, and The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is requesting an additional allocation of $2,500,000 through the University's 1988-89 Capital Budget request, subject to financial ability.

The Playhouse, properly restored and refurbished, could again become an important center for the performing arts in the City of New York, serving both the academic and performance needs of Hunter College and the cultural interests of the community.

In addition to their generosity, both Sylvia Fine Kaye and Danny Kaye have made spectacular professional contributions to the development of musical theater in the United States and in the City of New York, in which they were reared. It is only fitting, therefore, that the Hunter College Playhouse be named in their honor.

In response to a question from Mrs. Everett, President Shalala stated that the gift from the Kaye Foundation was an up-front gift, to be paid out over a period of one year.

C. LEHMAN COLLEGE - NAMING OF THE ART GALLERY:

RESOLVED, That the print gallery of the Lehman College Art Gallery be named the Robert Lehman Gallery.

EXPLANATION: In recognition of the continuing relationship between Lehman College and members of the Lehman family, Lehman College wishes to name the print gallery located in the Lehman College Art Gallery in honor of Robert Lehman, a patron of the arts and a cousin of Herbert H. Lehman, for whom the college itself was named. The Trustees of the Robert Lehman Foundation have approved a gift in support of three exhibitions (1987, 1988, and 1989) in the print gallery and of the establishment of an endowment for future exhibitions in the gallery.

In response to a question from Mrs. Everett, the Board was told that the amount of the gift was $100,000. Mrs. Everett stated that she assumed that there are guidelines with respect to the naming of buildings, etc. and the basis on which they are approved, and the University has to be careful not to approve names for the wrong reasons. The appropriate Committee should review the matter. Deputy Chancellor Mucciolo stated that there are guidelines with respect to the naming of professorships but no detailed policy with respect to the naming of facilities. Dr. Baard stated that this should be handled on the college level since there are varying degrees of service rendered. Mrs. Everett stated that it does not redound to the reputation of the University if names or honorary degrees are approved inappropriately. A great deal of care should be taken. The Chairperson stated that the matter should be reviewed by the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration.

President Shalala stated that Hunter College has internal guidelines for the naming of facilities.

Dr. Bernstein stated that the Board should be informed of the amount of the gift and other bases for the naming of facilities.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved and reports noted:

A. NEW YORK STATE AID TO PART-TIME STUDENTS:

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees, as a matter of long-standing policy, has advocated the establishment of a State-supported program of financial assistance for part-time college students;

WHEREAS, The federal government has enacted a provision of the Higher Education Reauthorization Act, originally proposed by The City University of New York, which permits Pell grants to be available for part-time college students to help them meet educational expenses;

WHEREAS, Governor Mario M. Cuomo proposed the first State program to provide aid to part-timers attending college;

WHEREAS, Administrative restrictions adopted during the legislative review process have limited the potential success of the Aid to Part-Time Students (APTS) program, including a requirement that students must first have at least six credits to be eligible for an award;

WHEREAS, In 1986-87, 7,976 part-time students received APTS awards throughout all of the colleges of the State of New York. In addition, only 44 percent of the $11 million appropriated in the 1986-87 State budget was expended for aid to part-timers;

WHEREAS, Full-time college students in New York may participate in the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) with far less restrictions imposed on their eligibility;
WHEREAS, Current underspending in both TAP (due to demographic related declines in the number of full-time students) and APTS (due to restrictive administrative provisions) are sufficient to fund the cost of a comprehensive entitlement program without requiring additional State funds;

WHEREAS, In 1977, 31 percent of all City University undergraduates attended college part-time and in 1987, 41 percent attend on a part-time basis;

WHEREAS, Part-time students include adults, single parents, women, students on public assistance, emancipated students, and workers who often juggle their family and job responsibilities to achieve academic success;

WHEREAS, Such so-called nontraditional students are rapidly becoming the majority student population at City University and in many colleges and universities throughout the State and nation, as part of a trend likely to continue.

THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, That, as a matter of public policy, the Board of Trustees strongly urges the Governor, the New York State Legislature, and the Board of Regents of the State of New York to support the establishment of an entitlement program for part-time college students in accordance with the principles of the State's Tuition Assistance Program.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, on an interim basis, the State modify the restrictive provisions of the APTS program, as proposed by The City University of New York, to permit greater flexibility in the administration of the funds in order to ensure greater access for part-time students.

In response to questions raised by Ms. Negron with respect to this matter, Vice Chancellor Hershenson stated that the resolution addresses several of the points made by Ms. Negron, not the least of which are the restrictive provisions that are currently included in the State law. Dr. Cross, the president of the Higher Education Services Corporation, gave a full presentation to the Council of Presidents on the restrictive aspects of the part-time aid program, one of which is that students have to take six credits before they are eligible to receive help to take six credits. These kinds of provisions in the law make it difficult for students to take advantage of this aid, and the Committee is looking to establish specific suggestions as the first step in an election year to have changes made in this law.

Ms. Negron stated that it was unfair for colleges to have to set aside 10% of their budgets to cover this aid.

Dr. Canino asked whether persons receiving aid for dependent children are eligible for this program, and the Board was told that there are restrictions with respect to emancipated students and the income level. Dean Proto stated that the restrictions for part-time students differ from those for full-time students. Since some of the courses are non-credit, students may have to attend for a year before they are eligible for the program. He pointed out that the 10% is an institutional liability, whereas in the TAP program the aid is a student's liability.

Mrs. Everett stated that if the student fails to receive the part-time aid, the college budget is attached, and Dean Proto stated that it becomes an institutional liability since the college does not receive money for these students. Mrs. Everett stated that the colleges were concerned since they did not have money in their budgets to make up the difference.

B. Reports: (1) Mrs. Bloom reported that the Committee had reviewed proposed arrangements for the Board's annual trip to Albany. Changes in the format will be considered.

(2) Mrs. Bloom reported that the first meeting of the Albany-based Capital District Friends of CUNY will be held on December 1 at the Empire State Plaza Meeting Room.

(3) Mrs. Bloom reported that the Board had the opportunity to have dinner with Assemblyman Sam McNeil, ranking minority member of the Assembly Higher Education Committee, and Assemblyman Joseph O'Shea of Nassau County. It was an important occasion to develop greater understanding and communication.

Mr. Howard brought up the matter of the Medical School in conjunction with the Albany trip and stated that since the Board would receive a report in December, would there be an opportunity to develop a policy with respect to the Medical School prior to the Albany trip. The Chairperson replied that without presuming what the Chancellor's recommendations will be and what the Committee and the Board may decide, there would be an opportunity time-wise for a sequence of action at the January Board meeting, which would precede the Albany
trip. If there is a specific action to be taken, there would be an opportunity to put the Trustees on record with respect to a particular course of action.

Mr. Howard pointed out that there are hospitals with particular problems, trying to float a bond issue, and the University should separate itself from their problems.

The Chancellor pointed out that four years ago the University initiated a program of part-time tuition assistance, and the resolution passed by the Board addresses the fact that the conditions stipulated by the Assembly and passed by the Senate were about some of the problems discussed. Less than half the money appropriated each year has been spent so that technically much more aid could be provided. The restrictions discussed should not be perceived as casual. The demand for the assistance would be very much greater, were it not for these restrictions. There is a tremendous amount of uneven participation in the program. The dollars are available, and so is the need.

The Chancellor commented on the statements in the press that a number of the colleges in the University have a default rate on student loans exceeding the limits established by the Department of Education, to a point where participation in the program is in jeopardy. This is a national, and not just a City University, issue. The article compares the University with Columbia. The logic motivating Secretary Bennett in suggesting that future participation will be limited as a consequence will punish future students for what has been done by past students. There are many students in this University who have difficulty paying off their student loans. The University is pursuing that with vigor.

Dr. Bernstein asked whether there was a difference in the default rate of students who graduate and those who drop out and was told that the default rate is probably greater among dropouts.

Ms. Negron stated that at the last meeting of the Higher Education Services Corporation she had recommended extension of the grace period upon graduation from college. She also pointed out that an unemployed student would not be able to pay, and an attempt should be made to ascertain the condition of the student.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. BARUCH COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE - DAY SESSION:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Baruch College undergraduate full-time day session students be increased from $36.35 to $50.00 and for undergraduate part-time day session students from $17.35 to $23.85 per semester, effective the Spring 1988 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKING</th>
<th>ALLOCATING BODY</th>
<th>CURRENT FEE FT/PT</th>
<th>PROPOSED FEE FT/PT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Center</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>$19.50 / 8.50</td>
<td>$22.65 / 10.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>6.00 / 3.00</td>
<td>8.00 / 3.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>2.00 / 1.00</td>
<td>4.50 / 2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clubs &amp; Organization</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>4.00 / 2.00</td>
<td>9.00 / 4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>4.00 / 2.00</td>
<td>5.00 / 2.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S.S.</td>
<td>U.S.S.</td>
<td>.85 / .85</td>
<td>.85 / .85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The current earmarking of 20% of the "clubs and organizations" funds for joint-sponsorship of events by three or more student clubs is eliminated.

Surpluses to the earmarked fees shall accrue to the respective earmarked purposes for which they were generated.

The Summer Session fee shall continue to be $3.00 to be earmarked to the College Association for the Student Center.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents an increase of $13.65 in the full-time and $6.50 in the part-time undergraduate student activity fees. A special referendum was held on October 13, 14, and 15, 1987 in accordance with
University bylaw section 16.12 (c) in order to make the changes effective Spring 1988. The vote was 664 in favor and 634 opposed to the fee increase, with 14% of the eligible student body voting. The College President supports the increases which will provide funding for the student center, athletics, media, student government and student clubs. The student activity fee was last increased in Fall 1986 from $34.35/16.35 to $36.35/17.35, and before that in the Spring 1984 from $25.50/13.50 to $34.00/16.00.

Earmarkings set forth in the Board resolution may only be changed by further Board action.

In reply to a question from Dr. Baard, Mr. Rivera stated that the last increase was approved in 1986. It was pointed out that although this was a sizable increase, there was an increase in student participation. Mrs. Everett called attention to the increase in student participation, stating that this was due to the efforts of the college. Dr. Bernstein commented on the narrowness of the vote, but stated that this could happen even if a larger percentage of students participated. She suggested that as the participation increases, there may be fewer student activity fee increases approved.

**NO. 9. HONORARY DEGREES: Postponed for consideration in executive session.**

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter and the honorary degrees. The public session was adjourned at 6:08 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board